

Permanent Coll.

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1962

LG 741

V
C

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

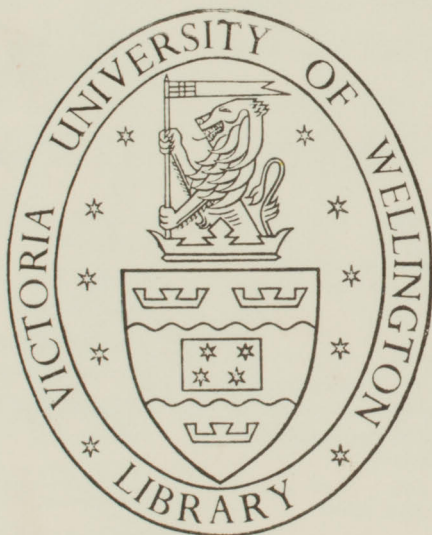
1. GYMNASIUM.
2. 14 Wai-te-ata Rd.: English Language Institute.
3. & 4. 10 and 12 Wai-te-Ata Rd.: Department of English.
5. LITTLE THEATRE BUILDING:
(U 1-) (Temporary)
Little Theatre, staff studies.
6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING: (S)
Ground floor:
Main Lecture Theatre.
First floor (S 100-): Department of Chemistry.
Second floor (S 200-): Department of Chemistry.
Third floor (S 300-): Department of Chemistry.
Fourth floor (S 400-): Biochemistry Laboratory and Department of Geography.
Fifth floor (S 500-): Department of Geology.
Sixth floor (S 600-): Council Social Room, Department of Mathematics.
7. KIRK BUILDING:
Ground floor (101-): Department of Botany. Zoology Laboratory.
First floor (201-): Departments of Zoology and Botany.
Second floor (301-): Staff studies and general lecture rooms.
8. STUDENT UNION BUILDING:
Office of Students' Association.
Cafeteria.
Common Rooms.
Memorial Theatre.
9. OLD CHEMISTRY WING:
Staff studies. Dept. of Physics.
Top floor: Department of Music.
10. HUNTER BUILDING:
Staff studies and lecture rooms.
Ground floor (A): Department of Accountancy.
First floor (B): Library, Staff Common-room.
Second floor (C): Department of Psychology.
Physics wing: Department of Physics.
11. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING:
Council Room, Vice-Chancellor, Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Assistant Registrars, Clerk of Examinations, Liaison Officer and administrative staff.
12. 6 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Political Science and School of Public Administration.
13. 18 KELBURN PARADE:
Staff studies.
14. 20 KELBURN PARADE:
School of Social Science.
15. 26 KELBURN PARADE:
Institute of Economic Research.
16. 28 KELBURN PARADE:
Staff studies.
17. 30 KELBURN PARADE:
Commission on Education.
18. 38 KELBURN PARADE:
Staff studies.
19. 9 GLASGOW STREET:
Staff studies.
20. TENNIS COURTS.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

SEAL AND ARMS

The seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897'. The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.



ADDENDUM

Table of Fees (page 173), Students' Union Maintenance Fee £1.

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand

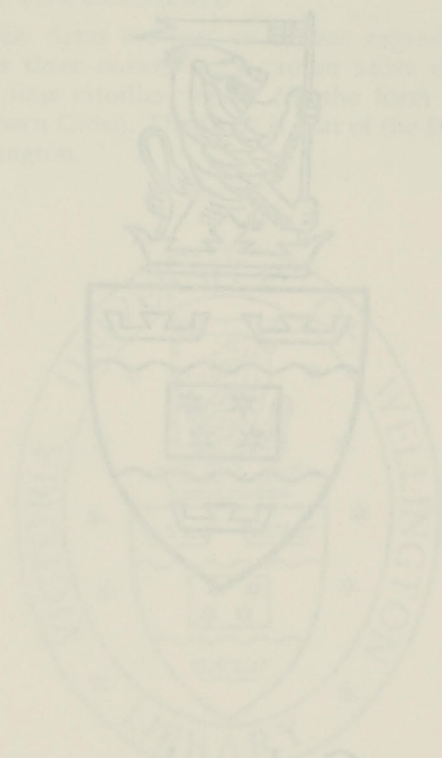


Calendar
1962

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
WELLINGTON LIBRARY.

1962

Calendar



University of Wellington

New Zealand

Victoria

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	17
COUNCIL	18
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL	19
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	21
PROFESSORIAL BOARD	31
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD	31
PALMERSTON NORTH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STAFF	33
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	34
CLUB SECRETARIES	35
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT, 1961	37
GENERAL INFORMATION	78
MATRICULATION	79
TERMS REGULATIONS	82
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	87
EXAMINATIONS	88
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	94
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	102
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	117
FEES	173
COURSES OF STUDY	182
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	225
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	227
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	311
DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE	315
DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH	318
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS	320
HOSTELS	330
TIME-TABLES	333
HISTORICAL NOTE	350
BENEFACTORS	373
PAST OFFICERS	381
PUBLICATIONS	389
ROLL OF GRADUATES	407
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS	462
INDEX	469

CONTENTS

150	INDEX
145	ROLL OF PERSON AWARDED DIPLOMA
140	ROLL OF DIPLOMATES
135	PROCLAMATION
130	PART OFFICERS
125	MEMBERSHIP
120	MEMBERSHIP ROLL
115	THIRTY-THREE
110	HOSPITAL
105	UNIVERSITY REGULATION
100	UNIVERSITY IN TEACHING OF JEWELRY
95	UNIVERSITY IN SOCIAL SERVICE
90	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
85	CLASSES AND TEACHING
80	STUDENTS TAUGHT
75	COURSE OF STUDY
70	FEES
65	AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE
60	AWARDS ON ENTRANCE
55	CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION
50	EXAMINATIONS
45	TRANSFER OF STUDENTS
40	TERMS REGULATION
35	GENERAL INFORMATION
30	UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT, 1901
25	COLLEGE HOSPITAL
20	STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION
15	UNIVERSITY NORTH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HALL
10	ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD
5	PROFESSORIAL BOARD
0	ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
0	COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL
0	COUNCIL
0	OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
0	UNIVERSITY

1962	JANUARY	
1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Anniversary Day Holiday
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	Final date for enrolment of external students at Palmerston North University College (Education I, English I, French Reading Knowledge, History I, Pure Mathematics I and Applied Mathematics I)

1962		FEBRUARY
1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	Applications for Research Grants due with the Registrar
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	Professorial Board meets
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	Council meets
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	ENROLMENTS BEGIN Arts students enrol (Surnames A-D morning; E-J afternoon)
27	Tu	Arts students enrol (Surnames K-O morning; P-T afternoon)
28	W	Arts students enrol (Surnames U-Z); Commerce students enrol (Surnames A-D morning, E-J afternoon); also Law students enrol

1962		MARCH
1	Th	Commerce students enrol (Surnames K-P morning; Q-Z afternoon); Law students enrol; also Science students enrol (Surnames A-D morning only)
2	F	Science students enrol (Surnames E-M morning; N-Z afternoon)
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	LECTURES BEGIN. Enrolment fee payable from this date
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	Professorial Board meets
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	Closing date for receipt of applications for exemption with reduced fee (see also June 10, and regulations, p. 179)

1962		APRIL
1	S	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention by 10th April to the Registrar and to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee
11	W	
12	Th	Professorial Board meets
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation
20	F	GOOD FRIDAY
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	ANZAC DAY
26	Th	Lectures resume after Easter
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	Council meets

1962		MAY
1	Tu	Last date for receiving applications for Provisional Admission without late fee
2	W	
3	Th	Professorial Board meets
4	F	FIRST TERM ENDS. Lectures cease 1 p.m. Graduation Ceremony 8 p.m.
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Honours and Masters' Degree entries due with the Registrar by 10th May
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

1962		JUNE
1	F	Provisional Admission applications with late fee accepted to this date Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY HOLIDAY
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	Exemption applications received up to 10 June if accompanied by prescribed fee (see also regulations, p. 179) Candidates notices and fees for Degree Examinations for B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc. due with the Registrar (see also p. 180) Entries for Foreign Language Test, without late fee, due 10 June
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	Professorial Board meets
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	

1962		JULY
1	S	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science students accepted to this date if accompanied by late fee
2	M	} STUDY WEEK
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	Professorial Board meets
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	Application for Rhodes Scholarship nomination to be sent to the Registrar by 15 July
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	Annual Meeting of Council
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

1962		AUGUST	2961
1	W		
2	Th		
3	F		
4	S		
5	S		
6	M		
7	Tu		
8	W		
9	Th	Professorial Board meets	
10	F		
11	S	SECOND TERM ENDS	
12	S	Applications for Research Grants (August) close with the Registrar on 12 August	
13	M		
14	Tu		
15	W		
16	Th		
17	F		
18	S		
19	S		
20	M		
21	Tu		
22	W		
23	Th		
24	F		
25	S		
26	S		
27	M	Council meets	
28	Tu		
29	W		
30	Th		
31	F		

1962		SEPTEMBER	1962
1	S		
2	S		
3	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS	
4	Tu		
5	W		
6	Th		
7	F		
8	S		
9	S		
10	M		
11	Tu		
12	W		
13	Th	Professorial Board meets	
14	F		
15	S		
16	S		
17	M		
18	Tu		
19	W		
20	Th		
21	F		
22	S		
23	S		
24	M	Council meets	
25	Tu		
26	W		
27	Th		
28	F		
29	S		
30	S		

1962		OCTOBER
1	M	<p>Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made to the University Grants Committee by this date</p> <p>Entries for the following Scholarships close with the Registrar of the University on this date: Sir George Grey; James Macintosh (Local); Emily Liliass Johnston; Alexander Crawford; Jane Ferguson; also for Rowan Memorial Bursary and W. C. Purdie Bursary</p>
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	Professorial Board meets
12	F	
13	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	LABOUR DAY HOLIDAY
23	Tu	University Examinations begin about this date
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	Council meets
30	Tu	
31	W	<p>Applications for admission to Weir House and for Weir Bursaries for 1963 due 31 October</p> <p>Adult Education Bursary applications due with Registrar by this date</p>

1962		NOVEMBER
1	Th	<p>Entries for Postgraduate Scholarships in Arts and Science; Travelling Scholarships in Commerce and Law; for Shirtcliffe Fellowships; for 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarships; for Free Passages and for certain other Scholarships awarded on behalf of overseas institutions, close with the Secretary, University Grants Committee, by this date.</p> <p>Entries for Jacob Joseph Scholarships; for Research Scholarships; for Bank of New South Wales Scholarships and Murphy Memorial Scholarship close with the Registrar on this date.</p> <p>Applications for <i>Senior</i> Jacob Joseph Scholarships normally close on this date, but see regulations.</p>
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	<p>Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago, on this date</p>
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	<p>Applications for Education Department open Bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science close with the Director of Education on 30 November</p>

1962		DECEMBER
1	S	Applications for Research Fund Fellowships should reach the Registrar by this date
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	Council meets
13	Th	
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

T. D. M. STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., CH.M., HON. LL.D. (N.Z.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM., A.R.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1

Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

T. D. M. STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.), (1923-1963)
S. I. JONES, M.A. (1957-1965)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
LL.D. (Hon.) (N.U.I.). (1947-1965)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (1959-1965)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1963)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (1951-1963)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

F. DYER, B.A., Dip.Ed. (1958-1963)
E. J. SIMMONDS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (1957-1965)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

G. N. BOULTON, A.R.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., J.P. (1959-1963)
AUDREY GALE, LL.B., Dip.J. (1955-1965)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

W. G. MORRISON, O.B.E., E.D., B.E., M.Inst.C.E.,
M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.N.Z.I.E. (1961-1963)

Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical Schools

A. J. SLIGO, M.A. (1960-1963)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1963)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill) (1960-1963)
I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (1962-1963)

Elected by Teaching Staff

D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.) (1961-1963)

Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association

A. T. MITCHELL (1961-1963)

The Vice-Chancellor

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL,

1961-62

Executive Committee

Chancellor	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Prof. L. R. Richardson
Mr E. J. Simmonds	Mr W. G. Morrison

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation Committee

Mr C. S. Plank (Convener)	Mr R. P. Hansen
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mr H. P. Jensen
Mr W. H. Landreth	Mr D. L. Brooker

Arts & Library Building Committee

Chancellor	Professor E. Beaglehole
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Librarian
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Dr S. G. Culliford
Professor I. A. Gordon	Students' Association Representative on Council

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Head of Public Service Commission
Head of the School of Public Administration	President of the Institute of Public Administration
Professor F. L. W. Wood	

Public Relations Standing Committee

Chancellor	Mr A. T. Mitchell
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. R. Richardson
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford

Purchase of Pictures Standing Committee

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Convener)
Director of the National Art Gallery
President of the N.Z. Academy of Fine Arts
Mr D. Lilburn (Representative of Staff)

Regional Council of Adult Education

Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie	Mrs J. Lees
(Chairman)	Mrs J. A. Wither
Mr K. B. O'Brien	Dr C. J. Adcock
Mr E. J. Simmonds	Mr P. Macaskill
Mrs H. C. D. Somers	Mr J. D. Milburn
Professor S. N. Slater	Mr W. Easterbrook-Smith

Student Union Management Committee

Vice-Chancellor or Deputy	} <i>ex officio</i>
Physical Welfare Officer	
President of Students' Association	
Mr K. B. O'Brien (Council Representative)	
Professor R. H. Clark (Board Representative)	
Mr M. J. Mason (Graduate Representative)	
Mr R. Pitchforth	} (Students' Association Representatives)
Miss D. Picton	
Mr S. G. O'Regan	
Mr C. J. C. Marchant	

Weir House Management Committee

Chancellor	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
Vice-Chancellor	Professor J. T. Campbell
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	
Mrs Gale	} <i>ex officio</i>
Mr A. T. Mitchell	
Mr C. S. Plank	
Mr E. J. Simmonds	
	Registrar
	Warden
	President, Weir House Association

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

The dates given show year of taking up appointment to present position.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ASIAN STUDIES

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1957	L. H. PALMIER, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1960	B. K. GUPTA, B.A. (Agra), A.M. (Yale), Ph.D. (Chicago)

CLASSICS

PROFESSOR	1946	H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class. Arch.
LECTURER	1961	R. L. CALVERT, B.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1961	J. LONGRIGG, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Durham), B.Litt. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1961	M. G. MORGAN, B.A. (Exeter)

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	R. E. STROOBANT, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	P. HEY, M.A. (S.A. & Camb.), M.A. (Ed.) (Columbia), Ph.D. (Natal)
LECTURER	1960	I. A. McLAREN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Chicago)
LECTURER	1960	FANAIFI MA'IA'I, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1961	N. WILLIAMS, B.A., M.Ed. (Durham)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

PROFESSOR	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.); Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1955	A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., Dip.J. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1958	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A. (On Leave)
LECTURER	1959	J. WRIGHT, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
LECTURER	1960	H. W. ORSMAN, M.A.
LECTURER	1962	A. J. CREEDY, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	R. T. SAVAGE, B.A. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	P. J. WALDRON, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	FLORENCE JONES, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	P. J. M. MURRAY, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Oxford)
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1962	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER IN DRAMA	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR	1960	G. PITTMAN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.)
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH	1960	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER IN LINGUISTICS	1961	HELENE L. WOOLSTON, M.A. (Hawaii)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	LORRAINE K. LAWRENCE, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	G. D. KENNEDY, M.A.
LECTURER (part-time)	1962	A. DEL RE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford & Lond.), Litt.D. (Tokyo)

HISTORY

PROFESSOR	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford) (Dean of Faculty of Arts)
RESEARCH FELLOW AND LECTURER IN COLONIAL HISTORY	1948	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, C.M.G., M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	W. H. OLIVER, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1956	MARY B. BOYD, M.A.
LECTURER	1961	MARGARET E. AVERY, M.A. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1960	T. H. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	H. G. MILLER, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1962	R. CLIFTON, M.A.

M A T H E M A T I C S

PROFESSOR	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. C. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1960	W. G. MALCOLM, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)
LECTURERS	1962	<i>Appointments pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	R. M. RENNER, M.Sc. <i>Appl. Maths.</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	PAULINE I. GALLAGHER, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1962	<i>Appointments pending</i>

M O D E R N L A N G U A G E S

PROFESSOR	1961	P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (Professor of French and Head of the Department of Modern Lan- guages)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A., Cert. d'ét. phon. (Paris), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending, French</i>
LECTURER	1961	M. H. GRÖNWALL, M.A., <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	MARION V. PIPER, B.A. (Notting- ham), Licence es lettres (Lyons), <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	P. R. WARREN, M.A., <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford), <i>Ger- man</i>
LECTURER	1959	P. HOFFMANN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vienna), <i>German</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	N. DANILOW, Ph.D. Dr. jur. (Vienna), M.A., <i>Russian</i>
LECTURER	1961	H. E. EASTWOOD, B.A. (Manchester), <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	A. SORANI, Dott. in lettere (Flor- ence), <i>Italian</i>

M U S I C

PROFESSOR	1957	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	D. G. LILBURN

LECTURER	1959	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	MARGARET A. NIELSEN, Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Calif.)

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. G. LONDEY, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.)
LECTURER	1959	D. A. LLOYD-THOMAS, M.A. (Melb.)

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1948	ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Litt.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
LECTURER	1956	J. E. RITCHIE, M.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1961	G. M. VAUGHAN, M.A.
LECTURER	1961	A. J. W. TAYLOR, M.A., Cert. Soc. Sci. (Lond.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR	1959	F. W. HOLMES, M.A. (Macarthy Chair of Economics) (Dean of Faculty of Commerce)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	J. D. GOULD, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Brist.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D. (Natal)
SENIOR LECTURERS	1962	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER	1962	P. J. LLOYD, M.A.
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1962	G. N. ZANETTI, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	E. B. M. McCANN, B.Com.
LECTURERS (part-time)		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.Com., D.P.A.
		C. A. BLYTH, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
		J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc.
		C. P. W. VAUTIER, B.A., M.Com., Ph.D.

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR	1961	R. SIDEBOTHAM, B.A. (Com.) (Manchester), A.R.A.N.Z., A.A.C.C.A., A.I.M.T.A., A.C.C.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, O.B.E., J.P., B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., F.C.A.I.
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. DE P. TAYLER, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS		P. M. McCAW, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
(part-time)		R. G. MATHEWS, M.Com., F.P.A.N.Z.
		G. V. OED, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
		J. S. STACEY, M.Com., F.P.A.N.Z.
		R. W. STEELE, B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z.
		T. A. TURNER, J.P., F.R.A.N.Z.
		M. Y. WALLS, B.A., M.Com., A.P.A.N.Z.
		R. C. BURTON, LL.M., A.R.A.N.Z.
		E. A. DONOVAN
		A. G. LITTLE, F.P.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.; <i>Taxation</i>

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
-----------	------	----------------------------

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	H. W. JOHNSTON, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1957	J. W. DAWSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C.
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL & INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. Truscoe, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Med. Dipl. (Warsaw) <i>Biochemistry</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER	1960	A. T. WILSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1958	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1958	R. A. MATHESON, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1959	M. H. BRIGGS, B.Sc., Cert. Ed. (Liverpool), M.S. (Cornell), F.R.A.S., <i>Biochemistry</i>
LECTURER	1960	W. SEGAL, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.)
LECTURER	1962	R. W. HAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
LECTURER	1962	J. T. CRAIG, B.Sc. Ph.D. (Edin.), A.R.I.C.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	IIVI R. TURNER, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	D. A. HOUSE, M.Sc.

G E O G R A P H Y

PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geog., M.A. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	R. F. WATTERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1955	R. H. WHEELER, M.A.
LECTURER	1960	J. W. NACNAB, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Lond.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	J. D. M. FREEBERNE, B.A. (Oxford)

G E O L O G Y

PROFESSOR	1954	R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. BRADLEY, D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	H. W. WELLMAN, D.Sc.
LECTURER	1957	W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc., A.O.S.M.
LECTURER	1959	P. P. VELLA, M.Sc.

P H Y S I C S

PROFESSOR	1955	D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.
PROFESSOR OF		
NUCLEAR PHYSICS	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1956	C. B. B. BULL, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham) (On Leave)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), <i>Theoretical Physics</i>

SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. A. CHRISTOFFEL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Nottingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	R. N. GOULD, M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Hull)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	G. I. HITCHCOX, M.I.E.E., M.Brit.- I.R.E. <i>Applied Electronics</i>
LECTURER	1956	R. W. HUMPHREY, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1959	N. G. CHAPMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1960	J. W. GELLEN, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1962	T. G. L. SHIRTCLIFFE, M.Sc.

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.N.Z., Hon. Mem. N.Z. Ass. Sci.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1957	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.N.Z.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc., F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc., F.Z.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1956	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (On Leave)
LECTURER	1959	R. W. BALHAM, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Missouri)
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1961	P. H. J. CASTLE, M.Sc.

FACULTY OF LAW

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (Dean of Faculty of Law)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	B. D. INGLIS, B.A., LL.D. (N.Z.), Jur. Dr. (Chicago)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER (part-time)		W. R. BIRKS, LL.M., <i>Criminal Law</i>
LECTURER (part-time)		G. CAIN, LL.M., <i>Commercial Law</i>
LECTURER (part-time)		M. HARDIE-BOYS, LL.B., <i>Company Law</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1961	EVA M. SCHELLEVIS, LL.B.

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

*JURISPRUDENCE AND
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW*

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. L. MATHIESON, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), B.C.L. (Oxford)
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1961	D. E. PATERSON, B.A., LL.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1962	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. L. ROBERTS, LL.B., D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	R. J. HARRISON, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.), B.A. (De Pauw)
LECTURER	1961	A. D. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Soc.Sc. (The Hague), LL.D. (Amsterdam)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	R. J. PRICE, B.A.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. R. McCREARY, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1958	DOROTHY M. VANDENBERG, M.A.
LECTURER	1961	BERYL M. MASON, Cert. Soc. Sci., Cert. Ment. Heth. (Lond.)
LECTURER (part-time)		A. W. S. THOMPSON, O.B.E., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.P.H.
LECTURER (part-time)		N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B.
RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1961	M. CHAPMAN, B.A.

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN	1928	H. G. MILLER, M.A.
DEPUTY LIBRARIAN	1954	G. H. BRIGGS, M.A. (Camb.), Dip. Libship., Dip.Archive Admin. (Lond.)
REFERENCE LIBRARIAN	1960	ANDREE M. ART

HEAD OF
CATALOGUE DEPT. 1959 ALICE D. SOMMERVILLE, M.A.

HEAD OF
CIRCULATION DEPT. 1959 CATHERINE A. BISHOP, B.A.

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A.

PHYSICAL WELFARE OFFICER

1951 W. H. LANDRETH, M.A.

ASSISTANT 1961 BARBARA J. MADDOX

MANAGING SECRETARY, STUDENT UNION
BUILDING

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ADULT EDUCATION

DIRECTOR 1959 J. C. DAKIN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A.,
Dip.Anthrop. (Oxford)

TUTOR ORGANISERS
(General) 1948 W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A. (N.Z.),
(Maori Adult M.A. (Chicago)

Education) 1950 W. PARKER
(C.A.S.) 1951 W. H. B. EASTERBROOK-SMITH, B.A.

(General) 1951 N. T. HAIG, B.A.

(Music) 1951 NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.

(General) 1955 K. M. BENNETT, B.A.

(Home Science) 1955 NANCY M. KING, Dip.H.Sc.

(General) 1956 D. GARRETT, B.A.

(General) 1957 A. T. WILLIAMS, B.A.

(Arts and Crafts) 1959 J. D. LAIRD, A.T.D. (Lond.)

(General) 1961 E. J. KEATING, M.A.

TUTOR ORGANISERS (Jnr.)
(Home Science) 1962 *Appointment pending*

(Music) 1958 JANE M. ATKINSON

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR	1951	J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)
ASSISTANT TO VICE- CHANCELLOR	1961	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
REGISTRAR	1948	L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.
CLERK OF EXAMINATIONS	1952	W. D. DAWSON, M.A.
ASST. REGISTRAR (FINANCE)	1957	W. SUMMERS, J.P., B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
ASST. REGISTRAR (GENERAL)	1961	N. N. RODLEY, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.
ASST. REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)	1961	B. J. WALSH, B.Sc.
ASST. REGISTRAR (STATISTICS)	1961	D. B. LEADBETTER, M.Sc.
SUPERVISOR, GROUNDS & BUILDINGS	1961	R. I. ANDREWS, M.N.Z.I.C.W.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- 1950 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford);
Ph.D. (Leipzig).
- 1952 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed.
- 1954 C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M.,
F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
- 1956 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)
- 1959 H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

- PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, *Arts*
- PROFESSOR F. W. HOLMES, *Commerce*
- PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, *Law*
- PROFESSOR H. D. GORDON, *Science*

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

ASSOC. PROF. L. H. PALMIER (*Head of Dept. of Asian Studies*)

DR D. J. HOOTON (*Staff Member of Council*)

DR S. G. CULLIFORD (*Assistant to Vice-Chancellor*)

MR H. G. MILLER (*Librarian*)

DR J. T. SALMON (*Lecturers' representative*)

DR J. H. ROBB (*Lecturers' representative*)

DR K. W. THOMSON, Principal, Palmerston North University College

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD,

1961-62

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor I. D. Campbell
Professor F. L. W. Wood (<i>Arts</i>)	(<i>Law</i>)
Professor F. W. Holmes	Professor H. D. Gordon
(<i>Commerce</i>)	(<i>Science</i>)

Standing Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)

Staff Member of Council: Dr D. J. Hooton

Elected by Board: Professor G. E. Hughes

Library Advisory Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor C. C. Aikman
Professor J. T. Campbell	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor I. A. Gordon
The Librarian	Professor S. N. Slater

Publications Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Professor I. A. Gordon	(<i>convener</i>)
Dr J. C. Beaglehole	Professor E. Beaglehole
Professor L. R. Richardson	Professor G. E. Hughes

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor E. Beaglehole	Professor S. N. Slater
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor I. A. Gordon
Professor L. R. Richardson	Professor R. Sidebotham

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (*ex officio*)
 Professor R. H. Clark (*acting convener*)
 Professor C. C. Aikman
 Head, or Acting Head, Department of History
 Head, or Acting Head, Department of Political Science

Antarctic Research Committee

Professor R. H. Clark (*convener*) Dr R. W. Balham
 Dr C. B. B. Bull Mr R. H. Wheeler

Asian Studies Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (*ex officio*) Professor Minn (*or deputy*)
 Assoc. Prof. Palmier (*convener*) Professor Munz
 Professor Aikman Mr Bertram
 Professor Bailey Head, or Acting Head, De-
 partment of Political
 Professor Beaglehole Science
 Professor Buchanan
 Professor Holmes

Industrial Developments Committee

The Vice-Chancellor Professor Slater
 (*Chairman*) Professor Walker
 Professor Clark Mr Rodger
 Professor Holmes Dean of Arts Faculty
 Professor Richardson (*ex officio*)
 Professor Sidebotham

Time-Table Committee

The Deans of Faculties (*or their nominees*)
 The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
 One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra
 representative
 (*Representative of Arts Faculty to act as convener*)

Teaching Aids Committee

Dr Culliford (*convener*) Assoc Professor McKenzie
 Assoc. Professor Peddie Assoc. Professor Somerset

PALMERSTON NORTH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

PRINCIPAL 1961 K. W. THOMSON, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A.,
Ph.D. (Washington)

E D U C A T I O N

SENIOR LECTURER 1962 H. B. BERESFORD, M.A. (Camb.),
B.Ed. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Natal)

LECTURER 1960 P. S. FREYBERG, M.A., Dip.Ed.,
Dip.J.

LECTURER 1960 A. COOPER, M.A., Dip.Ed.

E N G L I S H

SENIOR LECTURER 1960 J. R. TYE, M.A. (Oxford)

LECTURER 1960 P. C. M. ALCOCK, M.A., Dip.J.

LECTURER 1961 M. J. TOLLEY, B.A. (Lond.)

G E O G R A P H Y

LECTURER 1960 B. G. R. SAUNDERS, B.A. (N.Staffs.),
Dip.Ed. (Adelaide)

LECTURER 1960 E. C. R. WARR, M.Sc. (Econ.)
(Lond.)

H I S T O R Y

LECTURER 1960 J. R. M. OWENS, M.A. (Oxford)

LECTURER 1960 LUCIE M. HALBERTSON, M.A.

M A T H E M A T I C S

LECTURER 1960 G. U. WHITEHEAD, M.A. (Camb.)

F R E N C H

LECTURER 1961 J. DUNMORE, M.A.

L I B R A R I A N

1962 *Appointment pending*

S E C R E T A R Y

1960 A. C. WATTS

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of thirteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.) EXECUTIVE—1961-62

President A. T. Mitchell

Men's Vice-President P. V. O'Brien

Women's Vice-President Margaret Clark

Secretary M. J. Moriarty

Treasurer A. F. Robb

Publications: M. A. Stone

Social: C. D. Lind-Mitchell

Public Relations: C. A.

Jeffcott

Women's House: Jennifer

Latham

Sport: D. L. Brooker

Capping: L. W. Stubbs

Men's House: R. J.

Pitchforth

Cultural Affairs: Karen

Clark

CLUB SECRETARIES, 1961-62

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

- Anglican Society* Dorothy Hansen
Catholic Students' Guild Erina Kelly
Christian Science Organisation Jynette Holmes
Evangelical Union David Sowerby
Student Christian Movement Joy Williamson

CULTURAL SOCIETIES

- Anarchist Association* William Dwyer
Biological Society Julia Mason
Chemical Society R. Mann (Chairman)
Chess Club Charles Pearce
Commerce Faculty Club David Grieve
Debating Society Peter Hogg (President)
Drama Club Nicolette McKenzie
Film Society A. W. Everard
French Club Dorothy Holland
Geological Society I. A. Willis
Historical Society Jenny Ross
International Club Vaana Langdon
Jazz Society Gary Girvan
Labour Club D. A. Flude
Law Faculty Club T. M. Gault
Literary Society Kirsty Northcote-Bade
Maori Club Rosalind Agar
Mathematical and Physical Society C. Pearce
Music Society R. J. Maconie
Philosophical Society Stan Roberts
Record Club Cathy Benefield
Social Credit Club R. J. Bromby (President)
World Affairs Council Barbara Einhorn

SPORTS CLUBS

Amateur Athletics Club Cameron Murray

Badminton Club Caroline White

Men's Basketball Club D. J. Stewart

Women's Outdoor Basketball Club Ann Abel

Women's Indoor Basketball Club Rosalie Ericson

Cricket Club D. S. M. Crombie

Defence Rifle Club P. R. Bennett (Club Captain)

Golf Club T. A. Forsyth

Harrier Club Noel Clarke

Men's Hockey Club D. Paget

Women's Hockey Club Nita Roberts

Judo Club D. Pidgeon (Club Captain)

Miniature Rifle Club Ian Hoggard

Rowing Club W. J. Falconer

Rugby Football Club C. I. W. Archibald

Ski Club Wendy Arkley

Soccer Club Phil Elwood

Swords Club Lorna McKenzie

Table Tennis Club Margaret Thomson

Tennis Club Clive Kerr (President)

Tramping Club Bruce Popplewell

Yachting J. S. Hayton

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set works or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

‘Lecturer’ means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his

appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

'Personal course of study' means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

'The Pro-Chancellor' means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

'Professor' means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The University' means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

'The Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for

the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. UNIVERSITY DISTRICT AND COURT OF CONVOCATION—

(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Convocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which,

persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

6. CONSTITUTION OF COUNCIL—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:

(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) One member, being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to

have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section:

- (f) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council;
- (h) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated);
- (i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

- (a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and
- (b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

- (a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:

- (b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. TRANSITIONAL PROVISION—Notwithstanding the re-constitution of the Council by section 6 of this Act,—

- (a) Every member of the Council who was in office immediately before the commencement of this Act shall, unless he sooner vacates his office under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, continue in office as a member of the Council until the expiration of the term for which he was elected or appointed:
- (b) The members of the Council elected under paragraphs (b), (c), and (f) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 shall go out of office at the expiration of the terms for which they were elected, and shall not be replaced; but, if any such member vacates his office before the expiration of his term, the casual vacancy so arising shall be filled as if the other provisions of this Act had not been passed:
- (c) The provisions of this Act shall apply to those of the members of the Council who were elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (d), (e), (g), (h), (hh), and (j) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 as if they had been elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (b), (e), (i), (c), (d), and (h) respectively of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act:
- (d) The two additional members to be appointed under paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, one of the additional members to be elected under paragraph (b) of the said sub-

section (2), and the additional member to be appointed under paragraph (c) of the said subsection (2), shall be elected or appointed not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:

- (e) The remaining additional member to be elected under paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall be elected not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-five, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:
- (f) Of the first members to be appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, one may be appointed to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, another may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-four, and the remaining one may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-five; and the first appointments under that paragraph shall not take effect before the dates specified in this paragraph.

8. TERM OF OFFICE—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h), and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. EMPLOYEES AS COUNCIL MEMBERS—(1) No person in

the employment of the University or of Massey College shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University:

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be ineligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed four hundred pounds.

(2) A member of the Council who is in the employment of the University shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council or any committee of the Council which directly affects his salary or in which he, either alone or in common with other members of the staff, has a direct pecuniary interest.

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911;
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled;
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. CASUAL VACANCIES IN COUNCIL—(1) If any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the

subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. ELECTION OF MEMBERS—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. COUNCIL MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. COUNCIL TO BE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIVERSITY—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, ETC.—
The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators:

Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. AWARD OF CERTIFICATES, ETC.—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. LECTURES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. POWER TO MAKE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes

and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by any Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be

enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any

degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University or at Massey College, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two, and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. ELECTION OF PRO-CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. RIGHT TO PRESIDE AT MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:

- (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:
- (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:
- (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:
- (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:
- (e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University one of the members of the Council appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board:

Provided that before making such an appointment the Council shall receive and consider any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

(2) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council:

Provided that he shall cease to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor upon ceasing to be a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or

otherwise, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. CONSTITUTION OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:
 - (a) The Vice-Chancellor:
 - (b) The professors of the University:
 - (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:
 - (d) The librarian of the University:
 - (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
 - (f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
 - (g) The principal of the branch of the University at Palmerston North:

- (h) Two members of the Professorial Board of Massey College to be appointed by that Board, who shall each hold office for such term as may be specified by that Board when making the appointment and who may from time to time be reappointed.

31. CHAIRMAN OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. MEETINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. PROCEEDINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

- (a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and
- (b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of

whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. PROFESSORIAL BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—

(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. COUNCIL TO CONSULT PROFESSORIAL BOARD ON ACADEMIC MATTERS—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification therefor, or to the admission, attendance, and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

Massey College

37. RECOMMENDATIONS IN RESPECT OF DEGREES, COURSES OF STUDY, AND EXAMINATIONS—(1) The Professorial Board of Massey College shall have power to recommend to the Professorial Board of the University that the last-mentioned Board shall recommend to the Council of the University that the Council shall make any statute, regulation, or decision with respect to any degree or other academic qualification in agriculture, agricultural science, food technology, or any related field of study at Massey College, being a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, or to any course of study for the same or to any examination for the same, or

to the appointment or removal of any examiner, assessor, or moderator for the same.

(2) The Professorial Board of the University shall not make any such recommendation unless that Board first receives and considers any recommendation which the Professorial Board of Massey College may make in that behalf.

(3) The Professorial Board of the University shall consider any such recommendation and shall make its recommendation thereon to the Council of the University.

(4) Before any such recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University is transmitted to the Council, it shall first be submitted to the Massey College Council, which may, if it thinks fit, make such comment thereon and recommend such modification thereof as it thinks fit.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) of this section, upon receipt of any comment or recommendation thereon from the Massey College Council, the Registrar of the University shall transmit to the Council of the University for its consideration and determination the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University together with any comment or recommendation thereon made by the Massey College Council.

(6) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (5) of this section, in the event of the Massey College Council disagreeing with any recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University, either the Vice-Chancellor of the University, or the Principal of Massey College may refer the matter for further consideration to the Professorial Board of Massey College, the Professorial Board of the University, and the Massey College Council in that order, and any recommendation made on such further consideration by the Professorial Board of the University, together

with any comment or recommendation thereon made by the Professorial Board of Massey College and the Massey College Council, shall thereupon be transmitted to the Council of the University for its consideration and determination.

(7) When any recommendation to which this section applies is before the Council of the University, the Principal of Massey College shall be entitled to attend and in respect of the consideration by the Council of such recommendation shall be deemed to be a member of the Council, with a right to speak and vote.

(8) The Council of the University may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of all or any of the provisions of this section in respect of any decision to confer or award any degree or other academic qualification.

Affiliated Institutions

38. ADMISSION OF AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. **BENEFACTIONS TO BE STRICTLY APPLIED**—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. **APPLICATION OF INCOME AND CAPITAL OF UNIVERSITY**—Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

41. **MONEY TO BE PAID INTO BANK**—(1) All money received by the University amounting to ten pounds and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. LOAN MONEY TO BE PAID INTO A SEPARATE ACCOUNT

—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. INVESTMENT OF MONEY—Subject to the terms of

any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. PROVISION FOR COMMON FUND INVESTMENT—(1)

The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund;
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund;
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the

Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or

(b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall

be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

- (a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:
- (b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. COUNCIL MAY INSURE MEMBERS AGAINST PERSONAL ACCIDENT WHILE ENGAGED IN DUTIES—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. COUNCIL TO PRESCRIBE FEES—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. FEES PAYABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STUDENTS—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. GRANTS BY COUNCIL TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STAFF OR STUDENTS—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY—(1)

Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees:
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:
- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:
- (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908:
- (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the

Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—

- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit; and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act:
- (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve:
- (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.

(3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. POWER TO BORROW BY WAY OF OVERDRAFT OR TEMPORARY LOAN—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any

time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Com-

missioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. REPEALS AND SAVINGS—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

SCHEDULES

Section 4 (1)

FIRST SCHEDULE

THE WELLINGTON UNIVERSITY DISTRICT

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

SECOND SCHEDULE

DEGREES AND OTHER ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Degrees:

- Bachelor of Agriculture.
- Bachelor and Master of Agricultural Science.
- Bachelor and Master of Arts.
- Bachelor and Master of Commerce.
- Bachelor of Food Technology.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Laws.
- Doctor of Literature.
- Bachelor and Doctor of Music.
- Doctor of Philosophy.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science.

Diplomas in:

- Education.
- Music.
- Public Administration.
- Social Science.

Section 54

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 1, Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1b, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area, 3,965 acres, more or less. (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455.)

Section 55 (1)

FOURTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS REPEALED

- 1933, No. 26—The Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1933.
- 1938, No. 20—The Statutes Amendment Act 1938: Sections 59 to 61.
- 1946, No. 40—The Statutes Amendment Act 1946: Section 79.
- 1947, No. 5—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1947.
- 1948, No. 78—The Finance Act (No. 2) 1948: Section 55.
- 1950, No. 91—The Statutes Amendment Act 1950: Section 40.
- 1953, No. 107—The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act 1953: Section 26.
- 1954, No. 50—The Criminal Justice Act 1954: So much of the First Schedule as relates to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933.
- 1957, No. 24—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Victoria University of Wellington is one of the four University institutions in New Zealand and offers instruction in the full range of subjects for degrees in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. It also has a Special School of Political Science and Public Administration and a Special School of Social Science.

The courses of study at the University are governed by regulations published in this Calendar.

Until 1962 the University was a constituent institution of the University of New Zealand and during a transitional period some of the statutes of that University continue to apply to the Victoria University of Wellington. The provisions that continue to be applicable are set out in this Calendar.

PALMERSTON NORTH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Palmerston North University College was established in 1960 as a College of the Victoria University of Wellington. For 1962 instruction will be offered to internal students in Education I, English I & II, French I and French Reading Knowledge, Geography I & II*, History I, Pure Mathematics I and Applied Mathematics I; and to external students in the above subjects with the exception of Geography I & II. Courses and prescriptions will be those of the Victoria University of Wellington. Intending students are advised to refer to the Handbook of the College.

* Subject to sufficient staffing being available.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any degree shall have matriculated or been admitted *ad eundem statum* or been granted provisional admission.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any diploma shall have matriculated or been admitted *ad eundem statum* or been granted provisional admission if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. Every person who—

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(c) has matriculated at any university in New Zealand or,

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Provisional Admission Regulations—
shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

NOTE: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation under regulation 2 (a), (b) or (c) shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

7. These regulations shall not apply to a candidate who wishes to take a course at another university in New Zealand and to be enrolled as an extramural student for tuition through Palmerston North University College. Such a candidate shall comply with the corresponding regulations of that other university, and evidence that he has so complied shall be produced.

NOTE: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted provisional admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. The applicant shall state the course upon which he desires to enter and shall supply particulars of his previous education and any other evidence which he wishes to be considered in support of his application.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee unless the applicant has previously been

granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

4. The applicant shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University and shall supply evidence of his date of birth.

5. A person who has been granted provisional admission shall, on passing three units or subjects of his course, be entitled to matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student. On matriculating the applicant shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he passed the first of those units or subjects, and the units or subjects in which he has passed shall be credited to his course.

6. Except as provided in these regulations no examination passed by a candidate before he has matriculated shall be credited towards any degree or towards any diploma for which matriculation is required, but a Certificate of Proficiency may be issued.

7. (a) Provisional admission granted by any other university shall not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at the Victoria University of Wellington or Massey College. A person who has been granted provisional admission by any university in New Zealand and who wishes to transfer to the Victoria University of Wellington or Massey College shall submit a new application for provisional admission. The application may be submitted without fee. The applicant's examination results since he was granted provisional admission will be taken into consideration in determining the result of his application.

(b) A person who is granted provisional admission and who had previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand shall be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he passed at that uni-

versity; and any such credits shall count as units or subjects for the purposes of regulation 5.

NOTE: Provisional admission granted by the Victoria University of Wellington or by Massey College does not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations or that university or college so provide.

ADMISSION *AD EUNDEM* REGULATIONS

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.
2. The applicant shall forward with his application
 - (a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;
 - (b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;
 - (c) the prescribed fee.

NOTE: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, University Entrance Board, Box 8035, Wellington. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Secretary, Council of Legal Education, Box 8035, Wellington.

TERMS REGULATIONS

KEEPING TERMS

1. In any subject in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.
2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extra-mural student shall keep terms in a subject by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at

classes in that subject, and complying with any regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. In any subject in which extramural tuition is provided by Palmerston North University College an extramural student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that subject, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board may require.

ENROLMENT AS EXTRAMURAL STUDENT

4. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes (not being a student applying for enrolment at Palmerston North University College) shall—

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application for exemption is based;
- (c) pay the prescribed fees.

NOTE: A student exempted from attendance at classes must also, where necessary, apply for matriculation: see Matriculation Regulations. He must also duly enter for examination: see Examination Regulations.

ENROLMENT OF EXTRAMURAL STUDENTS OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES

5. A student applying for enrolment as an extramural student at Palmerston North University College for the purpose of a course at a university other than the Victoria University of Wellington shall—

- (a) make application on the form provided;
- (b) supply evidence that his enrolment as an extramural student in the subjects he wishes to take is approved by his university;
- (c) pay the prescribed fees.

NOTE: The evidence required by regulation 7 of the Matriculation Regulations must also be supplied. The candidate must duly enter for examination in accordance with the Examination Regulations of his own university.

DATE FOR EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

6. (a) Except with the approval of the Principal of Palmerston North University College and on payment of the prescribed fee, application for enrolment at that College as a student exempted from attendance at classes shall be made not later than the date appointed by the Council.

(b) Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for enrolment as a student exempted from attendance at classes shall in all other cases be made not later than the 10th day of June in the year of examination.

PERIOD FOR WHICH TERMS ARE VALID

7. (a) Terms kept by an extramural student (not being a student receiving tuition in that subject through Palmerston North University College) shall be only for the year in which they are kept.

(b) Terms kept by a extramural student receiving tuition through Palmerston North University College shall be for the same period as terms kept by an internal student unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only.

(c) Terms kept by internal students shall be governed by the following provisions—

(i) In all law subjects of the LL.B. and LL.M. degrees, in Economics, and in all commerce units of the B.Com. degree terms shall be for the year of granting and the following year, unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only;

(ii) In Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Radiophysics and Zoology terms shall be for the year of granting and the following year;

(iii) In all other subjects or units terms shall be for the year of granting and the two following years.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this regulation the Professorial Board may at any time direct in special cases that terms shall be extended for such period as the Board in its discretion thinks fit.

TRANSFER OF TERMS

8. Terms kept at any other university shall not be valid for a course at the Victoria University of Wellington or Massey College unless the Professorial Board, after considering the scope of the two courses and other relevant circumstances, so determines. In permitting terms to be transferred under this regulation the Professorial Board may impose such conditions as it thinks fit regarding supplementary work to be undertaken by the candidate.

NOTE: Terms kept in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington or Massey College are not valid for a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND STATUTE

9. Nothing in these regulations shall in any way affect the provisions of Sections II to V inclusive of the University of New Zealand statute 'Terms and Lectures'.

The statutes of the University of New Zealand provide as follows:

II. Any student who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a constituent Institution, is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the Senate), shall, so far as it is shown to be necessary, be exempted from attendance at lectures while qualifying himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, or for the examinations for admission as Barristers and Solicitors, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, or for the Diploma in

Education, or for the Diploma in Journalism, or for the Degree of Master of Laws, or for the Degree of Master of Commerce; but a student entitled to exemption from attendance at lectures under this statute must have his name on the books of a constituent Institution. All such exemptions from attendance at lectures must be applied for through the Professorial Board of the Institution to which the applicant is attached.

In and after 1961 exemption shall not be granted by a Professorial Board in any subject at Stage III for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, unless the candidate has completed, as an internal student, a minimum of three units including a Stage II unit, which minimum shall be increased in and after 1964 to four units, including a Stage II unit.

III. Exemption shall not be granted by a Professorial Board to a student in any subject which is not taught at the Institution upon whose books his name is entered, provided that if teaching of the subject is available at another Institution within the University, the student, with the approval of the two Professorial Boards concerned, may be granted exemption by his own Institution, and may take the examination of an Institution which does teach the subject.

IIIA. A student who proceeds beyond New Zealand and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board of his institution, be granted exemption from lectures in the units or subjects concerned.

Exemption shall not be granted by a Professorial Board to a student in any subject for which extramural tuition is provided by the Victoria University of Wellington if the student, with the approval of the Professorial Boards concerned, enrolls as an external student of the Victoria Uni-

versity of Wellington in that subject. Such student shall keep terms in a subject for the year in which he is enrolled as an external student of the Victoria University of Wellington by obtaining exemption from lectures and by satisfying the regulations of that University in respect of the subject.

NOTE: Until one of the constituent Institutions provides for the teaching of a subject, Section III shall not apply to candidates in the subject.

IV. No student shall be allowed to present himself for examination in Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Geography, and in Psychology, Biochemistry, Physiology, Radiophysics, Microbiology and Applied Chemistry as for the Bachelor of Science degree, either at the annual examination of a constituent Institution or at any degree examination prescribed by the University, unless subsequently to matriculation he has, to the satisfaction of the teacher, both attended the regular course of instruction in the subject at the constituent Institution to which he is attached, and gone through a prescribed course of practical work in the subject.

V. The subjects in which terms must be kept are as follows:—All the subjects of the B.A., M.A., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Hons.), M.Sc., Mus.B., B.Arch., B.H.Sc., B.E., M.E., M.B. Ch.B., B.Med.Sc., B.D.S., LL.B., LL.M., B.D., B.For.Sc., B.Agr.Sc. and M.Agr.Sc. Degrees, including any of the subjects for the degrees M.A., M.Sc., M.Agr.Sc., in which a candidate, who has already qualified himself for Honours, may present himself for further Honours; all subjects of the examination for admission as Barristers and Solicitors; all subjects of the Diploma in Education course, and all subjects of Part II of the Diploma in Banking course.

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington

must make a fresh application for matriculation at this University: see Matriculation Regulations.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for in units of subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

As to transfer of terms see Terms Regulations, reg. 8.

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

TIME-TABLES

1. The examinations conducted by the University shall be held at the places and time specified in the examination time-tables published by authority of the Council.

ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION

2. (a) Every candidate for any examination shall give notice in writing, on the form provided, of his intention to present himself for examination.

(b) The notice shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar by the closing date specified in the University Calendar, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee, provided, however, that the notice and fee may be received within twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee, and provided further that subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor the notice and fee may be received more than twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee and fine.

RESTRICTIONS ON ENTRIES; CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

3. (a) No candidate shall enter in the same year for more than two distinct courses for degrees and diplomas.

A candidate entering for two courses shall be permitted to present himself for examination in only two subjects more than the maximum number allowed in either course, and shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses.

(b) No candidate shall present two stages of a subject at the same examination unless the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Professorial Board so permits.

(c) No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for an examination in a subject for which he has received credit for another degree or diploma.

(d) Except where otherwise provided in any course regulations a candidate who has been credited with passes in units or subjects common to two or more courses may transfer not more than three units or subjects passed in one course to any one other course and shall pay the prescribed fee for each unit or subject so transferred. A unit or subject may not be transferred under this regulation unless it was passed at the standard required in the course to which it is to be transferred. A unit or subject in which terms were not kept may not be transferred to a course in which terms are required. No candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same unit or subject in more than two courses. No Stage III unit or subject shall be transferred from one course to another. No subject of a course for a Master's degree shall be transferred from one course to another. Wherever a candidate is unable to transfer a unit or subject compulsory in his second course he may present another unit or subject approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

(e) A candidate who is exempted from passing in a unit or subject of a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that unit or subject or its equivalent in another course shall pay the prescribed fee.

EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

4. The examinations shall consist of such written, oral and practical examinations as the examiners may determine.

5. Candidates shall write out answers to the questions in the presence of a Supervisor, who shall be appointed or approved by or on behalf of the Council, and in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be furnished by the Council.

6. No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination except through the Registrar.

7. The examination scripts shall be transmitted to the examiners, who shall report the results of the examination to the Registrar. The examiners may take into consideration the work done by the candidate during the year.

8. The scripts of candidates shall be preserved for six months from the date of the return of the schedules of marks by the examiners.

RECONSIDERATION OF SCRIPTS

9. By making written application to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official result of his examination and on paying the prescribed fee any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful re-marking of the scripts together with consideration of the work done by the candidate during the year. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

HARDSHIP FROM CHANGE OF REGULATIONS

10. In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that any alteration or amendment of a University statute or regulation involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused

hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provisions as he thinks fit for the relief of such hardship. The student may appeal from the decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Council, which may make such provision as it thinks fit.

AEGROTAT PASS

11. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination, or who considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury may, on application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or the Principal of Palmerston North University College, as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) that the candidate is an internal student, or an extramural student enrolled for tuition through Palmerston North University College;

(ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

(iii) that as soon as practicable after the examination the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical practitioner, stating—

(a) that he examined the candidate medically on a certain date;

(b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been seriously impaired by illness or injury;

(c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical referee;

(iv) that the candidate's university teachers in the subject or subjects of the examination certify that his work therein during his course of instruction was well above the minimum pass standard (or where relevant the minimum standard for a class of Honours) and that he is in their opinion clearly worthy of a pass in that subject or subjects (or where relevant to be awarded First, Second or Third Class Honours), provided that Honours may not be awarded to a candidate who applies under this regulation in respect of more than one paper for an Honours degree involving not more than four papers or in respect of more than two papers for an Honours degree involving five or more papers;

(v) that the quality of any work which the candidate has completed in the examination in a subject, including work in papers not affected by his illness or injury, be taken into account;

(vi) that if the candidate was an extramural student he sat at least one final examination paper in the subject in which he is applying for an *aegrotat* pass.

THESIS

12. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University library. Where more than one copy is submitted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University library, and any other copies shall be disposed of as the Head of the Department may direct.

(b) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(c) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:—

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be quarto size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.

MISCONDUCT

13. Any candidate who is found guilty of any dishonest practice in connection with any examination or of any breach of any rules dealing with the conduct of examinations shall be liable to the penalties hereinafter provided. The candidate shall, before the meeting of the Professorial Board at which it is proposed to deal with the complaint, be given reasonable notice in writing of the subject matter of the complaint. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the charge, and he may, with the consent of the Professorial Board, appear when the complaint is being determined. If the Professorial Board finds the charge proved it may disqualify the candidate from sitting for any examinations for such period as it thinks fit and may, if he has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

14. Where the Professorial Board is satisfied that a candidate has not complied with any statute regulation or rule of the University, whether in respect of any examination or any other matter, the Board, after giving the candidate such opportunity as it considers reasonable of remedying his non-compliance, may cancel his examination entry, may suspend for such time as it thinks fit the release to the candidate of the results of any examination, and may decline to credit to his course any subject or subjects or cancel any such credit.

15. A candidate may appeal to the Council from any decision of the Professorial Board under regulation 13 or 14 by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within

fourteen days of being notified of the decision of the Professorial Board. A candidate so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may, with the consent of the Council, appear when the complaint is being determined. The Council may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Professorial Board could not have imposed. Every decision of the Professorial Board under regulations 13 and 14 shall be final unless the candidate appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REGULATIONS

1. At any examination for a university degree or diploma any person may, subject to these regulations and to regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations, be admitted to examination in any one or more of the subjects prescribed for that degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject in which he has satisfied the examiners.
2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall pay fees, keep terms and give notice of his intention to enter for examination as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.
3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate entering for a Certificate of Proficiency.
5. The fee for every Certificate of Proficiency shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.
6. A candidate who has passed in a subject for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this subject

credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the subject was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

7. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course or for a unit or subject of a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a unit or subject (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any unit or subject or to enter for and sit any examination, but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to a student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

FEES REGULATIONS

UNIVERSITY FEE

Every person enrolling at the University (including Palmerston North University College) as an internal student or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through Palmerston North University College shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed University fee, provided that (i) the Vice-Chancellor or the Principal of Palmerston North University College, as the case may be, may grant exemption from payment of the University fee where a person is taking only one unit or subject and is not proceeding to a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency; (ii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending a course of lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the University fee.

ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University (including Palmerston North University College) as an internal student or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through Palmerston North University College shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed enrolment fee, provided however that any person who completes his enrolment not later than the last date for enrolment appointed by the Council shall be exempted from payment of the enrolment fee.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through Palmerston North University College) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

1. Every person enrolling at the University (including Palmerston North University College) as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(i) a student enrolling for a single subject the tuition fee for which does not exceed four guineas shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Principal of Palmerston North University College, as the case may be, for exemption on the ground of hardship he may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee if he is satisfied that payment in full will involve hardship;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending a course of lectures otherwise than for the purpose of pre-

paring or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee.

2. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) or to the Palmerston North University College Students' Committee, as the case may be, provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

NOTE: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

TUITION FEES

1. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University (including Palmerston North University College) as a internal student, or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through Palmerston North University College, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

2. In special cases approved by the Registrar tuition fees may be paid in instalments. A student wishing to pay by instalments shall before enrolment submit his application to the Registrar in writing, giving full details. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

3. (a) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar not later than the 31st day of

March in any year may withdraw from classes without payment of fee and shall be entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

(b) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar after the 31st day of March in any year but not later than the end of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course as the Registrar may determine. No refund shall be made on discontinuance of a course after the end of the first term.

(c) Corresponding refunds and exemptions shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

1. Examination entry fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and despatched at the risk of the sender.

2. In no circumstances shall an examination entry fee be made available for another purpose.

3. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

4. Any other examination entry fee paid in one year may be made available for any examination in the first or second succeeding year in the following cases only:

(i) A candidate who is debarred from presenting himself in any subject by reason of his not having kept terms therein may have the fees for that subject held to his credit.

(ii) A candidate who gives notice not less than two weeks before the commencement of the period of examina-

tions in which the examination is to be held that he does not intend to sit, may have the fee held to his credit provided that the Council may in exceptional circumstances allow the fee to be held to his credit although notice was not so given.

(iii) A candidate who not later than four weeks after the last day of the period of examinations in which the examination was held shows by the evidence of a medical certificate that his failure to present himself for examination was due to illness or injury may have the fee held to his credit.

(iv) Every candidate whose fee is held to his credit under this regulation shall re-enter for examination in accordance with the Examination Regulations except that his notice of intention to enter for examination shall be accompanied by the prescribed registration fee.

GRADUATION REGULATIONS

1. Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or his diploma presented at the annual general graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

2. Any person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree or diploma conferred at the next available meeting of the Council.

ACADEMIC DRESS REGULATIONS

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree and for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelors' and Masters' degrees is as follows:

Agriculture	.....	Pea green
Agricultural Science	.....	Emerald green
Arts	.....	Pink
Commerce	.....	Orange
Food Technology	.....	Maroon
Laws	.....	Light blue
Music	.....	White
Science	.....	Dark blue
Veterinary Science	.....	Crimson

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	.....	Light blue
Literature	.....	Pink
Music	.....	White
Philosophy	.....	Scarlet
Science	.....	Dark blue

6. The cap for all graduates is a black trencher with a tassel.

INTERPRETATION REGULATIONS

1. In the Victoria University of Wellington Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

‘Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

‘Professorial Board’ means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

‘Registrar’ means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington;

‘Vice-Chancellor’ means the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Victoria University of Wellington Regulations shall not apply to Massey College or to a student taking or proposing to take a course at Massey College, except as therein expressly provided.

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

BURSARIES AWARDED BY THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

*NOTE.—For definite rulings enquiries should be addressed to the
Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.I.*

1. These bursaries are awarded annually by the Education Department and include Entrance Bursaries, H.S.C., Part-time Bursaries, H.S.C. Full-time Bursaries, and H.S.C. Boarding Bursaries.

2. While a student holding a H.S.C. bursary may hold as well any private scholarship without restriction, certain restrictions apply in the case of a student who holds a bursary or scholarship provided from public funds. The Regulations allow this latter form of concurrent award only with the consent of the Director. No bursary awarded under these Regulations is tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship or a scholarship awarded from the funds of the Taranaki Scholarships Trust Board.

3. Application (on the prescribed form) for any of the following bursaries, accompanied by evidence of qualifications, must be lodged with the Registrar of the University or University Agricultural College, who will issue notification of award. Application forms containing conditions are obtainable from the Director of Education, Wellington, from whom further information may be obtained. Subject to conditions of cancellation and suspension set out in paragraph 4 below, all the following bursaries are tenable for four years, except that for students studying Medicine, Dentistry, Architecture, Engineering and Law they are tenable for five years, provided that the maximum period of any such bursary may be reduced by a period not exceeding the period (if any)

during which the holder has previously held any other scholarship, bursary or allowance, by whatever name called, awarded or made from public funds, including the funds of the Taranaki Scholarships Trust Board, for the purpose of assisting his studies at any college or has held a University Entrance Scholarship.

- (i) *Entrance Bursaries* may be awarded to part-time or full-time students who have qualified for University Entrance by examination or accrediting. An Entrance Bursary provides for payment of half fees until the student has passed the equivalent of three Stage I Arts units; thereafter the bursary provides for payment of full fees for the balance of the period for which the bursary was awarded.

NOTE: For enrolment in courses where University Entrance is not a prerequisite, students with an Endorsed School Certificate will be treated as though they were Entrance Bursars.

- (ii) *H.S.C. Part-time Bursaries* may be awarded to part-time students who are holders of the Higher School Certificate. Bursaries provide for payment of full fees.
- (iii) *H.S.C. Full-time Bursaries* are available to full-time students who are living at home, and who are the holders of the Higher School Certificate. Bursaries provide for payment of full fees and a bursary allowance of £40 a year.
- (iv) *H.S.C. Boarding Bursaries* are available to full-time students who, being the holders of a Higher School Certificate, are required to live away from home or their usual place of residence in order to attend the nearest college affording tuition in the subjects appropriate to their course and year. The bursary provides for full fees, a bursary allowance of £40 a year and a boarding allowance of £50 a year.

NOTE: *Bursary Allowance for Special Merit.* On grounds of special merit an additional allowance of £20 may be paid to each of not more than 150 bursars who are commencing the final year of their bursary and who are nominated for the award in accordance with a procedure to be laid down by the University Grants Committee.

4. The conditions for suspension and cancellation of the bursaries described in paragraph 3 are set out below.

NOTE: In Sections 4 (i) and 4 (ii) below "unit" means the equivalent of one unit in the Arts degree.

- (i) If in any year the holder of an Entrance Bursary or an H.S.C. Part-time Bursary is not credited with a pass in at least one unit, his bursary shall be suspended and shall not be reinstated unless in the following year he is credited with a pass in at least two units (unless only one unit is required in that year to complete a degree). Only one such suspension shall be allowed and failure in any subsequent year to be credited with at least one unit shall result in the cancellation of the bursary.
- (ii) If in any year (other than a year in which only one unit is required to complete a degree) the holder of an H.S.C. Full-time Bursary or an H.S.C. Boarding Bursary is credited with fewer than two units for a degree, his bursary shall be suspended and shall not be reinstated unless in the next following year he is credited with at least two units. Only one such suspension shall be allowed and any subsequent failure to be credited with more than one unit (unless only one unit is required to complete a degree) shall result in cancellation of the bursary.
- (iii) In no case shall fees be paid under a bursary for a greater number of units than that required for the degree, nor shall fees be paid more than once for the same subject at the same stage.

- (iv) Notwithstanding anything in section (i) or section (ii) above, the Director may continue a bursary without suspension or cancellation if there appears to him to be a special reason for doing so or if the Professorial Board of the bursar's College recommends that the bursary be continued.

5. Special arrangements have been made for transition from the old system of bursaries to the new. Particulars may be had from the Director of Education, Wellington or from the Registrars of University and Agricultural Colleges.

POST-PRIMARY TEACHERS' STUDENTSHIPS

Studentships are available to students wishing to study for degrees in Arts, Science, Home Science, Engineering, Agriculture, Music and for Diplomas in Home Science, Fine Arts and Physical Education.

Successful candidates will be enrolled at the Training College in the University centre where they are studying and will thus be members of the teaching profession from the time they take up the Studentship.

An allowance of £245 per year will be paid during the first two years, and of £345 in the third and fourth years. Tuition fees will be paid and a boarding allowance of £45 will be granted to students who are required to live away from home.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement and provide a bond accepting the obligations laid down for the Studentships.

Applications will be accepted up to 15 August with the Director, Education Department, Wellington. To facilitate organisation, applicants are asked to forward their applications by 1st August.

SOCIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

The Director of Education may award in any one year not more than two open bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science, Victoria University of Wellington. The maximum value of each is £80. In addition a boarding allowance of £50, and tuition fees for the course for the Diploma in Social Science, may be paid. Applicants must satisfy the conditions of entry to the School of Social Science and should not, in general, be younger than 23 years and must produce evidence of suitability for social work and ability to pursue a university course of studies. Preference will be given to candidates nominated by non-state agencies engaged in social work.

Applications on the prescribed form close on 30 November each year with the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.I, from whom application forms may be obtained.

ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University of Wellington may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council of Adult Education in the Victoria University of Wellington district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the University Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, records of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the University fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the University Council forthwith.

WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the University Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In general four bursaries

will be offered for first year students, three for second year students and two for students in their third or later year; but in making awards in any year the Council may depart from this allocation if it sees fit to do so.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Weir House Selection Committee.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1963 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1962.

ERASMUS SCHOLARSHIP

1. A scholarship in classics to be known as the Erasmus Scholarship is offered for award to a student matriculating in each of the years 1962, 1963 and 1964. The scholarship is payable from a fund provided by an anonymous donor.

2. The students eligible for the scholarship are male students who have done sixth-form work in schools situated in the Victoria University District as defined in the Second Schedule to the New Zealand University Act 1908.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded for distinguished achievement in Greek or Latin or (preferably) both in the Entrance Scholarship Examination in the year prior to matriculation, as determined by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wel-

lington, the Professor of Classics, Mr J. V. Wilson and Mr D. J. Riddiford, solicitor to the donor.

4. If the candidate to whom the award is offered under paragraph 3 shall decline the scholarship or be unwilling to comply with its conditions the scholarship subject to paragraph 6 shall be successively offered to other candidates in the order of merit determined by the Committee.

5. The Committee may in its discretion award a prize of such amount as it sees fit in books or in money to a candidate or candidates who in its opinion merit an award but are unwilling or unable to comply with the conditions of the scholarship.

6. No award shall be made if there is not a candidate who is considered by the Committee to be academically worthy.

7. A scholar shall be required to take a B.A. degree as a full-time student in the Victoria University of Wellington and to include three units of Greek and three units of Latin in his course and to take at least five of these six units in the first three years of his course.

8. A scholar shall not be permitted to hold any tied scholarship or bursary.

9. Each scholarship shall be tenable for three years, subject to termination by the Professorial Board in the event or receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

10. The rate of emolument shall be sufficient when added to any other scholarship or bursary emolument received by the scholar (but excluding boarding allowance) to make a total of £350 per annum.

11. The scholarship shall be payable in four equal payments to be made towards the end of March, May, July, and September, subject to receipt of a satisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University of Wellington to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University of Wellington or such other University in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor of the Council, the Vice-Chancellor, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.
- (iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.
- (iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted

Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

SCHOLARS

Brown, Alison C.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Brown, Carol M.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Büchler, Marion N.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Roberts, Cecily J.	....	....	....	....	....	1959, 1960

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University of Wellington and a master of Marlborough College.

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.

2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University of Wellington. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University of Wellington after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University of Wellington. In cases where the scholastic

ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University of Wellington to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar not later than October 1.

BURSARS

No Awards	....	....	....	....	1955, 1956
Thomas, J. C.,	....	....	....	....	1957
Gascoigne, D. R. K.	....	....	....	....	1958, 1959, 1960

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to this University.

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University.

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University of Wellington District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE: '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University of Wellington a course for a degree within the award of the University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians).

The University Grants Committee does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University Grants Committee for the award of its Entrance Scholar-

ships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship has obtained at the University examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October, accompanied by entry fee, to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE: *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee.*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Secretary, University Grants Committee.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University.

SCHOLARS

Glasgow, Terry	....	....	....	....	1958
Sanderson, Rosemary J.	....	....	....	....	1959
Kemp, Margaret A.	....	....	....	....	1960

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE.—*The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES

(For regulations see page 106.)

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Peddie, R. A.	....	....	....	....	1958
McArthur, Dawn	} equal	....	....	....	1959
Oliver, Mary J.		....	....	....	1959
Andrews, Beverley G.	} equal	....	....	....	1960
McIntosh, Elizabeth M.		....	....	....	1960

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Legal System.

PRIZEMEN						
Peterson, R. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Carroll, E. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1959
Kidd, D. L.		....	....	....	....	1959
McKinlay, P. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
McGechan, R. A.		....	....	....	....	1960

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce for the years 1948-1963 inclusive.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of University fees.

PRIZEMEN						
Hand, R. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Phillips, P. V.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Smith, C. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

COLONIAL SUGAR REFINING COMPANY'S SCHOLARSHIP

One or more Scholarships are offered by The Colonial Sugar Refining Company Limited to students for the degree of Bachelor of Science under the following conditions:

1. The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be open—
 - (a) to candidates who have completed not less than one year's full-time study in Physics or Chemistry or Pure or Applied Mathematics or Biological Science for the degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
 - (b) to candidates who, having advanced one or other of the subjects abovementioned, and having suc-

cessfully completed the prescribed examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science, intend to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or of Master of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. Each Scholarship shall have an annual value of £175. The maximum period of tenure shall be that normally required for the completion of the Scholar's course.

3. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their University work, the final award or awards being made by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Professors of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany and Zoology, or their nominees, together with two representatives of The Colonial Sugar Refining Company.

4. The continuation of a Scholarship from year to year shall be dependent upon the holder's performance in University work each year to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

5. Scholars may, should they so elect, spend their vacations gaining practical experience in the Company's laboratories, offices or factories, either in Auckland or (with assistance from the Company), in Australia.

SCHOLARS

Green, B. J. 1961

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of this University.

1. There shall be three prizes:

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually

by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be:

STAGE I: Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II: Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III: A sum of money to the approximate value of three-quarters of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

NOTE.—All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes.

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Reidy, Kerry A.	} equal (Stage I)	....	....	....	1958
Black, Joan T.					
Jamieson, I. W. A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1958
Skeels, H. W. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1958
Jeffcott, C. A. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1959
Reidy, Kerry A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1959
Jamieson, I. W. A. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1959
Andrews, Beverley G. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1960
Black, Joan T.	} equal (Stage III)	....	....	....	1960
Reidy, Kerry A.					

COTTON PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1954 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor C. A. Cotton, Head of the Geology Department and Professor of Geology from 1909-1953.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a Geology Class.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student (or students) judged by

the Professor of Geology to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Cotton Prize more than once.

PRIZEMEN

Challis, Gwyneth A.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Blumhardt, L. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will.

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £70) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the first Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the University Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Erdos, J. A., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Schellevis, Eva M., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Coleridge, P. T., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Hattaway, M., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Bell, R. A. I., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1960

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bruce Dall Prize" and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the

Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Coleridge, P. T.	1958
Bell, R. A. I.	1959
Walls, C. F.	1960

EICHELBAUM PRIZE

This Prize arises from a bequest of £500 in 1953 under the will of the late Siegfried Eichelbaum, one of the early graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington and a member of the Council from 1923 until the time of his death.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Eichelbaum and the Von Zedlitz Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in any modern language taught at the College, other than French provided that if in any year there should not be a student of a modern foreign language other than French worthy of the award, the Prize may be awarded to a student of French, judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Fowler, J.	1958
Goulding, Elizabeth P.	1959
Finlayson, Annette	1960

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Mok, K. F.	1958
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F.	1959
Sheen, S. J.	1959
Donald, Valda H.	1960

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students who in the year of application, are completing a first Bachelor's degree, the course for which includes a third stage of one of the subjects for the B.Sc. degree.

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the University of New Zealand Examinations in conjunction with the University Examinations (if any) and the practical work done by the candidates throughout their courses.

3. The Scholar must pursue a course of study approved by the Professorial Board.

4. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

5. Scholars shall receive payment in three equal instalments, the first early in the first term, the second early in the second term, and the third when the conditions of the scholarship have been fulfilled. Payment shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

6. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than October 1st.

SCHOLARS

Burns, R. G.	1958
McLachlan, L. A.	1959
Fordham, R. A.	1960

HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize is provided from a fund subscribed by friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Sir Thomas Hunter, Principal Emeritus, and for over forty years Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Psychology.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Psychology to be the best student or students worthy of the Prize in the year of award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Psychology and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Skurr, Barbara A.	1958
McKenzie, J. D. S.	1959
Corballis, M. C.	1960

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally.

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarship shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University of Wellington in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the final section of a first Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

SCHOLARS

MEN:	Andrew, I. G.	....	....	....	....	1958
	Dixon, D. T.	....	....	....	....	1958
	Jamieson, I. W. A.	....	....	....	....	1958
	Taylor, A. O.	....	....	....	....	1958
	Dawkins, B. P.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Doughty, N. A.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Pearce, C. E. M.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Dolby, R. G. A.	....	....	....	....	1960
	Roper, D. L.	....	....	....	....	1960
WOMEN:	No Awards	....	....	....	....	1958
	Schellevis, Eva M.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Sommerville, Alice J.	....	....	....	....	1960

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS AND SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships.

On this foundation the following scholarships are offered:

- (i) Scholarships each of the value of £60, tenable for one year as specified below under the heading "Jacob Joseph Scholarships";
- (ii) Scholarships of such value and tenable for such period as may be determined by the Council in each case, as specified below under the heading "Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships".

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Jacob Joseph Scholarships to persons who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to a Master's degree in any Faculty.

2. Each Scholarship is tenable for one year and is of the value of £60, payable in three equal instalments.

3. Candidates for a Scholarship must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree of the University of New Zealand.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable only by a candidate who during the tenure of his Scholarship is pursuing a course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or a Master's degree as an internal student of this University.

5. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold a Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications for the Scholarship close with the Registrar on 1st November.

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. Candidates for a Scholarship must *either* be graduates of the University of New Zealand who have taken or have been reported by the examiners to have reached the

standard of first or second class honours *or* persons who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, possess qualifications equivalent to those represented by first or second class honours in the University of New Zealand.

5. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

6. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

7. A Scholar shall devote his full-time to research work in Victoria University of Wellington, working under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Professorial Board and to the satisfaction of the Board. A Scholarship may be terminated if satisfactory reports are not received.

8. A Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

9. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st November and should specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

SCHOLARS

Barnett, A. R.	.....	1958
Beaglehole, D.	.....	1958
Goulding, Elizabeth	.....	1958
Harper, J. F.	.....	1958
Pledger, K. E.	.....	1958
Skeels, H. W.	.....	1958
Ashcroft, N. W.	.....	1959
Scott, P. R.	.....	1959
Neef, G., <i>Senior</i>	.....	1959
Andrews, I. G.	.....	1960
Dawkins, B. P.	.....	1960
Furkert, R. J.	.....	1960
Mason, Julia M.	.....	1960
Pearce, C. E. M.	.....	1960
Sheen, Juliet	.....	1960

THE FACULTY OF LAW PRIZE IN JURISPRUDENCE

This Prize is provided from an anonymous gift, which allows the Prize to be offered for the years 1960, 1961 and 1962.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The Faculty of Law Prize in Jurisprudence'.
2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law to the student who has done the best year's work in the class in Jurisprudence in the year of the award and is worthy of the award.
3. The Prize shall consist of books to the value of £15 approved by the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, and each book shall bear a suitable University inscription.
4. The Prize shall be offered in the years 1960, 1961 and 1962.

PRIZEMEN

Hogg, P. W.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
Schellevis, Eva M.						

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Rickard, M. D., <i>Zoology</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
White, Jacqueline J., <i>Botany</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Vaughan, J. V.	....	....	....	....	1960

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIPS
IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at the Victoria University of Wellington in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL.B. statute: Criminal Law, the Law of Contract, Land Law, the Law of Torts, Equity, Company Law and Partnership, Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property, the Law of Evidence, the Law of Civil Procedure, Family Law and the Law of Succession, Conveyancing and Taxation.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the Scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Tannahill, J. A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Watts, J. J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Mabin, Gillian P. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships'.

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as

'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said University, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University of Wellington.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable in the first instance for one or two years as may be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee provided that the Trustee may in its discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education (or such other course as may be approved by the Advisory Committee as set forth hereunder) to proceed with post graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution overseas.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be graduates of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts' provided that if in the opinion of the Advisory Committee there should in any year not be any suitable applicant for a Travelling

Scholarship who shall have completed such a course, that Scholarship may be awarded to an applicant who being a graduate of the University of New Zealand, has completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the Advisory Committee's satisfaction some other course for a Master's degree or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no Scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University of Wellington for a period of at least two years prior to making application; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships; (iii) are loyal British subjects and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain that Commonwealth and Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of this University not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such

application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof.

Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him and shall also state whether a one or two year Scholarship is desired.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form:

'I being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Commonwealth and Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee shall as soon as practicable after the closing date for each kind of Scholarship consider all applications received for that Scholarship or Scholarships and recommend to the Trustee what award or awards (if any) should be made. If two or more candidates should be recommended for awards the Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such committee.

16. The holder of a Travelling Scholarship shall at the end of each half year that he holds the same submit to the Advisory Committee a report on the work done by him during such half year. Such report shall be certified to by a person approved by the Advisory Committee. In the event of such holder writing any thesis or other account of his work, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the Advisory Committee and a further copy to the Trustee.

17. The Trustee may from time to time amend, add to or alter these regulations to secure the more efficient operation of the terms of the trust.

18. The annual value of all Scholarships shall be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee having regard to the funds from time to time available.

19. At the option of the Trustee the amount of all Scholarships may be paid free of exchange.

SCHOLARS

Thomson, J. E. P., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Beaglehole, D., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Goulding, Elizabeth, <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Skeels, H. W., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Thomson, J. E. P., <i>Travelling</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Ashcroft, N., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Johnston, L. C., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
No awards	...	....	....	....	1961

ROBERT ORR McGECHAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends of Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Robert Orr McGechan in the Chair of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law 1940-1954.

1. The Robert Orr McGechan Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Faculty of Law judged to have done the best work for the Victoria University of Wellington Law Review, and to be worthy of the award. In special circumstances two Prizes may be awarded in the one year.

2. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

3. The value of each prize shall be determined by the Council after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. Each prize shall consist of (a) one book, suitably inscribed, approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law; and (b) any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

6. If the Council of this University at any time deems it expedient to do so, it may revoke clause 1 and substitute a new clause whereby the prize shall be awarded for such

other attainment by a student or students in the Faculty of Law as the Council may determine.

PRIZEMEN

No Awards	....	....	....	....	....	1957, 1958
Beeby, C. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Fernyhough, C. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran.

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Cook, A. B.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1958
Pearce, C. E. M.		....	....	....	....	1959
McInnes, A. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Green, B. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
Rhodes-Robertson, P. F.		....	....	....	....	1960

MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD. STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

PRIZEMEN

Preston, D. A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Cook, W. J. P. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Weststrate, J. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

THE BERNARD EDWARD MURPHY MEMORIAL
SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship arises from a fund subscribed in 1961 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor B. E. Murphy, Macarthy Professor of Economics from 1920-1951.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bernard Edward Murphy Memorial Scholarship.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself.

4. Except as otherwise permitted by the Head of the Department of Economics scholars shall devote their whole time to university study for a higher degree involving research work into New Zealand's economic problems.

5. The Scholarship shall normally be of the value of £70 and be tenable for one year. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance

may at the discretion of the Professorial Board be used to supplement the emolument of the Scholarship, to provide additional Scholarships, to extend the tenure of an existing Scholarship or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

6. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

7. No person shall be eligible to hold this Scholarship more than once.

8. Applications shall be received up to the first day of November in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

THE BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES SCHOLARSHIP

To commemorate its Centennial, the Bank of New South Wales offered to make funds available to the University to award this Scholarship for eight years, commencing in 1962.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bank of New South Wales Scholarship and shall be open each year to candidates who, during the tenure of the Scholarship, intend to pursue a course for a Master's degree in Economics as internal students of the University.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself. Additional scholarships, up to the number not awarded in previous years, may be awarded in subsequent years.

4. The value of the Scholarship shall be £250, and the Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

5. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold the Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications shall be received up to the first day of November in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of five guineas open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains a first class pass in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The books selected shall be approved by the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, and shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

PRIZEMEN

Jones, R. G. ....	....	....	....	....	1958
McKinnon, A. J. ....	....	....	....	....	1959
Lever, M. ....	....	....	....	....	1960

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT PRIZE

A Prize for Cost Accounting was provided by the New Zealand Institute of Management, Wellington Branch, for the years 1956-1960 inclusive. For the years 1961-1965 inclusive a similar Prize is to be awarded for Management Accounting.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Management Prize in Management Accounting".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Management Accounting who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Hodge, P. J. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Aburn, G. S.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1959
Sheikh, A. Q. ....		....	....	....	....	1959
Battersby, J. R. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

*THE NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS
PRIZES IN ACCOUNTANCY*

These Prizes have been provided by the New Zealand Society of Accountants.

1. The Prizes shall be known respectively as the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accounting I at Victoria University of Wellington and the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accounting II at Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded annually to the students respectively attending the classes in Accounting Stage I and Accounting Stage II who, in the opinion of the Lecturers in these subjects are the best students of the year in the class and worthy of the award.

3. Each Prize shall be of the value of five guineas, which shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance may be paid in cash.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the University Council under the Section III of the Statute "Research Scholarships"

1. The Council may from time to time award Research Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellors and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

4. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Research Scholarship.

5. In addition to complying with the requirements of Section III of the Statute, a Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

6. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st November and shall specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above data an appli-

cation may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

RESEARCH SCHOLARS

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Ward, A. D.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Millar, K. R.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of this University. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the Universities in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University of Wellington may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council of this University.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University of Wellington District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	1932—1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	1937—1948

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual

income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Professor of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

BURSARS

Toomath, J. B.	1958
No Award	1959
No Award	1960

NOEL RYDER PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Noel Vincent Ryder, Senior Lecturer in Physics 1947-1958, arises from a fund subscribed in 1959 by his friends, to which the University has added a like amount.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Noel Ryder Prize.

2. The Prize shall be an award to a student attending the Class of Physics II who, in the opinion of the Professor of Physics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Prize shall consist of a book or books bearing a suitable University label, and approved by the Professor of Physics, together with any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it shall be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Coleridge, P. T. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Bell, R. A. I. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by this University Council under Section II of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

1. The Professorial Board shall consider for a Scholarship any student of the Victoria University of Wellington who has completed in the year the course for a first Bachelor's degree, provided he has done so within the time-limits described in Section V of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

2. Each Scholarship shall be awarded on the candidate's capacity to undertake honours work in the subject or subjects that the candidate proposes to take for his degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or for his Master's degree.

3. The following plan shall be followed in arriving at the recommendations of the Board to the Council:

- (a) Each Faculty shall place the candidates graduating in its Faculty in order of merit and make such reports as it deems necessary to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans.
- (b) The Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans shall consider the lists and reports of the Faculties, arrange all the candidates in Order of Merit, and report to the Professorial Board.
- (c) After consideration of the reports of the Faculties and of the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans, the Professorial Board shall make its recommendations to the Council.

SCHOLARS

Ashcroft, N. W., <i>Physics</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Campbell, K. K., <i>Philosophy</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Caughley, J. R., <i>Physics</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Fowler, J., <i>English</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Gibbs, G. W., <i>Zoology</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Palmer, Donella M., <i>French</i>	....	....	....	....	1958
Harper, J. F.	....	....	....	....	declined
Pledger, K. E.	....	....	....	....	declined
Challis, Gwyneth A., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Clifton, R., <i>History</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Dixon, D. T., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Erdos, J. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Reeves, R. D., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Taylor, A. O., <i>Botany</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Jamieson, I. W. A.	....	....	....	....	declined
McLachlan, L. A.	....	....	....	....	declined
Doughty, N. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Mok, K. F., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Peddie, R. A., <i>French</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Powell, H. K. J., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Reidy, Kerry A., <i>English</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Schellevis, Eva M., <i>Law</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	....	....	....	....	declined

LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,
1876-1926.*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.
2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.
3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at the Victoria University of Wellington.
4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.
5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the

bursary undertake at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Palmer, Donella M.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Challis, Gwyneth A.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Reidy, Kerry A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926.

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.

(ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at the Victoria University of Wellington and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Pledger, K. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Challis, Gwyneth A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Von Zedlitz and the Eichelbaum Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in French worthy of the prize in the year of the award; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of French worthy of the award, the prize may be awarded to a student of any modern foreign language taught at the University judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Duncan, Anne C.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Palmer, Donella M.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Lints, M. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

VICKERMAN ENGINEERING AWARD

This Award arises from a bequest of £1,500 in 1960 under the will of the late Hugh Vickerman, to provide at the discretion of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington a scholarship, bursary or prize to students enrolled at the University to pursue professional engineering studies.

1. The Award shall be known as the Vickerman Engineering Award.
2. That until a course of studies in professional engineering be established at the Victoria University of Wellington the Award be made annually to the best student (if academically worthy) taking the engineering intermediate examination (or any substituted or equivalent examination) at the Victoria University of Wellington provided that he shall during the currency of the Award pursue his engineering studies at a University in New Zealand.
3. That when a course in professional engineering studies is established at the Victoria University of Wellington the Award shall be made on such terms and conditions as the Council of the University may think fit to a student who shall during the currency of the Award pursue his engineering studies at the University.

WEIR BURSARIES

(For regulations see page 107.)

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL MUSIC PRIZE

This Prize arises from a donation by the Wellington City Council to the Victoria University of Wellington of a sum of £135 which the City Council held upon trust to further Musical education. The trust was originally established from profits arising from a visit by the New South Wales State Orchestra to New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington City Council Music Prize and shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Music, submits during the course of the year the best musical composition for performance at this Univer-

sity and is deemed by the Head of the Department worthy of the prize.

2. The prize shall be books, recordings or musical scores (approved by the Head of the Department of Music) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book, record or musical score shall bear a suitable Prize label.

3. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Green, Suzanne M. T. ....	....	....	....	....	1958
O'Shea, Margaret ....	....	....	....	....	1959
Mutton, G. M. ....	....	....	....	....	1960

WELLINGTON STOCK EXCHANGE PRIZE IN AUDITING

This Prize has been established by the Wellington Stock Exchange. The purpose of the Prize is the encouragement of greater interest in the published annual reports and annual accounts of public companies in New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington Stock Exchange Prize in Auditing.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Auditing who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription with the name of the Prize. Any balance to be paid in cash to the student.

PRIZEMAN

Thompson, W. F. B.	1960
-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

DR W. E. COLLINS LECTURE

This lecture arises from a bequest of £500 by Dr W. E. Collins for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The College shall from time to time arrange for the presentation of a Dr W. E. Collins Lecture on a theme which, in the opinion of the Council, will give effect to the purpose of the bequest.

2. The Lecture shall be presented at the Victoria University of Wellington at a time when graduates and undergraduates can be expected to attend, and shall be open to the public.

3. It shall be the responsibility of a Committee appointed by the Professorial Board to recommend to the Council, through the Professorial Board, suitable arrangements for the presentation of the Lecture. The Committee shall report to the Professorial Board before 30th October in each year.

4. The income of the fund may at the discretion of the Council be applied in paying

- (a) an honorarium to the lecturer,
- (b) travelling, advertising and other expenses incurred in connection with the Lecture, and
- (c) all or part of the cost of publishing the Lecture.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

PALMERSTON NORTH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
AWARDS

ALSOP PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Mr Alfred Alsop arises from a gift of £100 made in 1961 by his widow, Mrs Annie Jane Alsop.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a class in Geography at Palmerston North University College.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be awarded by the Professorial Board annually to the student (or students) judged by the Head of the Department of Geography at Palmerston North University College and the Professor of Geography at Victoria University of Wellington to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Head of the Department of Geography at Palmerston North University College and the Professor of Geography at the Victoria University of Wellington, and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Professorial Board so decides, will be added to the Capital Fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Alsop Prize more than once.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

The following are University Grants, Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University of Wellington. For further particulars of these and other University Grants Committee awards, students should consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

PRIZE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTANCY

Annual book Prize. Open to all candidates taking Accounting Stage III.

PRIZEMAN

Marfell, J. L. 1956

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire. (Next award, 1962.)

Essays must reach the Secretary by the first day of April, 1962, 1964, etc.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

Two or more post-graduate Scholarships in Arts and one or more post-graduate Scholarships in Science shall be offered each year. Candidates must be graduates of the University of New Zealand.

Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years.

For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

ARTS:

Hemmingson, Janice E.	....	....	....	....	1958
Gordon, Elizabeth A.	....	....	....	....	1959
Routley, F. R.	....	....	....	....	1959
Rundle, B. B.	....	....	....	....	1959
Goulding, Elizabeth P.	....	....	....	....	1959

SCIENCE:

Ashwin, Margot B.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Fowler, J.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Harper, J. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Barnett, A. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
ErDOS, J. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

MICHAEL HIATT BAKER SCHOLARSHIP

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand. To be offered next in 1962 for award in 1963 for term of two years. Annual value of £350. For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLAR

Webby, B. D.	1959
--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

BATTERBEE PRIZE

Approximate value £10. Offered annually. Open to all graduates of the University of New Zealand who are taking Honours in Greek either singly or as a half subject.

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates and graduates of not more than three years' standing for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1963.)

Essays must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary by 1st April, 1963.

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1933

B.P. POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Tenable for one, two or three years at a university institution in New Zealand. Value £400 p.a. Scholar to pursue a postgraduate course in Engineering or pure science towards a Master's or Ph.D. Degree. Closing date 1st November.

For further information intending candidates should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

PRIZEMEN

Harper, J. F.	1959
Erdos, J. A.	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	1961

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

The Prize shall be awarded annually for excellence in English composition.

Compositions must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary not later than the first day of April in any year.

PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	1906
Saunders, G. F.	1918
Dronke, E. P. M.	1953

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years. (Offered every second year, 1962, 1964, etc.) For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	1942
Rosenberg, W., M.Com.	1944
Simmonds, K., M.Com.	1960

FELLOWSHIPS IN EDUCATION

These Fellowships at the University of London are for men and women of exceptional ability who have had not less than five years' experience in teaching or educational administration. The emolument is £500, plus £50 for travel in Britain, plus £150 if Fellow is accompanied by his wife. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, University Grants Committee, through whom nominations are made. Applications close 1st November.

FELLOW

Morris, P. G.	1960
--------------------	------

WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP

For research in the field of Abnormal Psychology. Offered at such intervals as the University sees fit, of the value to be announced from time to time, and tenable for one year.

HABENS PRIZE

Offered every second year for the best essay as provided in the Regulations contained in the University Grants Committee Handbook. (Next awards 1962, 1964.)

Essays must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary before the first day of April, 1962, 1964.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year. (1962, 1964, etc.) Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years. For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1944
Cooke, R. B., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1950

*MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN
AERONAUTICS*

This Postgraduate Scholarship is awarded annually or biennially by the Committee. Ordinarily of annual value of £100, or of £200 in alternate years. Applications due with University Grants Committee Secretary 1st November.

ORFORD STUDENTSHIP

To be awarded normally in 1963, etc. Value £400 per annum for two years. (Applications close with University Grants Committee Secretary 1st November, 1962, etc.)

SCHOLAR

T. H. Beaglehole	1955
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FUND FELLOWSHIPS

The Research Fund Committee may award Research Fellowships to persons who have the necessary qualifications, and (1) who intend to proceed to the Degree of Ph.D. in the University, or to the Degree of D.Sc. or D.Litt.; or (2) who desire to carry out full-time research in the University. Ordinarily of annual value of £450 for tenure of two years.

Applications shall be submitted through University Councils or the Governing Bodies of the Agricultural Colleges; and they should normally be in the hands of the Secretary of the University Grants Committee by February 1st. Applications shall specify the research to be undertaken and the qualifications of the applicant for the proposed research. [Victoria University of Wellington applications close with the Registrar on 1st December each year.]

UNIVERSITY GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

The Committee appointed by the University Grants Committee has resolved that the following rules shall govern the use of the research grant in the University.

1. Applications shall be submitted through University Councils or the Governing Boards of the Agricultural Colleges; applications shall specify the work to be undertaken, give an estimate of the proposed expenditure, name the person responsible for supervision of the work, and also name any person who will be engaged to assist the applicant.

2. Grants shall be made to the University Councils for the use of specific persons for specific purposes.

3. The persons on whose behalf grants are made shall submit to the University Grants Committee through the University Councils an annual progress report to 30 November, and copies of any papers that may have been published in connection with the work.

4. Councils shall submit to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee by 15 January each year an annual statement of accounts relative to each grant up to 30 November in that year.

5. Material and apparatus bought or constructed with the aid of a grant from the fund shall be the property of the University Grants Committee; and any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be returnable to the University Grants Committee on the completion or termination of the research unless the University Grants Committee, in particular cases, decides otherwise. The purchase of books and publications from research funds should be discussed in advance with the University Librarian, and on the conclusion of the specific project such books or publications shall be deposited in the library of the University at which the research is performed.

6. Any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be recalled to the University Grants Committee if the Committee is of opinion that proper progress is not being made with the research for which the grant was made.

7. Applications must be in the hands of the Secretary of the University Grants Committee on or before the 31 August, and on or before 28 February, as the Committee will make allocations on two occasions in each year.

8. The University Grants Committee requests that eight copies be submitted of each application that is forwarded.

NOTE.—In order that regulations 1, 7 and 8 of the above regulations may be complied with, applications should reach the Registrar of this University by 12 February and 12 August, and ten copies in all should be submitted.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Grants Committee has decided that Research Scholarships shall be awarded by the Universities. Two Research Scholarships for the Victoria University of Wellington are provided each year. (For further information see page 143.)

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this University for the Rhodes Scholarships. Value £750 per annum.

Candidates must lodge their applications with the Registrar not later than July 15.

SCHOLARS

Simmers, D. G. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1956
Vere-Jones, D. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Mathieson, D. L. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1959

RUTHERFORD SCHOLARSHIP

For post-graduate research in any branch of the natural sciences, with preference for candidates who propose to work in experimental Physics.

Annual value £650-£850.

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

£550 per annum, augmented by a grant of £250 per annum from the University Grants Committee, ordinarily tenable for two years. Additional allowances may be granted; but see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., M.Sc., <i>Geology</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1955
Pritchard, G. G., M.Sc., <i>Botany</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1956
Burns, R. G. ....	....	....	....	....	1960

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding the degree of B.Sc., with Honours, or Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University or Institute in the British Empire approved by the University Grants Committee any research or course of advanced study approved by the University Grants Committee. Annual value £650.

FELLOWS

de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	1945
Ashcroft, N. W., M.Sc.	1960

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Grants Committee has decided that Senior Scholarships shall be awarded by the Universities. For the Victoria University of Wellington there are provided six (6) Senior Scholarships. Value £120 p.a., plus a boarding allowance of £60 p.a., where applicable. (For further information, see page 148.)

JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

£120 per annum, plus a boarding allowance of £60 per annum, where a Scholar is obliged to live away from home in order to prosecute his studies. Awarded annually on the papers in English Stage III, and tenable for one year only by candidates for Honours.

SCHOLARS

Ramson, W. S.	1953
Gordon, Elizabeth A.	1958
Jamieson, I. W. A.	1960
Black, Joan T.	1961

GORDON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

For overseas study on questions of international relationships and social and economic conditions. Each Scholarship shall be awarded at such time and shall be of such amount as the University Grants Committee shall from time to time decide. At present £700 p.a. For further information consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLAR

Catanach, I. J. 1957

L. B. WOOD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a graduate in any faculty. Tenable for two years at a University in Great Britain (one year to be spent at the University of Edinburgh). Value £300 per annum.

For further information, applicants should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLAR

Bowley, C. C. 1960

OTHER AWARDS

BEIT FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

These Fellowships are for full-time research in a Department of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. Annual value of Fellowship £600 (at present time one Fellowship available each year). Closing date 1st March.

For further particulars consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Information Officer, U.K. High Commissioner, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

BRITISH COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS

These are available to men and women graduates in the 25-35 age group who hold good degrees (or equivalent professional qualifications). They are normally given for one academic year's postgraduate research in any field,

but where two years' study is necessary for a candidate to complete his proposed project a grant covering twenty-two months may be made. Rates of maintenance vary according to place of study but the present value ranges from £395-£495, plus fees, fares to and from the United Kingdom, and a book grant of £15.

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand Universities.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural, veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford, Cambridge or London, with an allowance (free of Income Tax) of £30 per month, plus fees, and elsewhere £25 per month, plus fees, and marriage allowance up to £110 per annum.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University of Wellington.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan various Governments within the Commonwealth (Australia, Canada, Malaya, United Kingdom, etc.) are providing fellowships and/or scholarships, mainly for post-graduate study or research, tenable at institutions of higher learning in their countries by men and women from other parts of the Commonwealth.

For application forms and further information, apply to the University Grants Committee or any of the Universities in New Zealand.

SCHOLARS

Goodwin, Rae E. (Canada)	....	....	....	....	1960
Pledger, K. E. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1960
Campbell, K. K. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1961
Cresswell, M. J. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1961
Johnston, L. C. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961
Northcote, R. S. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961
Scott, P. R. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961

JOHN EDMOND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP FOR INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

Annual value of £300 and tenable at University of Otago for two years. Open to any person domiciled in New Zealand.

For further particulars consult the University of Otago Calendar.

OVERSEAS BURSARIES IN FORESTRY

Three bursaries (value £500) are offered annually by the N.Z. Government to assist individuals in private employment to qualify in forestry at recognised overseas forestry schools. Conditions:—

(1) Evidence of practical forestry experience in New Zealand; (2) A Bachelor of Science degree in subjects allied to forestry (i.e., botany, physics, chemistry, geology,

in any combination): under special circumstances consideration may be given to a two-year course in prescribed basic science subjects acceptable to a recognised forestry school overseas; (3) Bursars must enter into a bond to be employed for five years in forestry on their return to New Zealand.

For all further information apply to the Secretary, Private Forestry Bursary Committee, P.O. Box 894, Wellington, C.I.

*FREE PASSAGE SCHEME (BRITISH PASSENGER
LINES)*

The free passages are open to graduates and Rhodes Scholars of the University of New Zealand who desire to proceed to Europe for the purpose of further study, and who require assistance to enable them to do so.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

*FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES AND
ASSISTANTSHIPS FOR STUDY IN FRANCE*

Two bursaries for study in France in literary or scientific fields are normally granted by the French Department of Education for award to New Zealand students. 30,000 francs per month and a return fare from France are offered. Applications should reach the Director of Education by mid-April. Details may be obtained from the French Legation.

ASSISTANTSHIPS IN FRENCH SCHOOLS

Five New Zealanders are normally offered English assistantships in French schools. Assistants teach English conversation for twelve hours a week in French secondary or higher primary school. The salary is about 30,000 francs (approximately £30) per month. Assistants are in

addition accommodated in the schools to which they are appointed for some 5,000 francs a month. No fares to or from New Zealand are provided.

Applications close at mid-April and are sent to the Director of Education.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT PRIZES

The French Government awards book prizes for excellence in French.

FULBRIGHT AWARDS

(See under 'United States')

SIR WILLIAM HARTLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a woman graduate of the University of New Zealand who has been a study of Canterbury University for at least one year. Tenable for three years at any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London. Annual value £200.

For further information consult the Calendar of the University of Canterbury.

I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

One Fellowship shall be offered each year. The annual value of a Fellowship shall be within the range of £550/£750. The normal period of tenure shall be for two years. Applications on prescribed form close on 1st November of each year.

For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

FELLOW

Martin, W. R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Taylor, A. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Each year a number of scholarships are offered by the Italian Government for students of Italian and of other subjects.

Further information may be obtained from the Italian Legation, Wellington.

NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Permanent Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 31st October in any year.

Annual value at present £850.

PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of the University of New Zealand.

The subject for the composition for 1962 is "A Song cycle of not less than three songs for *either* voice and piano *or* voice and string quartet."

For further particulars see the University of Otago Calendar.

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

(i) *N.Z.F.U.W. FELLOWSHIP*

From time to time the N.Z.F.U.W. is able to offer a Fellowship (not less than £400 in value) to help a woman graduate to undertake post graduate study or research overseas. Applications may be made only by *bona fide* members of the N.Z.F.U.W. Membership of the Federation is open to all women graduates. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Miss N. S. Murray, 72 Burnside Road, Christchurch, N.W.I.

(ii) *INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS*

I.F.U.W. Fellowships and A.A.U.W. International Grants are offered each year for study abroad in Europe and in the U.S.A. Applications *through the N.Z.F.U.W.* must reach I.F.U.W. Headquarters by the 1st November,

and for the A.A.U.W. Grant by the 1st January of each year. Details and application forms are available from the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Miss N. S. Murray, 72 Burnside Road, Christchurch, N.W.I.

NUFFIELD TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

For information, intending applicants should consult the New Zealand Secretary, Nuffield Committee, the University of Otago.

LORD RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY OR MATHEMATICS

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand. Annual value between £600-£800 p.a. (N.Z.). Awarded every second year (1960, etc.). Applications close 1st November in the year preceding the award.

For further information, intending applicants should consult the University of Canterbury Calendar.

SHELL BURSARY FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDY

Open to male graduates in Arts, Commerce or Law for study in the United Kingdom. Value at present £750 sterling per annum, for two years, plus free passage. Applications close with The Shell Bursary Committee, Box 2091, C.P.O., Wellington, on 1st November.

SHELL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

This Scholarship is tenable in the United Kingdom for postgraduate work in the following subjects: Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Geophysics, Chemical Engineering, or Engineering. Present value £750 sterling per annum. Applications close with University Grants Committee 1st November.

For further information intending candidates should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Stevens, G. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1956
Carr, M. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1959

THE UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND

TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1190, Wellington.

UNILEVER SCHOLARSHIP

Offered every second year (1961, 1963, etc.) Value £750 p.a. for two years. Closing date 1st November. (See University Grants Committee Handbook.)

WOOL BOARD BURSARIES

For information consult the Secretary, N.Z. Wool Board, Box 248, Wellington.

TABLE OF FEES

[For Massey College see Massey College Calendar.]

	£	s	d
UNIVERSITY FEE	3	3	0
*ENROLMENT FEE	5	5	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE:			
Victoria University of Wellington	3	5	0
Palmerston North University College	2	5	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	2	15	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (ENTRANCE STATUS)	2	15	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	15	0

TUITION FEES

	£	s	d
Accounting, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Acoustics	3	3	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	15	15	0
Advanced Management and Cost Accounting	12	12	0
†Applied Chemistry, Stage I	25	4	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I or III	15	15	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Auditing	15	15	0
†Biochemistry—			
Stage II or III	25	4	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Biology	25	4	0
Botany—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0

* Remitted if enrolment completed in enrolment week.

† For footnote see following page.

	£	s	d
Botany Intermediate (for Vet.Sc.)	6	6	0
Calculus, Stage II or III	6	6	0
†Chemistry—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Civil Procedure	12	12	0
Commercial Law (B.Com.), Stage I or II	12	12	0
Commercial Law and Personal Property (LL.B.)	12	12	0
Company Law and Partnership	9	9	0
Composition	9	9	0
Conflict of Laws	12	12	0
Constitutional and Administrative Law	15	15	0
Contract	15	15	0
Conveyancing and Taxation	12	12	0
Counterpoint, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Criminal Law	12	12	0
Economic History, Stage II	15	15	0
Economics—			
Stage I¶, II or III	15	15	0
M.A. or M.Com.	22	1	0
Education—			
Degree:			
Stage I, II‡, or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	2	0
II, III	5	5	0
M.A., M.Sc.	8	8	0
Applied Chemistry I	5	5	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	5	0
M.Sc.	8	8	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

¶ The fee for Economics II is reduced to £12 12s. if the candidate is exempted from paper 115/3.

	£	s	d
Diploma:			
Full course	25	4	0
‡Group A if taken in one year	15	15	0
Each separate paper	6	6	0
Each Endorsement course	9	9	0
Educational Psychology (Vacation course)	6	6	0
Electronic Data Processing	6	6	0
Elementary Mathematics (for Economics and Commerce students)	6	6	0
English—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
English Language, Stage II	15	15	0
Equity	12	12	0
Evidence	9	9	0
Family Law and Succession	15	15	0
Form in Music	6	6	0
French—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Fugue	9	9	0
Geography—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Geology—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
German—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0

‡ £1 1s. material fee is also due when a practical certificate is required.

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

	£	s	d
Greek—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	15	15	0
History—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0
History and Literature of Music	22	1	0
Instrumentation	9	9	0
International Law	12	12	0
Italian, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Jurisprudence	12	12	0
Keyboard and Aural Tests, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Land Law	15	15	0
Latin—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Legal System	15	15	0
LL.M., Full course	22	1	0
Mathematical Physics	15	15	0
Mathematical Statistics	6	6	0
Mathematics, M.A. or M.Sc.	22	1	0
Mathematics, Applied: see Applied Mathematics			
Mathematics, Pure: see Pure Mathematics			
M.Com., Full course	22	1	0
Music—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A. (History and Literature of Music)	22	1	0
Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology	6	6	0
New Zealand History, Stage I	15	15	0
Philosophy—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

	£	s	d
Ph.D., Full course	63	0	0
Physics—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Plant Physiology	6	6	0
Political Science—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0
Psychology—			
Stage I	18	18	0
Stage II or III	25	4	0
M.A.	22	1	0
Psychology I (General and Experimental)	25	4	0
Public Administration—			
Stage I	15	15	0
Diploma: Combined fee (annual)	31	10	0
Any single subject other than Political			
Science I	9	9	0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Radiophysics, Stage III	25	4	0
Reading Knowledge of Foreign Language—			
Two languages	15	15	0
One language	9	9	0
Research fee (postgraduate)	15	15	0
Russian—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Science language reading knowledge	9	9	0
Secretarial Practice	9	9	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

	£	s	d
Social Science Diploma—			
Combined fee (annual)	31	10	0
Any single subject	9	9	0
Sociology, Stage I	15	15	0
Statistical Method	9	9	0
Supervision of musical exercise	9	9	0
Torts	12	12	0
Trustee Law (Accountancy Professional)	9	9	0
Zoology—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

Part of a course in which terms have already been kept:

For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, six guineas, with a maximum of fifteen guineas.

Class work for Honours spread over two years (with the consent of the Head of the Department):

Arts (single subject other than science subject), Commerce or Law: twenty-four guineas, of which twenty-one guineas shall be paid in the first year;

Science (including science subject for M.A.), or Arts (Language Group): thirty-three guineas, of which thirty guineas shall be paid in the first year.

Master's thesis presented in a year subsequent to Honours papers:

If science laboratories are used, nine guineas; supervision of thesis only (internal or extramural students), three guineas.

Candidate with B.Sc. (Hons.) proceeding to M.Sc.:

For supervision of thesis in first year, fifteen guineas; for any subsequent year, nine guineas.

Non-credit courses:

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of nine guineas or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course whichever is the lower. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms.

LAW NOTES

Every student on his first enrolment for the LL.B. or Law Professional Course shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in first year (and any notes issued returned in good condition): £4.

Course discontinued in second year: £3.

Course discontinued in third year: £2.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £1.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Full exemption: four guineas (if paid by June 10) reducible to three guineas if paid by March 31; late fee, four guineas.

Partial exemption: one guinea per subject (if paid by June 10) reducible to half a guinea per subject if paid by March 31; late fee, one guinea per subject.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

	£	s	d
B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LL.B., Mus.B., and any diploma or professional examination: for each paper	1	2	0
Mus.B., musical exercise	4	0	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	7	0	0
M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., LL.M.	10	10	0
M.Sc. thesis (presented by B.Sc. (Hons.) graduate)	3	10	0
Ph.D.	17	7	6
Litt.D., LL.D.	19	15	0
D.Sc.	28	17	0
Mus.D.	25	7	6
Registration fee (where entry fee carried forward)	5	0	
Foreign language oral test for extramural students	1	1	0
Foreign language reading knowledge for B.Sc. (Hons.) and M.Sc.	10	0	

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

Science reading knowledge—

Late fee	5	0
Fine	1	5 0

Other subjects—

Late fee	2	2 0
Fine	5	5 0

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	2 0
--	---	-----

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

	£	s	d
For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	1	1	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	1	1	0
(Total fees not to exceed £5 5s.)			

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS

Certificate of Proficiency	5	0	
Diploma in Public Administration	1	1	0
Diploma in Social Science	1	1	0
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	1	1	0

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable and with the relevant Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations.

Under powers delegated by the Council of this University to the Professorial Board, the personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Board subject to an appeal to the Council.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent departures (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

In addition to other enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at the Victoria University of Wellington for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The Statutes of the University of New Zealand and the Course Regulations of this University for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Bachelor of Arts*

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the examination regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

7. A candidate who has been credited with seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, including one Stage III unit, and at least two other units higher than Stage I, prior to the year in which he presents his seventh subject of Division II of Section II of the University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Laws" and who has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be credited with Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence as two units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. For the purposes of this regulation the subjects taken that are common to the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the examination regulations.

8. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration I unless he has been credited with a pass in Political Science I.

(b) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Public Administration I and paper 112/5 of Political Science III in any course or combination of courses.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in English Language II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I.

10. A candidate in Economics III who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II may present paper 115/3 as his third paper for Economics III.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/3 unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

13. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both (a) Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English and (b) Stage I of either of the two languages presented for that subject.

14. (a) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Education, present paper 132 of Education III (Education in Transitional Societies) with specialisation in the educational problems of Asia, instead of paper 805, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 132 for both Education III and Asian Studies III.

(b) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Geography, present paper 177/4 of Geography III (the Geography of Asia) instead of paper 805, 806 or 807, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 177/4 for both Geography III and Asian Studies III.

(c) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and of History, present paper 110 of History III (with specialisation in the History of India (1783-1947) instead of paper 806), but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 110 for both History III and Asian Studies III.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Statistical Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

17. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II without having been credited with passes in the pre-requisites hereby prescribed. If the candidate passes in the subject he shall be credited with Stage II thereof but shall not be credited with Stage I as a unit for any degree or diploma except in Engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing at Stage II, attained the standard of a pass at Stage I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass at Stage I.

NOTE: Candidates with passes in Physics I or II or Pure Mathematics I or II may be considered under this regulation in respect of enrolment in Applied Mathematics II. In considering any application under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account the candidate's attainment in non-science subjects.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II or Engineering Mathematics II.

19. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

Applied Mathematics

Biology

Botany

Chemistry

Geology

Physics

Psychology (General and Experimental)

Statistical Mathematics

Zoology.

20. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I.

21. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may take Psychology II.

22. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

23. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Greek II shall not be credited with a pass in Greek History Art and Literature. A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.

24. (a) A candidate who presents English III as his only Stage III unit must pass in English Language II or in a course in English which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is substantially equivalent.

(b) This regulation shall not apply to a candidate who is proceeding under Regulation 7.

25. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

26. A candidate in Maori Studies I will be required to attend at the University of Auckland for an oral examination. Any candidate who is unable to do so may apply for permission to be examined orally at the Victoria University of Wellington by an external examiner to be appointed by the University of Auckland.

27. A candidate presenting History II who has performed satisfactory work as an internal student during the session may on the recommendation of the Professor of History be exempted by the Professorial Board from Paper 105.

28. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

English I (Two papers) 51, 52

English II (Three papers) 53, 54, 54/1

English III (Three papers) 55, 56, 56/1

English Language II (Two papers), 56/2, 56/3

- Latin I (Two papers) 57, 58
Latin II (Three papers) 59, 60, 61
Latin III (Three papers) 62, 63, 64
Greek I (Two papers) 65, 66
Greek II (Three papers) 67, 68, 69
Greek III (Three papers) 70, 71, 72
Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers) 73, 74
Hebrew I (Two papers) 75, 76*
Hebrew II (Two papers) 77, 78*
Hebrew III (Two papers) 79, 80*
French I (Two papers) 81, 82
French II (Three papers) 83, 84, 85
French III (Three papers) 86, 87, 88
Italian I (Two papers) 89, 90
Italian II (Three papers) 90/1, 90/2, 90/3
Italian III (Three papers) 90/4, 90/5, 90/6
Spanish (Two papers) 91, 92*
Russian I (Two papers) 92/1, 92/2
Russian II (Three papers) 92/3, 92/4, 92/5
Russian III (Three papers) 92/6, 92/7, 92/8
German I (Two papers) 93, 94
German II (Three papers) 95, 96, 97
German III (Three papers) 98, 99, 100
Maori Studies I (Two papers) 101, 102*
Maori Studies II (Three papers) 102/1, 102/2, 102/3*
History I (Two papers) 103, 104
History II (Three papers) 105, 106, 107
History III (Three papers) 108, 109, 110
New Zealand History I (Two papers) 830/1, 830/2
Political Science I (Two papers) 111, 111/1
Political Science II (Two papers) 112, 112/1
Political Science III (Three papers) chosen from 112/2,
112/3, 112/4 and 112/5
Economics I (Two papers) 113, 114
Economics II (Three papers) 115/1, 115/2, 115/3
Economics III (Three papers) 117/1, 117/2 and one of
117/3, 117/4, 117/5 and 117/6
Economic History II (Two papers) 116/1, 116/2
Sociology I (Two papers) 118/1, 118/2
Sociology II (Three papers) 118/3, 118/4, 118/5*
Sociology III (Three papers) 118/6, 118/7, 118/8*

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

- Philosophy I (Two papers) 119, 119/1
 Philosophy II (Two papers) 120, 120/1
 Philosophy III (Three papers) chosen from 121, 122, 122/1, 122/2
 Psychology I (Two papers) 123, 123/1
 Psychology II (Two papers) 124, 124/1
 Psychology III (Three papers) 125, 125/1, 125/2
 Education I (Two papers) 126, 127
 Education II (Three papers) 128, 129, 130
 Education III (Three papers, at least one from each group) Group A: 131, 132, 133; Group B: 133/1, 133/2, 133/3
 Pure Mathematics I (Two papers) 134, 135
 Pure Mathematics II (Two papers) 136, 137
 Pure Mathematics III (Three papers) 138, 139, 139/1
 Applied Mathematics I (Two papers) 140, 141
 Applied Mathematics II (Two papers) 836, 837*
 Applied Mathematics III (Two papers) 142, 143
 Physics I, II, III
 Chemistry I, II, III
 Botany I, II, III
 Zoology I, II, III
 Geology I, II, III
 Geography I, II, III
 Psychology I (General and Experimental)
 Anthropology I (Two papers) 178, 179*
 Anthropology II (Three papers) 179/1, 179/2, 179/3*
 Anthropology III (Three papers) 179/4, 179/5, 179/6*
 Biology (Two papers) 180, 181
 Music I
 Music II
 Music III
 Ancient History (Two papers) 74/1, 74/2*
 Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English
 Statistical Mathematics II (Two papers) 446, 446/1
 Asian Studies I (Two papers) 801, 802
 Asian Studies II (Two papers) 803, 804
 Asian Studies III (Three papers) 805, 806, 807
 Public Administration I (Two papers) 821, 822

as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Approval of Personal Courses of Study of Candidates for the Degree of B.A.

To facilitate the drawing up of personal courses of study, the Professorial Board announces that any personal course of study which complies with the B.A. Course Regulations and which conforms to one of the following types will normally be approved by the Board. Personal courses of study of any other type will be considered individually.

Every course must include nine units.

TYPE A

The course shall comprise six subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include:

English;

Philosophy;

At least one of:

Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology; (Biology may not be taken for B.A. if Botany or Zoology is taken for either B.A. or B.Sc.)

At least one of:

Economics, Education, Greek History Art and Literature, History, Music, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

TYPE B

The course shall comprise five subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include English.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE C

The course shall comprise three, four or five subjects.

Two or three subjects shall be taken to Stage III.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE D (CONJOINT B.A., LL.B.)

A candidate proceeding to the B.A. Degree under Regulation 7 may in place of any two Stage I units in courses of types A, B or C substitute Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence, provided however that the course shall include:

English;

Two other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree (see University Grants Committee Handbook);

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Each of the above types of course shall either

- (i) include as a unit (a) Maori Studies or (b) a foreign language or (c) a reading knowledge of two foreign languages which have been passed in the same year; or
- (ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

A candidate intending to present a reading knowledge of two foreign languages as a unit for the degree must keep terms by complying with the requirements in regard to both languages in the same year.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

A candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English is allowed to offer English I as his only language requirement.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary (25 of the total marks).

(b) Two or more passages from the prescribed texts to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary (75 of the total marks).

Students are required to satisfy the examiners in both sections of the paper.

The following are the set books:

(a) FRENCH: *La France d'Hier et d'Aujourd'hui* (Melbourne University Press), pp. 116-317; Pagnol, *Topaze* (Harrap).

(b) ITALIAN: *Letture Italiane per Stranieri* (Mondadori), Vol. I.

(c) RUSSIAN: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

(d) GERMAN: *Akademische Freiheit* (Houghton Mifflin); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

(e) LATIN: Cornelius Nepos: *Lives of Alcibiades and Atticus*.

(f) GREEK: As for Stage I.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts and Master of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts shall before presenting himself for examination have—

(a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) passed the subject he offers in its several stages as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and

(c) kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate presenting subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of each of the languages included in his course. A candidate presenting subject No. 14, Mathematics, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

3. A candidate shall present himself for and pass the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a personal course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 5 (e) or (f) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects only:

2. English Language and Literature
3. Latin
4. Greek
5. French
8. History
9. Political Science
10. Economics
11. Philosophy
12. Psychology
13. Education
14. Mathematics
20. Geography.

(b) A candidate presenting one of the subjects to which this regulation applies may substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(c) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for one of the following subjects: (i) some other subject to which this regulation applies; (ii) the subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be deemed to be one or two papers according to its value under regulations 8 and 20.

(e) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from a subject to which this regulation applies unless he has at a previous examination been credited

with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(f) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from the subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws. A candidate who is credited with a pass in any subject for the Degree of Master of Laws shall not substitute a paper from that subject.

(g) A candidate proceeding under this regulation and not presenting a thesis may present, in lieu of one substituted paper, an essay to be submitted as prescribed in regulation 7.

(h) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board (and the Council on any appeal from the Professorial Board) shall ensure that the substituted papers (including an essay if substituted) shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(i) Any degree diploma issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) The candidate may present his thesis in the year in which he takes his examination or in any subsequent year.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, the candidate cannot enter for a postgraduate scholarship in that year, and it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering or to the subject from which he is substituting papers under regulation 5 (g).

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. Where a thesis or an essay is presented under regulation 6 or regulation 7 the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis or essay. Unless otherwise stated in regulation 20 a thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

9. A candidate in subject No. 8, History, may subject to the consent of the Professorial Board present papers 263/2

and 263/3 (being papers presented in substitution for thesis) in the year following that in which he presents his other papers for the degree.

10. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein; but he may not

- (i) present a subject from which he previously substituted a paper; or
- (ii) substitute a paper from the subject which he previously presented; or
- (iii) substitute a paper from a subject from which he previously substituted a paper.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

11. A candidate who has passed the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall not be admitted to the examination in Economics, and shall not substitute, pursuant to regulation 5, any paper from the prescription for Economics.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be awarded the degree in

more than one of the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Master of Science.

(b) A candidate shall not present a subject in which he has already passed for the Degree of Master of Science, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

13. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin for subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, or in subject No. 3, Latin, unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

14. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 1 (1), English, nor in subject No. 2, English Language and Literature, unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in English Language II (or a course in English which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is substantially equivalent) and in Stage I of a language other than English, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 3, Latin, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 4, Greek, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

17. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 5, French, unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in three units (including at least one

unit at Stage II) in languages, other than French, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

18. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 17, Botany, or in subject No. 18, Zoology, unless he has kept terms in Chemistry I.

19. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 21, History and Literature of Music, unless at previous examinations—

(a) he has been credited with passes in Music III and Counterpoint I as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Music; and

(b) he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English, as for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

20. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

(1) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Any two of the following:

(i) *English* (Four papers):

Papers 185/1 or 185/2 and three others from the papers prescribed in paragraph (2) below.

(ii) *Latin* (Four papers):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191 as prescribed in paragraph (3) below.

(iii) *Greek* (Four papers):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195 as prescribed in paragraph (4) below.

(iv) *Hebrew* (Three papers):

Papers 196, 197, 198.

(v) *French* (Four papers):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 as prescribed in paragraph (5) below.

(vi) *German* (Four papers):

Papers 203, 204, 205, 206 as prescribed in paragraph (6) below. In paper 205 candidates shall answer two questions in German. In paper 206 candidates shall not be required to answer questions in German.

(vii) *Russian* (Four papers):

Four papers from 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 as prescribed in paragraph (7) below.

(2) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(Seven papers, or papers and a thesis):

Papers 185/1, 185/2 and five papers approved by the Head of the English Department from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/6, 185/7, 185/8, 185/9, 185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13.

A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers, but a candidate presenting a thesis shall also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it shall be of the value of one paper.

(3) LATIN

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(4) GREEK

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(5) FRENCH

(Seven papers, or six papers and a thesis):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(6) GERMAN

(Seven papers, or six papers and a thesis):

Papers 203, 204, 205, 206; and three from 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, or two of these papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(7) RUSSIAN

(Six papers, or four papers and a thesis):

Papers 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 and two from 255, 255/1, 255/2, 255/3, 255/4. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two optional papers.

(8) HISTORY

(Four papers and a thesis, or six papers):

Papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1 and 263/3 (i), and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

(9) POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9 and a thesis.

(10) ECONOMICS

(Four papers and a thesis or five papers and an essay):

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8 and 264/9 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.

(11) PHILOSOPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

(12) PSYCHOLOGY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

(13) EDUCATION

(Four papers and a thesis):

Paper 276, three papers from 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2 and 279/3; and a thesis.

(14) MATHEMATICS

(Six papers):

Papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285.

(15) PHYSICS

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

(16) CHEMISTRY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis.

(17) BOTANY

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.

(18) ZOOLOGY

(Two papers and a thesis):

Papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

(19) GEOLOGY

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

(20) GEOGRAPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

(21) HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7 and 318/8 and a thesis.

(22) ANTHROPOLOGY*

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 319/1, 319/2, 319/3, 319/4 and a thesis.

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Diploma in Education*

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Education shall before presenting himself for examination have been—

(a) admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand; or

(b) credited with passes in Education I and II (as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts) and three other units of a university degree; or

(c) awarded a university diploma approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board.

[NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education, Diploma in Home Science, Diploma in Fine Arts.]

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

2. A candidate shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

[NOTE: The course for the Diploma in Education is designed as a one-year course for full-time students, and as a two-year course for part-time students. Candidates may, however, present as many or as few Diploma subjects at the annual examinations as they may choose.]

3. A candidate who is eligible to commence the course under regulation 1 (a) or (c) and has not been credited with a pass in Education II shall present himself for examination in five papers, including the three papers of Group A and two papers from Groups B and C defined in regulation 10.

4. Every other candidate shall present himself for examination in five papers from Groups B and C, including at least one paper from each Group.

5. In lieu of one paper in Group B or Group C a candidate may, with the previous approval of the Professor of Education, submit a report on a Special Study.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. A candidate shall complete two years of efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance, child welfare or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

[NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Professor of Education who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Professor of Education.]

8. The subjects of examination for the Diploma are the following:

- Group A: 128 History of Education
- 129 Educational Psychology
- 130 Education in New Zealand

- Group B: 315/1 History of Education—a special field
315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
315/4 Remedial Education
315/5 Educational Administration
315/6 A Special Topic (to be prescribed by the Professorial Board)

Group C: Any two papers prescribed for Education III, which have not been credited for a degree course, and are not currently being presented for a degree course.

Any one paper prescribed for Education for the Degree of Master of Arts, which has not been credited for a degree course and is not currently being presented for a degree course.

9. (a) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Education may proceed to one or more "endorsement" courses in the following special fields of education:

- (1) Early Childhood Education.
- (2) Primary Education.
- (3) Intermediate Education.
- (4) Secondary Education.
- (5) Remedial Education.
- (6) Educational Psychology.
- (7) Nursing Education.

(b) The examination shall in each case consist of two papers (317/1, 317/2).

(c) Regulations 6, 8 and 9, relating to the Diploma in Education, shall apply to an endorsement course.

[NOTE: Endorsement courses are offered at the discretion of the Department of Education. Before being accepted for an "endorsement" course a candidate must satisfy the Professor of Education as to his suitability for the course.]

10. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in one or more subjects for the Diploma in Education before 1960 may elect to complete the Diploma under the provisions of the University of New Zealand statute "Diploma in Education", but may not proceed under that statute after 1962.

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow the course of study herein prescribed, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The course of study for the degree shall consist of the ten units specified in regulation 16, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. Except as provided in the examination regulations, a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage II where that exists.

4. The personal course of study of a candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

6. A candidate who enters for examination for the degree and for the Professional Examinations in Accountancy shall not in the same year offer or be credited with more than four subjects in all.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Administrative and Management Accounting unless he has been credited with a pass in Accounting I.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Advanced Management and Cost Accounting unless he has been credited with a pass in Accounting II or in Administrative and Management Accounting.

9. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for either of those degrees.

10. A candidate who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II

shall not be credited with a pass in Economics II under these regulations, and shall not cross-credit that subject from his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course under these regulations, unless he has also been credited with a pass in Elementary Statistical Method (paper 370 or paper 118/1) as previously prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or has been credited with a pass in paper 115/3 as prescribed for Economics II.

11. (a) A candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and in either

- (i) Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy or
 - (ii) Company Law and the Law of Partnership
- for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examination in Law shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law I.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with passes in either

- (i) Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, and the Law of Property or
 - (ii) Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property
- for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examinations in Law shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law II.

12. A candidate who commenced the course for the degree before 1960 may elect to continue his course under the provisions of the University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce", but may not continue his course at the Victoria University of Wellington under the provisions of that statute after 1964.

13. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:—

- Accounting I (two papers) 373/1, 373/2
- Accounting II (two papers) 380/1, 380/2
- Accounting III (three papers) 381/1, 381/2, 381/3
- Administrative and Management Accounting (two papers) 376/1, 376/2
- Auditing (two papers) 383/1, 383/2
- Commercial Law I (two papers) 374/1, 374/2
- Commercial Law II (two papers) 375/1, 375/2

Advanced Management and Cost Accounting (three papers) 390/1, 390/2, 390/3

All subjects, at all stages, of the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science as prescribed and defined at the Victoria University of Wellington.

14. The course for the degree shall comprise the following:—

One of the following units:

English I

Maori Studies I

Stage I of a modern language other than English

Reading knowledge of two modern languages other than English, passed in the same year.

Accounting I

Either Accounting II or Administrative and Management Accounting

Commercial Law I

Economics I

Economics II

Four other units (which shall include Economics III or Accounting III or both) from the following:

Economics III

Accounting III

Advanced Management and Cost Accounting

Auditing

Commercial Law II

The subjects for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Master of Commerce with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;
- (b) passed the examination for Economics III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;
- (c) kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject or subjects in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. Except as provided in regulation 4 a candidate shall be examined in the subject Economics as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 4 (e), (f) and (g) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) A candidate presenting a thesis may substitute not more than two of the papers hereafter mentioned for an equal number of papers in the prescription for Economics.

(b) The papers which may be substituted under the preceding clause are:

(i) Advanced Accounting Theory; and

(ii) the papers for any one of the following subjects for the Degree of Master of Arts:

8. History;

9. Political Science;

11. Philosophy;

12. Psychology;

14. Mathematics;

20. Geography; and

(iii) the papers for either of the following subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws (two such papers counting as one paper for the purposes of this regulation):

9. The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate.

11. Equity.

(c) A candidate may substitute for the thesis two of the papers mentioned in clause (b) or one of those papers and an essay to be submitted as prescribed in regulation 6. Such a candidate may also substitute one of the papers mentioned in clause (b) for one of the papers in the prescription for Economics.

(d) A candidate who is credited with a pass in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Laws may not substitute a paper from that sub-

ject or a paper from a subject from which he has previously substituted a paper.

(e) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute Advanced Accounting Theory unless he has been credited with a pass in Accounting III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

(f) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute a paper in a subject mentioned in clause (b) (ii) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(g) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute the papers in the Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate or in Equity unless before the year of the examination he attended courses of lectures in Company Law and Bankruptcy or in Trusts Wills and Administration as the case may be, and in Jurisprudence, for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (excepting any parts of those courses which the lecturers exempted him from attending) and performed work required therein to the satisfaction of the lecturers.

5. Where a thesis is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject Economics.

(b) The candidate may present his thesis in the year in which he takes his examination or in any subsequent year.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, the candidate cannot enter for a postgraduate scholarship in that year, and it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried

out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

6. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to Economics or to a subject from which the candidate is substituting a paper under regulation 4 (c).

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of his Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

7. When a thesis or an essay is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis or essay. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

8. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's

Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

9. A candidate who has passed the examination in Economics for the Degree of Master of Arts shall not be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce.

10. The subject Advanced Accounting Theory shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. (a) The course of study for the degree shall be of either type A or type B, defined as follows:

Type A: The course of study shall consist of eight units and shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

Type B: The course of study shall consist of nine units and shall include at least three Stage II units.

(b) A unit shall consist of one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed by these regulations.

[NOTE: For a course of type B, a Stage III unit is not compulsory. A candidate may not proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to the degree of Master of Science, unless he has completed a B.Sc. course of type A.]

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board.
5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects.
6. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.
7. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.
8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units, provided that, for the purpose of regulation 8 and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.
[NOTE: He will not be credited with the Stage I unit—see regulations 21, 22, and 23.]
9. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other subject involving practical work.
10. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.
11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.
12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Radiophysics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.
13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Mathematical Physics unless he has been credited with passes in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II.
14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II and Physics I or II.
15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry I or II and Zoology I.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II, and shall not present himself for examination in Biochemistry II unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry II, and either Zoology I or Botany I and has either kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I or II and either Botany I or Zoology I.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Chemistry I unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II Physics I or II and Chemistry II.

20. The course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulations 3, 7, or 10, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Physics II without having passed in Physics I or Pure Mathematics I or II. If the candidate passes in Physics II he shall be credited with Physics II but shall not be credited with Physics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Physics II, attained the standard of a pass in Physics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Physics I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Physics but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 3 or 7, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Chemistry II without having passed in Chemistry I. If the candidate passes in Chemistry II he shall be credited with Chemistry II but shall not be credited with Chemistry I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though

failing in Chemistry II, attained the standard of a pass in Chemistry I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Chemistry but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

23. (a) A candidate who takes concurrently the courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering shall, in order to qualify for the award of both degrees, keep terms for at least five years and pass in the following:

All the units prescribed in the current regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical), (Electrical), (Civil), (Chemical), (Mining) or (Metallurgical), and two additional science units comprising either two Stage III units or one Stage III unit and a Stage II unit in another subject, provided, however, that if his Engineering course included a Stage III science unit the two additional science units may be at Stage II.

(b) A candidate who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical), (Electrical), (Civil), (Chemical), (Mining), or (Metallurgical) and who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science, shall keep terms for at least one year and shall pass in two additional science units as prescribed in the last preceding clause.

(c) A candidate who has passed both Engineering Mathematics II and Engineering Mathematics III shall be exempted from Pure Mathematics II; but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics II as a science unit for the purpose of Regulation 24 (a) or 24 (b).

(d) For the purposes of this regulation subjects that are common to the two courses shall be passed at the same standard as for the degree of Bachelor of Science, and in regard to one of the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purposes of the Examinations Regulations.

24. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science may not transfer to his course for the degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of the Examination Regulations.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Psychology I and Psychology I (General and Experimental) as separate units for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

25. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of regulation 28.

26. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

27. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 7 to 19 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

28. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

29. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

Applied Chemistry

Biochemistry

Botany

Chemistry

Geography

Geology

Microbiology

Physics

Physiology

Psychology (General and Experimental)

Zoology

(b) In the subjects abovementioned the practical work shall be assessed either for terms or as part of the degree examination.

(c) If the practical work is assessed as part of the degree examination, the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary, but the practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

30. For a course of type A the subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) shall be the following:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Pure Mathematics I, II, III | } as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts |
| Applied Mathematics I, II,* | |
| III | |
| Statistical Mathematics I* | |
| Physics I (Two papers) | 144, 145 |
| Physics II (Two papers) | 146, 147 |
| Physics III (Two papers) | 148, 149 |
| Chemistry I (Two papers) | 150, 151 |
| Chemistry II (Two papers) | 152, 153 |
| Chemistry III (Three papers) | 154, 155, 156 |
| Botany I (Two papers) | 157, 158 |
| Botany II (Two papers) | 159, 160 or 161, 162 |
| Botany III (Two papers) | the set of papers not taken for Botany II |
| Zoology I (Two papers) | 163, 164 |
| Zoology II (Two papers) | 165, 166 |
| Zoology III (Two papers) | 167, 168 |
| Geology I (Two papers) | 169, 170 |
| Geology II (Two papers) | 171, 172 |
| Geology III (Three papers) | 173, 174, 175 |
| Geography I (Two papers) | 176, 177 |
| Geography II (Two papers) | 177/1, 177/2 |
| Geography III (Two papers) | 177/3, 177/4 |
| Mathematical Physics (Two papers) | 445, 445/1 |
| Radiophysics III (Two papers) | 452, 453 |
| Psychology I (General and Experimental) | (Two papers) 450, 451 |
| Psychology II (General and Experimental) | (Two papers) 451/3, 451/4* |
| Psychology III (General and Experimental) | (Three papers) 451/5, 451/6, 451/7* |

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Physiology II (Two papers) 447, 447/1*
Physiology III (Three papers) 447/2, 447/3, 447/4*
Biochemistry II (Two papers) 448, 448/1
Biochemistry III (Two papers) 448/2, 448/3
Microbiology III (Three papers) 449/2, 449/3, 449/4*
Applied Chemistry I (One paper) 444.
Microbiology II (Two papers) 449, 449/1*

31. For a course of type B the subjects of examination for the degree shall be the subjects specified in regulation 30 together with the additional subjects which, though not included in regulation 30, are prescribed and defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington;

Provided, however, that:

- (a) the course of study shall not include more than three units in the said additional subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) a candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I;
- (c) the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to transfer more than one Stage II unit passed in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course of type B for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

32. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 30 a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage II of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board include in a course of type A a unit of one of the additional subjects mentioned in regulation 31. Units of such additional subjects shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed in both Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. (a) Notwithstanding the requirement contained in regulation 1 (a) that the candidate must have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage III of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board present himself for examination in that subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purpose of determining whether such a candidate has completed a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required under regulation 1 (a), and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, the candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

(b) If a candidate presents himself for examination under regulation 2 (a) and the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Type A course). If the examiners certify that the candidate has failed to reach a standard qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall not be credited with Stage I of any subject by virtue of having been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. Subject to the provisions of regulation 10 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

9. Except as provided in regulation 9 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and the Degree of Master of Arts or the Degree of Master of Science.

10. (a) There shall be three classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of completing a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a) (or of being deemed to have completed that course by virtue of regulation 2 (a)), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- (a) Physics (three papers) 286, 287, 288
- Botany (three papers) 298, 299, 300
- Geology (three papers) 308, 309, 310
- Geography (four papers, at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9.

The prescriptions of the papers for the above subjects shall be as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Master of Science.

- (b) Mathematics*
- Chemistry*
- Zoology*
- Biochemistry*
- Psychology*
- Physiology*
- Microbiology*

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

* This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science and Master of Science with Honours.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed both in Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

7. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

8. Except as provided in regulation 9 a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts.

9. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The thesis or additional work shall lie in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction".

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

10. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) The candidate may present his thesis in the year in which he takes his examination or in any subsequent year.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, the candidate cannot enter for a postgraduate scholarship in that year, and it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases, with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

11. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. Except where otherwise provided the thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

12. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the

degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of completing a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

13. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>(a) Mathematics
Physics
Chemistry
Botany
Zoology
Geology
Geography</p> | } | <p>as defined at the Victoria University
of Wellington for the Degree of
Master of Arts.</p> |
|---|---|--|
- (b) Biochemistry (Three papers and a thesis)
 Psychology (Three papers and a thesis) *
 Physiology (Three papers and a thesis) *
 Microbiology (Three papers and a thesis) *

The prescriptions for the subjects mentioned in this clause shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

* This subject is not taught at present at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

*The Degree of Bachelor of Laws**LL.B.*

The course for this Degree at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Laws."

The prescriptions for the Arts units of the Degree are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions". The prescriptions for the Law subjects of the Degree are set out in the University of New Zealand Calendar, 1961.

For the prescribed order of subjects see under Faculty of Law. For conjoint B.A. LL.B. degrees see B.A. course, type D.

*The Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law**LL.M.*

The course for this Degree at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law".

The prescriptions for the subjects of the course are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

*The Degree of Bachelor of Music**Mus.B.*

The course for this Degree at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music".

The prescriptions for the subjects Music I, Music II, Music III, Counterpoint I, Counterpoint II and Form in Music are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

Other Degree and Professional Courses

See Calendar of appropriate University or University Grants Committee Handbook. For Professional Examinations in Accountancy see also "Classes and Prescriptions", Department of Accountancy.

Diploma in Banking

The course for the Diploma in Banking at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand statute "The Diploma in Banking", subject to the following modification:

The subject Economics II is defined as follows:

Economics II (two papers):

Paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 as prescribed for Economics II and Economics III for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Diploma in Education

See p. 242.

Diploma in Agriculture

Diploma in Music

Diploma in Public Administration

See p. 311.

Diploma in Social Science

See p. 315.

Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

See p. 318.

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

The following subjects are taught at this University.

ACCOUNTING I, II, III	ECONOMICS I, II, III, MASTERS
ACOUSTICS (Alternate Years) 1963, etc.	EDUCATION I, II, III, MASTERS
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MAN- AGEMENT ACCOUNTING	EDUCATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
ADVANCED MANAGEMENT AND COST ACCOUNTING	ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	ENGLISH LANGUAGE II
ASIAN STUDIES I, II, III	EQUITY (LL.B., LL.M. & M.COM.)
AUDITING	EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)
BIOCHEMISTRY II, III, MASTERS	FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION (LL.B.)
BIOLOGY	FRENCH (READING KNOW- LEDGE OF)
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
CALCULUS	GEOGRAPHY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
CIVIL PROCEDURE (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP (LL.B.)	GERMAN (READING KNOW- LEDGE OF)
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS
CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.
CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M. AND M.COM.)	HISTORY I, II, III, MASTERS
CONVEYANCING AND TAX- ATION (LL.B.)	INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)	ITALIAN I, II, III, AND ITALIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE

JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PHYSICS INTERMEDIATE
LAND LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PHYSICS FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III, MASTERS
LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS	PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (LL.M. & M.COM.)	PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.
LEGAL SYSTEM (LL.B.)	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION I
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I AND III	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MATHEMATICS, PURE I, II, III	RADIOPHYSICS III
MATHEMATICS, HONOURS	RUSSIAN I, II, III, MASTERS
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS	RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B., HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR MASTERS	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	SOCIOLOGY I
PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, MASTERS	STATISTICAL METHOD
PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
	TRUSTEE LAW
	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS

The University year consists of three Terms.

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

INDEX

FACULTY OF ARTS								PAGE
Asian Studies	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	228
Classics	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	229
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	—
Education	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	237
English Language and Literature	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	245
French	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	258
Geography: see Faculty of Science	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	—
German	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	260
Greek	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	232
Greek History Art and Literature	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	236
History	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	249
Italian	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	264
Latin	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	229
Mathematics	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	253
Modern Languages	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	258
Music	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	267
New Zealand History	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	252
Philosophy	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	270
Political Science	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	272
Psychology	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	275
Public Administration	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	274
Russian	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	263
Sociology	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	278
FACULTY OF COMMERCE								
Accountancy	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	283
Economics	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	279
FACULTY OF SCIENCE								
Biochemistry	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	293
Biology	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	303
Botany	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	289
Chemistry	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	292
Geography	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	295
Geology	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	297
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	—
Physics	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	300
Zoology	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	303
FACULTY OF LAW								
Bachelor of Laws	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	305
Master of Laws	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	309
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION								
Diploma in Public Administration	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	311
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE								
Diploma in Social Science	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	315
ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE								
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	318

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ASIAN STUDIES

*Assoc. Professor Palmier**Dr Gupta*

Courses in this Department are concerned with the social, political, and economic problems of modernizing societies, typified in Asia. In addition to the texts mentioned below, further reading will be recommended during the course of the session.

ASIAN STUDIES I: 801, 802

PRESCRIPTION:

801, 802 Outline of problems and characteristics typical of contemporary Asia.

Recommended texts: V. M. Dean, *The Nature of the Non-Western World*; W. W. Rostow, *The Stages of Economic Growth*; P. H. Clyde, *The Far East*; W. Ebenstein, *Today's Isms*; C. Dubois, *Social Forces in South-east Asia*; S. C. Dube, *Indian Village*; M. C. Yang, *A Chinese Village*.

ASIAN STUDIES II: 803, 804

PRESCRIPTION:

803, 804 Basic institutions in Asia.

Recommended texts: G. McT. Kahin, *Major Governments of Asia*; McK. Marriott, *Village India*; J. F. Embree, *A Japanese Village*; C. S. Ghurye, *Caste and Class in India*; F. C. Cole, *Peoples of Malaysia*; R. P. Dore, *City Life in Japan*; B. Higgins, *Economic Development*.

ASIAN STUDIES III: 805, 806, 807

PRESCRIPTION:

805 Social Change in Asia.

806 Forms of Government in Asia.

807 Economic Development in Asia.

Recommended texts: S. C. Dube, *India's Changing Villages*; UN/UNESCO, *Urbanization in Asia and the Far East*; V. Thompson and R. Adloff, *Minority Problems in Southeast Asia*; M. J. Levy, *The Family Revolution in Modern China*; R. L. Park and I. Tinker, *Leadership and Political Insti-*

tutions in India; D. K. Rangnekar, *Poverty and Capital Development in India*; B. Higgins, *Indonesia's Economic Stabilization and Development*; W. W. Lockwood, *Economic Development in Japan*; T. J. Hughes and D. E. T. Luard, *Economic Development of Communist China*; P. M. A. Linebarger, Chu Djang and A. W. Burks, *Far Eastern Governments and Politics*.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Mr Calvert

Mr Longrigg

Mr Morgan

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1962: Cicero, *Pro Murena*; Vergil, *Aeneid*, II.

1963: Cicero, *Pro Marcello*, *Pro Ligario*, *Pro Rege Deiotaro*; Vergil, *Aeneid*, VI.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Grose-Hodge, *Roman Panorama* (C.U.P.); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Scholarships and Prizes".

LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE

Classes will be arranged as required.

Set book: Cornelius Nepos, *Lives of Alcibiades and Atticus*.

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1962: Tacitus, *Histories* III; Terence, *Adelphi*.

1963: Livy IX; Lucretius V.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1962: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1963: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1962: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

1963: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1962: as for Latin II, with Juvenal (Duff) *Satires* 1, 3, 5, 10, 13 as additional reading for less detailed study.

1963: As for Latin II with Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay) as additional reading for less detailed study.

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 3): papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1962: Tacitus, *Histories* III; Terence, *Adelphi*; Juvenal, (Duff), *Satires* 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Cicero, *De Republica* (Poyser). For less detailed study: Caesar, *Bellum Civile* III; Vergil, *Aeneid* VIII.

1963: Livy IX, Lucretius V, Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay), Quintilian XII. For less detailed study: Propertius (Selections), Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum* VII.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1962: 31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1962: Tacitus, *Agricola* and *Dialogus*; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Suetonius, *Augustus*; Plautus, *Trinummus*; Vergil, *Eclogues*; Horace, *Epistles* I; Propertius (Selections).

1963: Sallust, *Catiline*; Plautus, *Rudens*; Cicero, *Letters* (Selection from How); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Horace, *Ars Poetica*; Tacitus, *Dialogus*; Vergil, *Aeneid* VI.

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 13 and 15 of the Course regulations for M.A.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Woodcock, *A New Latin Syntax*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1962: Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader* (Selections); Aeschylus, *Agamemnon* (Selections).

1963: Edwards, *Salamis*; Euripides, *Iphigenia in Aulis* (Selections).

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accident and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accident and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Macmillan's *First Greek Grammar, Accident and Syntax* (Rutherford), North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Scholarships and Prizes".

GREEK READING KNOWLEDGE

Set books: As for Stage I.

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1962: Thucydides IV, 1-41; Plato, *Euthyphro*; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*.

1963: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1962: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

1963: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1962: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the

prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1963: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1962: as for Greek II, with Herodotus III as additional reading for less detailed study.

1963: As for Greek II with Aristophanes, *Clouds* as additional reading for less detailed study.

71. Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style. Greek Literature as prescribed.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 4): papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1962: Thucydides IV, 1-41; Plato, *Euthyphro*; Herodotus III; Aristophanes, *Frogs*; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*. For less detailed study, Homer, *Odyssey* 21 and 24.

1963: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs*, I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*; Aristophanes, *Clouds*; Thucydides II; Plato, *Symposium*. For less detailed study: Homer, *Iliad* XXII and XXIV.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1962: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes*, 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; Pythian Odes 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Oresteia*; Plutarch, *Themistocles*.

1963: Herodotus I, Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Persae*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive): the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*,

Timaeus; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 16 of the Course regulations for M.A.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*; at Stages II, III, Hons., Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; *Oxford Classical Dictionary*, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* or *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and vase-painting to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1962: Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Agamemnon* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Antigone* (Campbell—World's Classics); Euripides, *Medea* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Birds* (Murray); Herodotus VI (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* II-IV (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe—Oxford).

1963: Homer, *Iliad*, I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Persae* (World's Classics); Sophocles, *Oedipus* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Ion* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights*

(Murray); Herodotus, VIII-IX (Penguin); Thucydides III (Penguin); Plato, *Apology and Crito* (in Livingstone, *Portrait of Socrates*); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece*.

ART: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltman, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*; Seltman, *A Book of Greek Coins*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Assoc. Professor Somerset

Assoc. Professor Fieldhouse

Mr Stroobant

Dr Hey

Mr McLaren

Dr Ma'ia'i

Mr Williams

The attention of students is drawn to extensive revisions of the prescriptions at all stages, and to the new course regulations for Diploma in Education. Students intending to study for the Diploma in Education should read the new regulations carefully before planning their course.

All students, whether they are beginning their degree studies, or are some distance on with them, should give thought to the efficiency of their study methods and to this end are recommended to buy Morgan and Deese, *How to Study*. For effective study summer vacation reading is essential. Vacation reading lists relevant to each course will be supplied on request.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EXTRA-MURAL STUDENTS intending to take Education II, Education III, or Diploma in Education: It is absolutely essential to discuss proposed courses with the Professor BEFORE ENROLLING WITH THE REGISTRAR. Unless this is done the Department may have no knowledge of enrolments before the May vacation and accordingly be unable to send study guides and reading lists.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

- 126 Education and the Social Order.
- 127 Education and Child Development.

EDUCATION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, illustrated in selected phases of the history of education in different societies, including New Zealand, at different stages of development.

Textbooks: *Castle, Ancient Education and Today* (Pelican); Meyer, *The Development of Education in the 20th Century*.

NOTE: Students intending to go on to Education II, should substitute Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd edition) for Castle.

EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This course will be concerned with the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Stone and Church, *Childhood and Adolescence*; Mottram, *Physical Bases of Personality* (Pelican).

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

- 128 History of Education.
- 129 Educational Psychology.
- 130 Education in New Zealand.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of a general account of the principal factors that have led to the development of modern education.

Textbook: Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd ed.).

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is concerned with the psychology of learning, particularly as it applies to school learning and personality development. The main emphasis is on the results of experimental study and psychological theory, and their contribution to an understanding of how children learn at school. It will include a study of readiness for learning, the process of learning, its goals, determining conditions and intended results.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of this Department a course of prescribed practical work in applied educational psychology. This will include regular laboratory work on evaluation techniques, construction of school tests, the use of standardised tests, statistical methods in the classroom. All students must attend a compulsory laboratory session on Mondays 5-6 p.m. (A May vacation practical course will be available for extramural students in 1962. See note on p. 244.)

Textbooks: Cronbach, *Educational Psychology*; Garrett, *Testing for Teachers*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study of the historical development and present organisation, administration and practice of education in New Zealand.

Textbooks: Sinclair, *History of New Zealand* (Pelican); Unesco, *Compulsory Education in New Zealand*; Parkyn (Ed.), current annual reports of the New Zealand Department of Education (E.1); Report on the Post-primary School Curriculum (Thomas Report); Report of Commission on Education (Currie Report).

EDUCATION III: 131, 132, 133, 133/1, 133/2, 133/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Three papers, at least *one* from each of groups A and B.

Group A: 131 History of Education—a special field.

132 Education in Transitional Societies.*

133 Principles of the Curriculum.

Group B: 133/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.*

133/2 Educational Measurement.

133/3 The Remedial Education of School Children.

NOTE: Candidates must select their course in consultation with the Professor of Education and taking into account their proposed course for M.A.

Papers marked * are not available to external students.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION—SPECIAL FIELD

Education theory since 1600. A study of the influence of the major theorists on European and American educational practice.

Textbook: Curtis and Boulton, *A Short History of Educational Ideas*.

EDUCATION IN TRANSITIONAL SOCIETIES

This course will be concerned with the problems of education in emergent societies (e.g. in the Pacific, Africa and Southeast Asia). It should be offered only by those who are particularly interested in, or directly concerned with, education in such areas. The course will draw from the fields of social anthropology and ethno-psychology and the major reports on the problems of education in non-western societies.

Textbook: Ward, *Educating Young Nations*.

PRINCIPLES OF THE CURRICULUM

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with particular reference to New Zealand primary and post-primary education.

The course will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

Textbooks: Anderson, *Principles and Procedures of Curriculum Improvement*; Mursell, *Developmental Teaching*.

PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

This course will be based on research materials from the fields of child development and child behaviour and practical work requiring observation of children in the school situation will be an essential part of the course.

Textbook: Prescott, *The Child in the Educative Process*.

EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT

This course will be concerned with a study of the findings of research on basic school subjects.

Textbook: To be announced later.

THE REMEDIAL EDUCATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

The course will consist of a consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in school children, together with the chief characteristics of particular types of behaviour maladjustment.

Textbooks: Symonds, *Dynamic Psychology*; Redl and Wattenberg, *Mental Hygiene in Teaching* (2nd edn.).

EDUCATION FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 13, EDUCATION: paper 276, and three papers from 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with and with the approval of the Professor, and taking into account options taken at Stage III.

PRESCRIPTION:

276 Philosophy of Education.

277 Comparative Education.

278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.

279 Advanced Educational Psychology.

279/1 Methodology of Educational Research (Not being offered in 1962.)

279/2 Educational Sociology.

279/3 Special Field.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

In 1962 this course will mainly be concerned with the politics of education, the major issues of a controversial character that lie behind contemporary policy in the field of national education in Western societies.

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

A study of the school systems of selected contemporary societies (1962: England, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., India).

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL TOPIC

For 1962 the special topic will be the education of Polynesians, in New Zealand, and the South Pacific.

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

As far as possible the course will endeavour to cater for the particular psychological interests of the student and will be determined after consultation with (and the approval of) the Professor. Normally the student will be expected to include some advanced study of child or adolescent development and the contributions to educational psychology of Piaget.

EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

A study of the structure and processes of society with special reference to the school as an institution. The inter-relationships of state, family and school; the changing family

in its network of organization. The sociology of rural education in New Zealand. The sociological approach to some selected problems in education: in 1962 (a) the sociology of parent-adolescent conflict; (b) a study of the probable impact on social structure of the growth of knowledge, and the progressive extension of the school in the modern world.

SPECIAL FIELD

In 1962 the special field will be Child Guidance, and Counselling in the School. This new course is designed for experienced teachers interested in undertaking social welfare duties within a school; it will be concerned with the aetiology of social maladjustment, the problems of educating the delinquent and non-delinquent maladjusted; the school's relations with social agencies. Entry to the course is restricted and paper 133/3 is pre-requisite.

NOTE: Under certain conditions candidates for M.A. in Education may substitute for *one* paper from the Education course, *one* paper from the M.A. Psychology course. The consent of both Professors concerned is necessary.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

See Calendar p. 200 for the new Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for this Diploma. Candidates should note that the 1962 academic session provides the last opportunity for the completion of the Diploma under the old regulations.

SPECIAL NOTE: Because of the complexity of the new regulations candidates must, before they complete their enrolment, either as internal or as external students, consult the Professor about their proposed course, and if they do so by letter they must indicate (a) whether they are graduates or not, (b) what subjects they have credit for, with stages indicated, (c) what subjects (that are being taught in 1962 and that are available to external students) they propose to offer.

PRESCRIPTION:

The subjects of examination for the Diploma are as follows:

- Group A: 128 History of Education.
129 Educational Psychology.
130 Education in New Zealand.

- Group B: 315/1 History of Education—a special field.
 315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching.
 315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching.
 315/4 Remedial Education.
 315/5 Educational Administration (Not offered 1962).
 315/6 A Special Topic (to be prescribed by the Professorial Board).

Group C: Any two papers prescribed for Education III, which have not been credited for a degree course, and are not currently being presented for a degree course.

Any one paper prescribed for Education for the Degree of Master of Arts, which has not been credited for a degree course and is not currently being presented for a degree course.

GROUP A

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 128 History of Education | } Scope of courses and textbooks as
for Education II. |
| 129 Educational Psychology | |
| 130 Education in New Zealand | |

GROUP B

- 315/1 History of Education—Special Field. Topic for 1962: The development of national systems of education.

Textbook: Eby, *Development of Modern Education*.

- 315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching.

- 315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching.

A detailed study of the principles and procedures of classroom teaching and instruction available in the education of pupils at primary school or post-primary school. The course is primarily concerned with the application of psychological principles to the teaching-learning process, and to the effective guidance of school achievement and pupil development. Particular reference to the school class as a social group and to the role of the teacher as classroom leader will be made.

Until separate courses are available in the primary school and post-primary school fields, students will have opportunities of making special studies in the field of their choice within the present common course.

The work of the class will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

Textbooks: ALL STUDENTS: National Society for the Study of Education 49th Year-book Pt. I: *Learning and Instruction*.

PRIMARY SCHOOL OPTION: Cunningham, *Understanding the Group Behaviour of Boys and Girls*; Miel and Associates, *Co-operative Procedures in Learning*.

POST-PRIMARY SCHOOL OPTION: Burton, *The Guidance of Learning Activities*; Strang, *Group Work in Education*.

PRESCRIPTION:

315/4 Remedial Education.

This course will be concerned with the principles and techniques available to classroom teachers in the diagnosis and remedial treatment of pupils with disabilities in school subjects. (This course is available only to students who have been credited with Education III (b) under the old regulations, or Education III (133/3) under the new regulations, or are currently enrolled for that course.)

Textbook: Bond and Tinker, *Reading Difficulties: Their Diagnosis and Correction*.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

315/5 Educational Administration. (Not in 1962.)

315/6 Special topic.* In 1962 the topic will be: Education of Polynesians (As for M.A. paper 278.)

The development of provisions for the education of the Maori and the people of New Zealand's Pacific Dependencies; a consideration of present problems and policies.

Textbook: Ausubel, *Maori Youth*.

[*NOTE. Special topics are not available for extra-mural students.]

GROUP C

The prescriptions and textbooks for Stage III and M.A. papers available as Diploma papers are set out under Education III and Education for M.A. and Honours. (Note: M.A. papers are not available as Diploma papers for extra-mural students.)

EDUCATION II VACATION COURSE FOR EXTERNAL STUDENTS

Until Palmerston North University College takes over Education II external courses a practical course for Education II will continue to be offered in the Victoria University of Wellington, providing there are sufficient students to warrant a course being held. The course will provide the practical certificate in Educational Psychology required for course 129 (and also for students offering Experimental Education to complete under the old Diploma regulations). The course is held in the first week of the May vacation and intending students must enrol for it with the Registrar *before 31 March*. The fee will be £2 2s. which must be paid to the Registrar

before 31 March. In addition to enrolling with the Registrar, candidates proposing to take the Vacation Course must separately advise the Professor of Education that they will be taking the course.

MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS IN EDUCATION

The attention of students of Education is drawn to the regulations governing the award of two types of Macintosh Scholarships in Education: (a) a local scholarship, of value up to £200, for the pursuit of an M.A. course in Education; and (b) a postgraduate travelling scholarship, of value £650-800, for postgraduate study in Education. For full details see p. 132 of the Calendar.

HABENS' PRIZE

This prize, in commemoration of the first Director of Education in New Zealand, and hitherto awarded by the University of New Zealand, will, in 1962 and thereafter, be awarded by each of the four Universities to the best student of the year in the Department of Education.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon

Associate-Professor Cochran Associate-Professor Stevens

Mr Bertram Dr McKenzie

Mr Johnston Mr Wright Mr Orsman

Mr Savage Miss Jones Mr Waldron

Appointments pending

ENGLISH I: 51, 52

PRESCRIPTION:

51, 52 English Literature and Language; prescribed texts and authors.

DIVISION A.

51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Potter, *Our Language*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; *Dickens, *Hard Times* or *Bleak House; Joyce

Cary, *The Horse's Mouth*; James Joyce, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*.

* Internal students of Victoria University and Palmerston North University College must study *Hard Times*; external students enrolled through P.N.U.C. must study *Bleak House*.

52 POETRY, DRAMA: Donne (Penguin); Shelley (W.C.); Penguin *Book of N.Z. Verse*; Yeats, *Selected Poems*; *Everyman* (Everyman's Library No. 381, 1956 edition); Shakespeare, *Antony and Cleopatra*; *Jonson, *Volpone*; *Congreve, *The Way of the World*; Eliot, *Murder in the Cathedral*; J. K. Baxter, *The Fire and the Anvil*.

* Both in Four English Comedies (Penguin).

DIVISION B.

51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Wrenn, *The English Language*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*; *Sidney, *An Apologie for Poetry*; T. S. Eliot, *The Sacred Wood*; George Eliot, *Middlemarch*; Fielding, *Joseph Andrews*; Henry James, *Portrait of a Lady*.

* In *English Critical Essays XVI-XVIII Centuries* (W.C. No. 240).

52 POETRY, DRAMA: *Silver Poets of the Sixteenth Century* (Everyman No. 985); H. Gardner ed. *The Metaphysical Poets* (Penguin); *Milton, *Comus*; T. S. Eliot, *Collected Poems 1909-1935* (Faber); Shakespeare, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Richard II*, *King Lear*; Marlowe, *Edward II*; Jonson, *The Alchemist*.

* In *Milton's Dramatic Poems* ed. G. Bullough.

The course for Division A is designed for students who are not advancing beyond Stage I; three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week.

The course for Division B is intended primarily for students who expect to proceed beyond Stage I; there will be two lectures and two tutorials each week in the first and second terms, three lectures and one tutorial each week in the third term.

Students whose native language is not English and external students must offer the Division A programme. Tuition for Division A for external students is available from Palmerston North University College.

Students will be admitted to English II with a degree pass from either Division.

ENGLISH II: 53, 54, 54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.

Prescribed period: 1800-1890. 53: Poetry (with special reference to Wordsworth, Byron, Browning, Hopkins). 54: Prose.

54/1: Prescribed texts: Shakespeare, *Measure for Measure*; *Othello*; *Winter's Tale*; *Coriolanus*; Chaucer, *The Parlement of Foules*; Prologue; *Knight's Tale*; *Pardoner's Tale*.

NOTE: The following texts are specified for study in Tutorials. *The Prelude*, *Don Juan*, *Men and Women 1855*, Hopkins's *Poems* (Penguin selection), *Redgauntlet*, *Emma*, *Dombey & Son*, *Vanity Fair*, *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*, *The Spirit of the Age*, *Culture & Anarchy*. Students are expected to buy these texts, as well as a selection from the full reading lists for the period which will be issued at the beginning of the session.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English literature with the study of illustrative literary texts.

Prescribed period: Prose and Poetry 1660-1800. Drama 1600-1700 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts from the period.

55: Poetry (with special reference to Pope). 56: Prose. 56/1: Drama.

Full reading lists for the period of literature will be issued at the beginning of the session. Students are expected to purchase their own selection of the books lectured on.

Important: A candidate who presents English III as his only Stage III unit must pass in English Language II. See B.A. course regulation 18.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE II: 56/2, 56/3

PRESCRIPTION:

The development of the English Language from the earliest time to the present day, based on the linguistic study of prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Primer*; Sweet-Onions, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; Dickins and Wilson, *Early Middle English Texts*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*; Quirk and Wrenn, *Old English Grammar*.

NOTE: A pass in English I is a pre-requisite for English Language II.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE: Class prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English Literature (see "Scholarships and Prizes").

ENGLISH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 185/1, or 185/2 and three others from the papers listed below.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 2): papers 185/1, 185/2, and five papers approved by the Head of the English Depart-

ment from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/6, 185/7, 185/8, 185/9, 185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers; but a candidate presenting a thesis must also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it is of the value of one paper. A candidate not presenting a thesis may be permitted to present an essay in place of one of the optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

185/1 Old English Literature and Language: *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber or Wyatt and Chambers or Wrenn), lines 1-2199. Passages for translation may be set from the whole poem.

185/2 Middle English Literature and Language. For special study: *The Pearl* (ed. Gordon); *Piers Plowman*, Prologue and i-vii (Skeat).

185/3 Icelandic.

185/4 A Special Topic.

185/5 History of the English Language.

185/6 English Literature 1400-1579.

185/7 English Literature. A selected period with specific authors.

185/8 English Literature 1890-1950.

185/9 Chaucer.

185/10 Shakespeare.

185/11 History and Principles of Literary Criticism.

185/12 A Special Topic.

185/13 Methods and Technique of Scholarship.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 14 of the Course regulations for M.A. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY: The English Class Library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation professor of English in the University. The library is housed in Room 4 (Associate-Professor Cochran's study). It contains several thousand texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, Stage III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department notice board.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Mr Pittman

Professor I. A. Gordon

Mrs Woolston

Miss Lawrence

Mr Kennedy

This Institute offers courses in English as a second language for Colombo Plan students entering on degree and other courses in New Zealand. It also offers a Diploma course (Dip. T.E.S.L.) in the techniques of teaching English as a second language for selected teachers from South East Asia. Full information on courses of instruction and work in the Language laboratory will be available at the beginning of the session. For regulations of the Diploma course see page 00.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood

Dr J. C. Beaglehole

Dr Munz

Dr Oliver

Mrs Boyd

Miss Avery

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Mr Clifton

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY I: 103, 104

PRESCRIPTION:

103, 104 Outline of the history of European civilisation.

The work of this class comprises: (1) a general course of lectures mainly on medieval Europe including England; and (2) the special study of specified topics or periods by way of illustration. Essay and seminar work are an essential part of the course. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. Davis, *History of Medieval Europe*, and Sayles, *Medieval Foundations of England*, are especially recommended. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

HISTORY II: 105, 106, 107

PRESCRIPTIONS

105, 106, 107 History of Europe and expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to 1789.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

Topics for detailed study will include the following:

(1) The history of France and England in the 18th Century.

(2) The expansion of Europe, with special study of a specified topic.

Additional optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY III: 108, 109, 110

PRESCRIPTION:

108, 109, 110 History of Europe since 1789; the expansion of Europe since 1783.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every

member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics. Information as to options is obtainable from the Department. They will include the following:

- (1) Revolutionary Europe.
- (2) A topic from the history of Great Britain or of Europe.
- (3) The history of modern India.
- (4) Modern colonial policy and practice.

Optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 8, HISTORY: papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1 and 263/3 (i), and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 258 British Constitutional History since 1485.
- 259 A topic or period of British History.
- 260 A topic of Pacific History.
- 261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.
- 262 A topic or period of Medieval History.
- 263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.
- 263/1 The History of Russia since the accession of Peter the Great.
- 263/3 (i) A topic or aspect of Asian history.
- 263/2, 263/3 A special topic based on documentary study.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department.

So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* or *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

Candidates proposing to offer papers 263/2 and 263/3 should consult the Department concerning the prescribed documents at the close of the preceding session.

NEW ZEALAND HISTORY: 830/1, 830/2

PRESCRIPTION:

830/1, 830/2 The social, political and economic history of New Zealand.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of historical knowledge. Vacation reading is therefore strongly recommended. Students are advised to procure a good survey for a general introduction to the course. K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand* and W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand* are especially recommended.

Reading lists, both for background preparation and for more detailed study, are available from the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell

Associate Professor Seelye

Dr Burns

Mr Patterson

Mr Harvie

Mr Malcolm

Mr Renner

Miss Gallagher

The mathematics department is proposing the following changes:—

1963: Statistical Mathematics II introduced; non-degree courses in Mathematical Statistics withdrawn. Applied Mathematics II introduced.

1964: Applied Mathematics III with revised syllabus; Mathematical Physics unit withdrawn.

1965: B.Sc. (Hons.) regulations to apply to Mathematics.

1966: Requirements for M.Sc., in Mathematics to be revised.

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Pure geometry, including cross-ratio of ranges and pencils and harmonic ranges and pencils, and solid geometry as usually defined.

Analytical geometry: the straight line and elementary properties of the parabola, circle, ellipse and hyperbola.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Three lectures per week on algebra, geometry, trigonometry and elementary calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I; McRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Algebra: elements of vector algebra and matrices, determinants, appli-

cation to sets of linear equations. Non-linear equations. Introduction to the theory of groups.

Plane Geometry: coaxal circles, harmonic section, cross-ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical Geometry: conics referred to special axes; polar co-ordinates; change of axes; elementary treatment of plane, straight line and sphere in three dimensions.

137 CALCULUS AND ANALYSIS:

Limits, continuity, differentiability, the definite integral, mean value theorems, Taylor's theorem. The elementary functions. Methods of differentiation, partial differentiation, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae. Properties of plane curves. Elementary differential equations.

The convergence of series. Further theory of complex numbers, definitions of the elementary functions (with complex variable).

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Green, *Sequences and Series*; Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus, Part III*; Turnbull, *Theory of Equations*; Ledermann, *Complex Numbers*.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS:

Algebra: introduction to linear algebra.

Analysis: functions of a directed variable, and applications. Properties of real continuous functions, differential calculus (to Rolle's theorem). Theory of infinite series. Elementary functions of a complex variable, differentiation and the Cauchy-Riemann equations; simple cases of conformal mapping.

139 GEOMETRY:

The general conic in Cartesian coordinates—reduction to principal axes.

Plane projective geometry of points, lines and conics and linear systems thereof; Euclidean specialisations of the foregoing.

Solid analytical geometry, including simpler properties of the quadric surfaces.

139/1 DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS:

Differentiation and integration of functions of a single variable (including theory of Riemann integral), and of functions of two or more variables; differential geometry of plane curves, envelopes; differential equations.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus*, Part III; Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Ferrar, *Convergence*; Phillips, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Mirsky, *Introduction to Linear Algebra*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140 DYNAMICS:

Elementary dynamics of a particle; relative velocity, angular velocity, rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, simple harmonic motion, the hodograph and normal acceleration; Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, momentum, energy equations.

Rotation of rigid bodies about fixed axes.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

141 STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS:

Statics: Moments, couples, reduction of coplanar forces, friction, centre of gravity, stability, bending moments and graphic statics.

Hydrostatics: laws of fluid pressure, thrust, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy, gases, hydrostatic machines.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Textbooks: Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics: Dynamics; Statics and Hydrostatics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II: 836, 837

(to commence in 1963)

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies moving in one and two dimensions.

Statics: equilibrium of systems of forces in two and three dimensions; principle of virtual work; stability and equilibrium.

(b) Introduction to classical mathematical physics and its methods.

Four lectures per week: Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. at 9 a.m.

Pure Mathematics I and Applied Mathematics I are pre-requisites.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142 Dynamics of a particle: two dimensional, including theory of central orbits and damped, forced, simple harmonic motion.

Rigid dynamics for two dimensional motion.

Statics: including virtual work, equilibrium of heavy flexible strings and simple theory of wrenches.

Hydrostatics: variation of pressure in atmosphere; stability of equilibrium and metacentre; rotating liquids.

143 Introduction to vector analysis and potential theory; gravitation. Introduction to boundary value problems.

Waves on strings.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Jaeger, *Introduction to Applied Mathematics*; Ramsey, *Newtonian Attraction*; Rutherford, *Vector Methods*.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS: 445, 445/1

PRESCRIPTION:

445 Vector analysis. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including vector relations of the fields, systems of conductors, method of images, fields of linear currents and induction.

445/1 Waves: equations of wave motion and related partial differential equations; complex harmonic waves; vibrations in strings, bars and membranes; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; attenuation polarization and elements of dispersion. Introduction to Bessel functions and spherical harmonics with simple applications.

Four lectures per week.

Physics II and Pure Mathematics II are prerequisites. Concurrent or past attendance in Pure Mathematics III is desirable.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Waves*; *Electricity*; Rutherford, *Vector Methods*; Ramsey, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 14, MATHEMATICS: papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, and 285.

PRESCRIPTION:

280 A special topic in advanced mathematics.

281 Algebra: Linear algebra and matrices:
Group theory.

282 Geometry: Projective geometry of two- and three-dimensional space, with Euclidean specialisations.

283 Differential and integral calculus: differentiation and integration of functions of one and several variables; Fourier series; special functions; theory of ordinary differential equations.

284 Real and complex function theory: foundations of real variable theory; uniform convergence; differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable, Cauchy's theorem and related results; the common infinite developments; applications.

285 Mechanics: Statics, including central axes and wrenches; advanced dynamics, including Lagrange and Euler equations.

Lectures are offered on group theory, theory of functions of real and complex variable, differential equations, analytical geometry and mechanics.

In addition lecture courses are offered for paper 280. The head of the department should be consulted, preferably at the end of the student's final bachelor year, concerning what options will be available.

Textbooks: Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Temple, *Introduction to Fluid Dynamics* (for hydrodynamics option); Ledermann, *Theory of Finite Groups*; Burkill, *Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations*; Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*; Ramsey, *Dynamics*, Part II; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Apostol, *Mathematical Analysis*.

STATISTICAL MATHEMATICS II: 446, 446/1

(To commence in 1963)

PRESCRIPTION:

Probability theory. Standard distributions. Derived distributions. Decision problems (an introduction to the theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses).

Finite difference calculus. Interpolation. Numerical integration. Numerical solution of linear and non-linear equations. Least squares methods and orthogonal polynomials.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics I is a pre-requisite.

Suggested hours: Mon. 3-4, Tues. 3-4, Thurs. 2-3, 3-4.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Norrish

Miss Huntington

Mr Carrad

Dr Sorani

Dr Danilow

Dr Hoffmann

Mr Eastwood

Mr Grönwall

Miss Piper

FRENCH I: 81, 82

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Translation at sight into French.

Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment.

Prescribed texts: Gide, *La Symphonie Pastorale* (Harrap); Giraudoux, *La Guerre de Troie n'aura pas lieu* (U.L.P.); Saint-Exupéry, *Vol de Nuit* (Heinemann); Anouilh, *Antigone* (Harrap).

82 Translation at sight into English. Free composition. Aspects of French Literature in the 19th and 20th centuries. An introduction to France.

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in French every student must pass an oral examination. This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on a prescribed text: *Anthology of the Contemporary French Novel* (Dent).

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French.

84 A period of French literature. One of the questions is to be answered in French.

Period 1630-1720.

85 Historical study of the language including an Old French text. Study of prescribed texts from the period of French literature, and of one work by a contemporary writer.

Prescribed texts: *La Chanson de Roland* (Blackwell); Corneille, *Polyeucte* (Blackwell); Molière, *L'Ecole des Femmes* (Classiques Larousse); Racine, *Andromaque* (Harrap); Camus, *La Peste* (Collection Pourpre).

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in French every student must pass an oral examination. This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French.

87 A period of French literature. One of the questions is to be answered in French.

Period 1721-1855.

88 The historical study of the language including an Old French text. The study of prescribed texts from the period of French literature, and of one work by a contemporary writer.

Prescribed texts: *La Chastelaine de Vergi* (M.U.P.); Voltaire, *Candide* (U.L.P.); Beaumarchais, *Le Mariage de Figaro* (Classiques Larousse); Musset, *Lorenzaccio* (M.U.P.); Balzac, *Le Père Goriot* (Garnier); Cocteau, *La Machine Infernale* (Harrap).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

FRENCH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 5): papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 The history of the French language. Prepared and unprepared passages of Old French for translation and comment.

Prescribed text: *Fabliaux* (Blackwell).

201 The study of prescribed texts.

(i) *Two* of: Corneille, *Horace* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Tartuffe* (Classiques Larousse; Racine, *Phèdre* (M.U.P.); (ii) *One* of: Voltaire, *Les Lettres philosophiques* (Garnier); Diderot, *Selected Philosophical Writings* (C.U.P.); (iii) *One* of: Vigny, *Poésies Complètes* (Garnier); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Blackwell); (iv) *One* of: Stendhal, *Le Rouge et le Noir* (Garnier); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier).

202 Detailed study of the following writers (one question is to be answered in French): (i) *Two* of: Corneille, Molière, Racine; (ii) *One* of: Voltaire, Diderot; (iii) *One* of: Vigny, Baudelaire; (iv) *One* of: Stendhal, Flaubert.

235 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

236 Renaissance French literature.

Rabelais, *Gargantua* (Société les Belles Lettres); Montaigne, *Selected Essays* (M.U.P.); Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis* (Blackwell).

237 An approved subject in 20th century French literature.

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study:

La Vie de Saint Alexis (Blackwell); Marie de France, *Lais* (Blackwell); Sarrasin, *Lettre* (C.F.M.A.); *Le Roman de Renart* vol. ii (C.F.M.A.).

239 Mediaeval French literature.

240 The principles of Romance philology.

241 French history, life and thought since 1848.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 17 of the Course regulations for M.A.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation.

FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE

The texts used are: *La France d'Hier et d'Aujourd'hui* (Melbourne University Press), pp. 116-317; Pagnol, *Topaze* (Harrap).

Dictionary recommended: *Harrap's Shorter French and English Dictionary*.

GERMAN I: 93, 94

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German. (Failure in translation either way entails failure in the examination as a whole.) (50 per cent of paper.)

Introduction to Germany and German life; one simple question shall be answered in German. (50 per cent of paper.)

Textbooks: Powrie and Mansfield, *North-West Europe* (Harrap); Russon, *Complete German Course* (Longmans).

94 Introduction to German literature.

Textbook: *Zeichen der Zeit*, Band 4, edited by Killy (Fischer).

Translation from and comment on the following prescribed texts: *German Short Stories 1900-45*, edited by Waidson (C.U.P.); Carossa, *Verwandlungen einer Jugend* (Blackwell); *Penguin Book of German Verse*, edited by Forster.

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in this subject every student must pass an oral examination. The examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE

This course begins with the elements of the language.

The texts used are: *Akademische Freiheit* (Houghton Mifflin); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.) Main features of the history of the German language. (20 per cent of paper.)

96 Leading authors and works in a period of German literature, studied against their historical background. One question shall be answered in German.

Period: 1748 to 1805.

Textbooks: *Zeichen der Zeit*, Band 2, edited by Killy (Fischer); Martini, *Deutsche Literaturgeschichte* (Kröner).

97 Study of *Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide* (Blackwell), Group I, with cultural and literary background. (25 per cent of paper.)

Study of prescribed texts as given below. One question shall be answered in German. (75 per cent of paper.)

Prescribed texts: Lessing, *Minna von Barnhelm* (Harrap); Goethe, *Poems* (Blackwell); Goethe, *Faust I* (Harrap); Goethe, *Iphigenie auf Tauris* (Nelson); Schiller, *Wallenstein* (Blackwell); Novalis, *Heinrich von Ofterdingen* (Blackwell); a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.) Historical study of the German language. (20 per cent of paper.)

99 Study of German literature, thought and life in the 19th and 20th centuries. One question shall be answered in German.

Textbooks: *Zeichen der Zeit*, Bände 3 and 4, edited Killy, (Fischer), *Penguin Book of German Verse*, edited by Forster; Nietzsche, *Unzeitgemässe Betrachtungen* (Reklam); Hofmannsthal, *Essays* (Blackwell).

100 Study of *Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide* (Blackwell), Groups II and III, with cultural, literary and historical background. (25 per cent of paper.)

Study of prescribed texts as given below. One question shall be answered in German. (75 per cent of paper.)

Prescribed texts: Kleist, *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg* (Harrap); Grillparzer, *Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg* (Harrap); Hofmannsthal, *Der Turm* (Fischer); Thomas Mann, *Der*

Zauberberg (Fischer); Kafka, *Das Schloss* (Fischer); Rilke, *Duineser Elegien* (Insel); a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for German I and in addition the reading aloud of an approved piece of lyric or dramatic verse.

GERMAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 203, 204, 205 and 206 as prescribed below.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 6): papers 203, 204, 205, 206; and three from 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, or two of these papers and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203 Passages for translation at sight from and into German.

204 General questions on the history of the language; questions on syntax and etymology. Translation of and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Middle High German.

Set book: Hartman von Ouwe, *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell).

205: Detailed knowledge of the following prescribed books and authors:

Set books: Lessing, *Litteraturbriefe*; Wieland, *Agathon*; Jean Paul, *Quintus Fixlein*; Schopenhauer, *Die Welt als Wille und Vorstellung*; Ludwig, *Der Erbförster*; Nietzsche, *Unzeitgemässe Betrachtungen*; Hauptmann, *Der Narr in Christo, Emanuel Quint*; Zuckmayer, *Des Teufels General*.

Set authors: Herder, Jean Paul, Mörike, Nietzsche, Hofmannsthal, Werfel, Zuckmayer.

One question shall be answered in German.

206 Survey of German Literature, Thought and Life, from 1500 to 1748. One question shall be answered in German.

247 An essay or essays in German on subjects relating to German literature, history and institutions.

248 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Middle High German texts, with literary questions arising from them.

Set books: *Nibelunge Not* (Ed. Golther); Gottfried von Strassburg, *Tristan und Isolt* (Blackwell).

249 Old High German language and literature.

Set books: Braune, *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch*; *Heliand* (lines 4200-5040).

250 An approved special topic in German literature or German thought, or in comparative literature.

251 German History from 1740 to the present.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination consists of dictation, reading, conversation and the memorization and recitation of any approved passage of lyric or dramatic verse.

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Kononov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Semeonoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Pushkin, *The Captain's Daughter* (Dent); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press).

Period: 1820-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in Russian every student must pass an oral examination. This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation.

RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

This course begins with the elements of the language.

The texts used are: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed texts.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections: (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and texts. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Eugeny Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma* (*Woe from Wit*) (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); *Taras Bulba* (Moscow); Turgenev, *A Nest of Gentlefolk* (Moscow).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1870.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

92/7 (1) The history, life and thought of Russia in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

(2) The historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian Byliny (*Legends*) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve*.

The paper is divided into two sections, two hours being allowed for section (1) and one hour for section (2).

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya*, *Three Sisters*, *The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); Bunin, *The Gentleman from San Francisco* (Moscow); Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice*; Dostoievski, *Crime and Punishment* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); A. Tolstoi, *Selected Verse* (Moscow); Gorki, *Mother* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet flows the Don* (Moscow).

Authors: Chekhov, Dostoievski, Gorki.

Period: From 1870 to the present.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

253 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

253/1 The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature. Passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

254 Russian drama since 1830.

254/1 The Russian novel in the nineteenth century.

255 The Russian novel in the twentieth century.

255/1 Russian poetry in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/2 The history of Russia in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

255/3 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/4 An essay in Russian.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. The leading authors and works of a period of Italian literature. An Introduction to Italy.

Prescribed texts: Fogazzaro, *Piccolo mondo antico*, a cura di R. Trillo Clough e M. Piccirilli (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Verga, *I Malavoglia* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Pirandello, *Enrico IV* (B.M.M.); *Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, edited by Bormioli and Pellegrinetti, Vols. I and II (Mondadori).

Period: 1850-1950.

The following works are recommended for reference: M. Carlyle, *Modern Italy* (Hutchinson University Library); Emilio Peruzzi, *Essential Italian* (Valmartina, Firenze); Cassell's *Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milano).

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise pronunciation and use of the Italian language, and a test in dictation.

ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

This course begins with the elements of the language.

The text used is: *Letture Italiane per Stranieri* (Mondadori), Vol. I.

Students are recommended to obtain one of the following dictionaries: *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milano). The following grammar is also recommended: Emilio Peruzzi, *Essential Italian* (Valmartina, Firenze).

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/2 The study of a period of literature and of prescribed texts. One question shall be answered in Italian.

Period: 1265-1375.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Inferno* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Petrarca, *Il Canzoniere* (Biblioteca Universale Rizzoli); Boccaccio, *Decameron* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

90/3 Detailed study of the works of Goldoni.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/5 The historical study of the Italian language, including an old Italian text. A period of literature. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed text: *Early Italian texts*, edited by Grayson and Dionisotti (Blackwell).

Period: Il Cinquecento (Ariosto, Machiavelli, Tasso).

90/6 Detailed study of prescribed texts, of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding 19th century author. One question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Purgatorio*, *Paradiso* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Ariosto, *Orlando Furioso* (Mondadori); Machiavelli, *Il Principe* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Tasso, *Gerusalemme Liberata* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Leopardi, *I Canti* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Italian II.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Page

Mr Lilburn

Mr Farquhar

Miss Nielsen

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Harmony in four parts up to dominant 7th and inversions, and including modulation to attendant keys.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of music including (1) form in music, (2) selected standard works, (3) the development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

1962: Bach, *English Suite in G minor*; Mozart, *Symphony No. 40*; Beethoven, *Piano Sonata, Op. 109*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will be based on the above syllabus. Aural training will be included. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; Colles, *The Growth of Music* (new edition).

Recommended for additional reading: George Dyson, *The Progress of Music*; Eric Blom, *Music in England*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1962: Various excerpts from Oxford *History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St. Matthew Passion*; Haydn, various pianoforte sonatas; Mozart, *The Marriage of Figaro*; Mozart, *Symphony K 425*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History of Music*; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony in five parts.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.
Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1962: Beethoven, *Op 59 No. 1*; Dvorak, *Symphony In G*; Stravinsky, *Symphony in C*; Copland, *Appalachian Spring*; Britten, *Nocturne*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina in not more than three parts.

Textbook: Jeppesen, *Counterpoint*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Textbooks: Bach, *2 and 3 part inventions*; *Chorale Preludes for Organ*.

FORM IN MUSIC: 744

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Sonata, Variation form, and Fugue.

Set works: Beethoven: Selected sets of variations for pianoforte; Bach, Book I of the 48; Beethoven, Mozart and Schubert Sonatas for pianoforte.

FUGUE: 743

INSTRUMENTATION: 745

Textbook: Walter Piston, *Orchestration*.

COMPOSITION: 746

The study and practice of contemporary styles.

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS I: 747, 747/1

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS II: 748, 748/1

Simple score reading and aural tests; transposition; realisation of figured basses.

Textbook: *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*, Morris and Ferguson; C. S. Lang, *Score Reading Exercises*, Book II.

Classes and tutorials will be arranged as required.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR
M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 21, HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC: four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with the Professor of Music.

PRESCRIPTION:

318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.

318/2 The history and theory of musical criticism; the study of procedure and principles of musical criticism involving practical aspects of journalism as well as the formation of judgments.

318/3 History of Music Theory: The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.

318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.

318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.

318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.

318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.

318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Dr Londey

Mr Lloyd Thomas

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Philosophical problems and methods. The main topics dealt with will be: Words and the world; knowledge and belief; minds and bodies; free-will; the existence of God; perceiving the world. (ii) Outlines of the history of Western philosophy. (iii) Logic. (Of the three divisions of the prescription the greatest emphasis will be laid on (i)).

Set book for (i): Hospers, *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*, chapters 1-6.

Textbooks recommended: for (ii): Webb, *History of Philosophy*. For (iii): Sinclair, *The Traditional Formal Logic*, plus additional duplicated material obtainable from the Department. General: Thouless, *Straight and Crooked Thinking*.

Students will find it helpful to have read Webb's *History of Philosophy* before beginning the course.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Logic.

120/1 Ethics.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*.

Textbook recommended for paper 120: Basson and O'Connor, *Introduction to Symbolic Logic*.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1, 122/2

PRESCRIPTION:

Any three of the following papers:

121 History of Philosophy: Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the development of Plato's Metaphysics.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, Books V-VII, *Parmenides*.

122 Theory of Knowledge.

Set books: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*, Chapters I, II, V, VI, and VIII; Ayer, *The Problem of Knowledge*.

122/1 Ethics.

Set books: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*.

122/2 Philosophy of Science. The course will include a treatment of the following topics: observation and discovery; types of scientific argument; explanation and description; presuppositions of science; theories of scientific concepts.

Textbooks recommended:

For Paper 121: Armstrong, *An Introduction to Ancient Philosophy*.

For Paper 122: Flew (Ed.), *Logic and Language*, First and Second Series; Urmson, *Philosophical Analysis*; Ayer, A. J. and others, *The Revolution in Philosophy*.

For Paper 122/2: Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; Hanson, *Patterns of Discovery*.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 11, PHILOSOPHY: papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbooks recommended:

For paper 271: Hilbert and Ackermann, *Principles of Mathematical Logic*; Goodstein, *Mathematical Logic*.

For paper 272: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*; Wisdom, *Other Minds*.

For paper 273: Nowell-Smith, *Ethics*; Melden (Ed.), *Essays in Moral Philosophy*.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor—Appointment Pending

Mr Brookes

Mr Roberts

Mr Harrison

Mr Robinson

Mr Price

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111 Basic political issues. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

111/1 Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a critical survey of the New Zealand system of government and of the ideals implicit in it. Various political theories and ideas, especially democratic and liberal ones, are discussed in order to discover fruitful ways of thinking about politics.

Textbooks: Plato, *Republic* (Cornford's translation); Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's translation); Gough (ed.), Locke, *Of Civil Government*; Harrison (ed.), Bentham, *A Fragment on Government, Principles of Morals and Legislation*; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism, Liberty and Representative Government* (Everyman); Sir Ernest Barker, *Political Thought in England 1848-1914*; A. Mathiot, *The British Political System*; Wilfrid Harrison, *The Government of Britain*; L. M. Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*; R. J. Polaschek (ed.), *Local Government in New Zealand*. Other readings will be notified during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112 Some aspects of political thought from Rousseau to the present day.

112/1 Political ideas and institutions in the United States from 1787 to the present day. Political ideas and institutions in Russia from 1815 to the present day.

Textbooks for Paper 112:

Rousseau, *The Social Contract* (Everyman); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Bosanquet, *The Philosophical Theory of the State*; Mabbott, *The State and the Citizen*; Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*.

Textbooks for paper 112/1:

U.S.A.: Students should read the U.S. Constitution, one textbook on American government (e.g., Ferguson and McHenry, *American Federal Government*, 5th ed.), one textbook on American politics and the party system (e.g., Key, *Politics, Parties and Pressure Groups* or Odegard and Helms, *American Politics*), and one work on American political thought (e.g., Hofstadter, *The American Political Tradition*). Further reading will be recommended during the course. Students will find helpful some knowledge of American history.

U.S.S.R.: Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*, also Deutscher, *Stalin* and *The Prophet Armed*, make a useful introduction. On Russian Marxism, Lenin, *Selected Works* (2 vols.) and Stalin, *Problems of Leninism*, and on Soviet institutions, Moore, *Soviet Politics* or Fainsod, *How Russia is Ruled*, also Scott, *Russian Political Institutions*, should be used. Further reading will be suggested during the course. Some knowledge of Russian history (e.g. Charques, *Short History of Russia* or Sumner, *Survey of Russian History*) will be found helpful.

POLITICAL SCIENCE III: 112/2, 112/3, 112/4

PRESCRIPTION:

112/2 Some aspects of political thought from Machiavelli to the French Revolution.

112/3 An introduction to international politics: the nation state: nationalism; imperialism; balance of power; the formation of foreign policy; the League of Nations; U.N.O.

112/4 Politics of the "mass age"; democracy and equality; political and economic power; elite and class concepts of politics; political parties, pressure groups and public opinion.

Students proceeding to Stage III should consult the Professor as early as possible before the beginning of the session. Those who intend to enter upon the M.A. course next year are especially requested to notify the Professor before the end of the session this year.

Textbooks:

112/2 The political writings of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Paine and others will be studied. Preliminary reading: Laski, *The Rise of European Liberalism*; Willey, *The Seventeenth Cen-*

tury Background; Hazard, *The European Mind*; Becker, *The Heavenly City of the Eighteenth Century Philosophers*.

112/3 Hans Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*; F. Hartmann, *Readings in International Relations*.

112/4 Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*; Russell, *Power*; Spitz, *Patterns of Anti-Democratic Thought*.

Further readings for all the above courses will be notified during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 9, POLITICAL SCIENCE: four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 Politics, constitution and government of New Zealand since 1852.

263/6 The political ideas and institutions of a modern state.

263/7 The theory and practice of a selected political institution.

263/8 A particular aspect of international politics and organization since 1800.

263/9 A selected topic in the history of political thought.

It is extremely important that all students intending to take the M.A. course this year should consult the Professor as soon as possible.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied during the session.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION I: 821, 822

PRESCRIPTION:

821 Bureaucracy. Theories of administration.

822 The practice of public administration in the United Kingdom, the United States, and New Zealand.

Textbooks: Gerth and Mills, *From Max Weber, Essays in Sociology*; Simon, *Administrative Behavior*; Simon, Smithburg and Thompson, *Public Administration*; Mackenzie and Grove, *Central Administration in Britain*; Campbell, *The Civil Service in Britain*; Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*.

For pre-requisites see B.A. Course Regulation 9 (a) and (b).

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock Dr Ritchie

Mr Taylor Mr Vaughan

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject should not be taken extramurally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B.Sc. has been introduced but owing to a shortage of laboratory space may be taken by only a limited number of students.

In addition to the textbooks and set books mentioned below, other books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL)
(B.Sc.): 450, 451/1

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 450/1 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than four hours per week.

Textbooks: Students should read Adcock, *Fundamentals of Psychology*, and in addition, one contemporary American textbook of Psychology, for example, Krech and Crutchfield, *Elements of Psychology*, or Munn's *Psychology* (4th edition) or another recommended text. Students following the *General and Experimental* course are advised to consult Munn, *Handbook of Psychological Research on the Rat*. They will also find Skinner, *Science and Human Behaviour* and Hebb, *Textbook of Psychology* important and useful texts.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

The course is organized around the above syllabus. Supervised laboratory and practical work (not fewer than four hours per week) is supplemented by class work and lectures.

Textbooks: Murphy, *An Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology* (rev. ed.); or Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; Ferguson, *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education*; Boring, Langfield and Weld, *Foundations of Psychology*; Woodworth and Schlosberg, *Experimental Psychology*; Underwood, *Experimental Psychology*; Klineberg, *Social Psychology* (rev. ed.). The following Pelicans should also be procured: Mead, *Growing up in New Guinea*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; Katz, *Animals and Men*; Hunter, *Memory*; Cattell, *Introduction to Personality Study*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Textbooks recommended:

Psychology: Stone, *Comparative Psychology*; Underwood, *Psychological Research*; Bartley, *Principles of Perception*; Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; Hilgard, *Theories of Learning* (2nd ed.); Crichton-Miller, *Psychoanalysis and its Derivatives*. Additional reading will be prescribed from Koch, *Psychology: A Study of a Science*, Vols. I and II.

Social and abnormal psychology: Sprott, *Social Psychology*; Klein, *Mental Hygiene*. Additional reading will be prescribed from White, *Abnormal Personality*; Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (rev. ed.); Mons, *Principles and Practice of the Rorschach Personality Test*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; a recommended reference book is McNemar, *Psychological Statistics*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

SEMINAR: A special seminar, meeting once each week to discuss the topic of *Personality in Culture*, will be arranged if time and the work of the session permit. Allport's *Use of Personal Documents in Psychological Science* and Dollard's *Criteria for the Life History* will provide a theoretical introduction to some of the topics that may be discussed.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 12, PSYCHOLOGY: four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 General theory of psychology; some of the more important problems of psychology, with emphasis on historical development.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1961 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2 and 275/3. Courses for papers 275/4 and 275/5 will be offered only in special circumstances.

Textbooks recommended:

General Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *Organization of Behaviour*; Marx, *Psychological Theory*; Mowrer, *Learning Theory and Behaviour*.

Social Psychology: Argyle, *Scientific Study of Social Behaviour*; Thibaut and Kelley, *Social Psychology of Groups*; Sprott, *Human Groups*; Cartwright and Zander, *Group Dynamics*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*. Additional reading to be prescribed from Festinger, Newcomb and Rockeach.

Personality: Murphy, *Personality*; Hall and Lindzey, *Theories of Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*; or White, *Abnormal Personality*. Additional source material will be found in Kluckhohn and Murray, *Personality in Nature, Society and Culture* (rev. ed.) and Brand, *Study of Personality*.

Ethno-psychology: Honigmann, *Culture and Personality*; Kaplan, *Studying Personality Cross-Culturally*; Haring, *Personal Character and Cultural Milieu*.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers a special course in Psychology in the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to this course is by arrangement with the School mentioned.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dr Robb

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Davis, *Human Society*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population*.

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

SOCIOLOGY III: 118/6, 118/7, 118/8*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 Sociological Theory: A study of selected problems and concepts, including a brief introduction to the history of sociological theory.

118/7 Social Organization: A more detailed study of social institutions and their inter-relationships. A more advanced treatment of demography and ecology.

118/8 Small Group Theory: The study of social structure and social relationships in small groups.

* Not to become operative till staffing permits.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Holmes

Dr Sloan Mr Robson Mr Gould
Mr Baker Dr Blyth Mr Rowe
Dr Vautier

Three appointments pending

ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

PRESCRIPTION:

113, 114 Introduction to economic analysis and policy, with special reference to New Zealand problems.

Textbooks: Samuelson, *Economics, an Introductory Analysis* (4th or 5th edition) or Benham, *Economics*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Overseas Trade and Finance*; Weststrate, *Portrait of a Modern Mixed Economy*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

(Three lectures per week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS II: 115/1, 115/2, 115/3

PRESCRIPTION:

115/1 Theory of income and employment; social accounting and flow of funds analysis; government policies for growth and stability.

Textbooks: Day, *Outline of Monetary Economics*; Hansen, *A Guide to Keynes*; Edey and Peacock, *National Income and Social Accounting*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/2 Economics of production, consumption, distribution and price.

Textbooks: Stigler, *Theory of Price* OR Stonier and Hague, *A Textbook of Economic Theory*, Andrews, *Manufacturing Business*; Chamberlin, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/3 Statistical sources and methods for economists.

Textbooks: EITHER Allen, *Statistics for Economists*; and Connolly and Sluckin, *Statistics for the Social Sciences*; OR Karmel, *Applied Statistics*; Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*.

Students should possess a book of four figure logarithms and should have ready access to the *New Zealand Official Year Book*.

Additional reading will be recommended for each course in class. (One lecture per week in each course. Tutorials to be arranged.)

NOTE: Candidates for the Diploma in Banking must present paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 (Money, Banking and Credit as for Economics III).

ECONOMICS III: 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6 and 117/7*†

PRESCRIPTION:

117/1, 117/2 Advanced economic theory, with particular reference to the theory of growth, the theory of value and international economics.

117/3 Advanced statistics and introduction to econometrics.†

117/4 Economic organisation in New Zealand in the 20th Century.

117/5 Public Finance.

117/6 Money, banking and credit.

117/7 Aspects of the economics of industry.

* Students should consult the Professor, if possible before the Session begins, to ascertain which of the optional courses will be offered.

† A pass in Pure Mathematics I is a prerequisite for those wishing to take Paper 117/3.

‡ Students for the B.A. degree who completed Economics II before 1960 may be required to substitute for the optional Paper No. 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6 or 117/7, Paper No. 115/3 Statistical Sources and Methods as for Stage II. All candidates intending to sit Economics III for B.Com. under the new regulations must offer Papers 117/1 and 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6 or 117/7.

Please note that a transfer of Economics II from the old regulations to the new regulations for B.Com. would require a candidate to have passed in both Economics II (Papers 115 and 116) and Elementary Statistical Method (370 or 118/1) under the old regulations.

Textbooks:

117/1, 117/2: Stigler, *Theory of Price* OR Stonier and Hague *A Textbook of Economic Theory*; Andrews, *Manufacturing Business*; Chamberlin, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Lewis, *Theory of Economic Growth* OR Meier and Baldwin, *Economic Development*; Kindleberger, *International Economics*.

117/3: E. C. Bryant, *Statistical Analysis*; S. Valavanis, *Econometrics*.

Supplementary reading: Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Tintner, *Econometrics*; Stone and Croft-Murray, *Social Accounting and Economic Models*; Chenery and Clark, *Inter-industry Economics*.

117/4: Condliffe, *New Zealand in the Making*; Condliffe, *The Welfare State in New Zealand*; Weststrate, *Portrait of a Modern Mixed Economy*.

117/5: Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*; Prest, *Public Finance in Theory and Practice*.

117/6: Sayers, *Modern Banking*; American Economic Association, *Readings in Monetary Theory*; Report of Committee on Working of the Monetary System (Radcliffe Report).

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.
(Four hours of lectures or seminars per week.)

ECONOMIC HISTORY II: 116/1, 116/2

PRESCRIPTION:

116/1 Modern British Economic History.

Textbooks: G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*; T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*; W. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain 1750 to Recent Times*.

116/2 The Development of the Modern International Economy.

Textbook: W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy*. Additional reading: J. B. Condliffe, *The Commerce of Nations*.

Supplementary reading for both papers will be prescribed in class. (Three lectures and one tutorial per week.)

NOTE.—A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

A course in aspects of elementary mathematics which are of particular interest to economists will be offered for graduates in Economics or Commerce and for those who, having

passed Economics I, intend to proceed to a B.Com. degree, or to a B.A. degree with Economics as their major subject.

Only a limited number can be accepted for the course. Application for admission should be made to the Professor of Economics before the beginning of March.

This subject is not part of any degree course, and no examination is held in it.

(One lecture per week at an hour to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS FOR M.A., M.COM., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 10 Economics: (Four papers and a thesis or 5 papers and an essay.)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8 and 264/9 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.†

† See also Section 5 of the Regulations for the degree of Master of Arts and Section 4 of the Regulations for the degree of Master of Commerce.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 264/1 Advanced microeconomic theory and welfare economics.*
- 264/2 Advanced theory of income, employment and fluctuations.*
- 264/3 History of economic thought.
- 264/4 International economics.
- 264/5 Theory of economic growth.
- 264/6 Public economics.
- 264/7 Econometrics.
- 264/8 Economic history.
- 264/9 A Special Topic.

* Special provision may be made for candidates who wish to follow a mathematical approach to these subjects. As a general rule such candidates and candidates wishing to offer paper 264/7: Econometrics, must have attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and obtained a certificate from the Professor of Mathematics that they have achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations set in algebra and calculus at this stage.

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered. The course for Papers 264/1 and 264/2 will be covered in a total of three hours per week, and for the remaining papers one hour to one and a half hours per week each. Reading will be prescribed as required.

Candidates for M.Com. who have passed in Economics III

and Accounting III may present Advanced Accounting Theory (384) instead of one of the above optional papers. In regard to this option students should see the Head of the Department of Accounting.

NOTE.—It is desirable that those who intend to proceed to the advanced stages of Economics, and those who intend to take the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, should include Mathematics to at least University Entrance standard in their school courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Professor Sidebotham

	<i>Mr Rodger</i>	<i>Mr Tayler</i>	
<i>Mr Burton</i>	<i>Mr Donovan</i>	<i>Mr Carran</i>	<i>Mr Little</i>
<i>Mr McCaw</i>	<i>Mr Matthews</i>	<i>Mr Miller</i>	<i>Mr Stacey</i>
	<i>Mr Steele</i>	<i>Mr Turner</i>	

ACCOUNTING I: 373/1, 373/2

PRESCRIPTION:

373/1, 373/2 Introduction to the theory of Accounting; the principles and practice of double entry book-keeping.

This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary accounting, and special attention will be given to fundamental principles.

Textbooks: Yorston, Smyth and Brown, *Elementary Accounting* and *Accounting Fundamentals*; Rodger, *Introduction to Accounting Theory*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; R. J. Chambers, *Accounting and Action*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; Stacey, *English Accountancy 1800-1954*; *New Zealand Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTING II: 380/1, 380/2

PRESCRIPTION:

380/1, 380/2 The theory and practice of financial accounting; principles and practice of accounting as applied to partnership and company accounts.

Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Accounting I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of double entry book-keeping, and its practical application. This stage is designed to cover the application of accounting principles to more specialised classes of business, including companies, which will receive special attention.

Textbooks: E. L. Enting, *New Zealand Advanced Accounts* (Sixth Edition); Cowan and Valentine, *Accounting Stage II Exercises* (1961 Edition).

Recommended for supplementary reading: R. N. Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; T. R. Johnston, *The Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1 and 2.

ACCOUNTING III: 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Paper (a) The theory and practice of management and cost accounting including the classification of accounts and the planning and installation of accounting systems.

Paper (b) The theory and practice of financial accounting, including advanced problems in valuation and depreciation of assets; analysis of financial statements; interpretation of accounts; criticism of accounts; investigation into accounts and reports thereon; goodwill, its nature, valuation and treatment in accounts; valuation of interests in businesses and of shares in companies; considerations relating to the capital structure and the financing of businesses; loss of profits insurance; advanced problems in company accounting, including holding companies and group accounts.

Paper (c) The theory and practice of trust accounting, including accounts of executors and trustees; use of simple actuarial tables; principles and practice of Land Tax, Income Tax, Social Security Income Tax, Estate Duty and Gift Duty.

[NOTE: Candidates are expected to have a working knowledge of the preparation of returns, calculation of assessments for both persons and companies, and of major principles of taxation, without a detailed knowledge of unusual points. If any question involves the calculation of tax or duty, the basic rates shall be given and any changes in taxation legislation made after 30th June of the year in which the paper is set may be ignored.]

The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of Accounting for the Accountancy Professional Examination and the degree of B.Com. A detailed knowledge of the earlier stages and of Bankruptcy, Company, Trustee and Mercantile Law is essential.

In addition to lectures or tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Cowan, *Management and Cost Accounting*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; E. L. Enting, *New Zealand Advanced Accounts (Sixth Edition)*; Goldberg, *Concepts of Depreciation*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Staples, *Guide to Income Tax in New Zealand*.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following are recommended: E. C. Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*; The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Developments in Cost Accounting*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Scott, *Cost Accounting and Budgetary Control*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting (Fourth Edn.)*, Volumes 1 and 2; Lau, Crimp and Rodger, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*; Carter, *Advanced Accounts*. In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 376/1, 376/2

Formerly titled "Analysis of Accounting Data."

PRESCRIPTION:

Principles governing the use of accounting data in

- (a) Internal control and decision-making within or in respect of the individual firm and
- (b) Policy-making and decision-making with regard to the operations of individuals, private firms and corporate bodies.

Textbooks: Fitzgerald, *Statistical Method Applied to Accounting Reports*; Foulke, *Practical Financial Statement Analysis*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Smith and Ashburne, *Administrative Accounting*; Yorston and Co., Vol. 2 of 4th Edition, *Advanced Accounting (Interpretation and Valuation)*.

Supplementary reading: Cowan, *Management and Cost Accounting*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Anthony, *Management Accounting*.

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT AND COST ACCOUNTING: 390/1, 390/2, 390/3

PRESCRIPTION:

- (a) and (b) Theory and Practice of Cost and Management Accounting.
- (c) Theories of Management applied to the individual firm.

Textbooks: Allen, *Management and Organisation*; Matz, Curry and Frank, *Cost Accounting*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Statistical Method Applied to Accounting Reports*.

For reference: Alford, *Production Handbook*; Alford and Beatty, *Principles of Industrial Management*; *Cost Accountants' Handbook*; Parkinson, *Ownership of Industry*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; Scott, *Cost Accounting*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Cost Accounting*.

AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2

PRESCRIPTION:

The scope and purpose of audits; audit practice and procedure in relation to all classes of accounts; the audit of solicitors' trust accounts; internal control; internal check questionnaires; testing and sampling; verification in depth; audit programmes and working papers; audit reports and certificates; rights, duties, powers and liabilities of auditors; legal decisions, qualifications of auditors; investigations and reports thereon; criticism of accounts; presentation of accounts; conduct and professional etiquette.

It is recommended that students should either have passed, or be taking in the same year, Company Law and Accounting III.

In addition to lectures or tutorials each week, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing* (3rd ed.); De Paula, *Principles and Practice of Auditing* (8th Australasian ed.); Parkinson, *Accountancy Ratios*.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following works are recommended: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary*; W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; Gilman, *Accounting Concepts of Profit*; R. A. Irish, *Auditing Theory and Practice*; G. O. May, *Financial Accounting*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Taylor and Perry, *Principles of Auditing*.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) Law of Contract defined as follows: The general principles of the law of contract (excluding matters relating purely to rules of construction and evidence); the application of such principles to agency, including the special case of husband and wife.

(b) Company law, defined as follows: The general principles of the law of joint stock companies with special reference to the provisions and the application of the Companies Act 1955 and its amendments.

Textbooks: Burton, *Company Law*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

For additional reference: The Companies Act 1955; Sutton and Shannon, *Contracts*.

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) The general principles of the law of bankruptcy; the rights, duties, powers and liabilities of assignees under deeds of assignment on compositions for the benefit of creditors; the Chattels Transfer Act, 1924; the Hire-purchase Agreements Act, 1939; and their amendments; an elementary knowledge of arbitration.

(b) The Sale of Goods Act, 1908; the general principles of insurance, and a more detailed knowledge of life and fire insurance; suretyship; partnership; negotiable instruments and the general principles governing the presentment of acceptance and payment of bills of exchange, cheques and promissory notes, and the rules as to notice of dishonour.

Textbooks: Burton, *Bankruptcy Law*; Smyth, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

For additional reference: The Bankruptcy Act, 1908; The Chattels Transfer Act, 1924; The Sale of Goods Act, 1908.

SECRETARIAL PRACTICE: 394/1

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Textbooks: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary* (Eighth Edition); Dale, *Secretarial Questions and Index to the Companies Act 1955*.

For reference: Anderson, *New Zealand Company Law*; Chartered Institute of Secretaries, *Manual of Company Secretarial Practice*; Dale, *Company Secretarial Practice in New Zealand*.

TRUSTEE LAW: 393/1

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Textbook: Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts and Wills* (revised 3rd edition).

For reference: A. E. J. Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*; Keeton, *Law of Trusts* (as indicated from time to time in lectures); Champion, *The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration of Estates in New Zealand* (2nd ed.).

SPECIAL COURSE FOR DATA PROCESSING

During the winter term a course on "An Introduction to Data Processing" will be offered. Only a limited number can be accepted for the course. It is available to senior students, or other qualified applicants.

Enquiries concerning the course, addressed to the Head of the Department of Accountancy, should be made as early in the year as possible.

The fee for the course is two guineas.

M.COM. ACCOUNTANCY OPTION: ADVANCED
ACCOUNTING THEORY

PRESCRIPTION:

384 Advanced Accounting Theory with special reference to private, governmental and social accounting.

Candidates proposing to take this option should consult the Head of the Department concerning lecture times and reading lists. Economics III and Accounting III are pre-requisites.

[NOTE: The following subjects may be applied both towards the B.Com. Degree and the Accountancy Professional Course: Accounting I, II and III; Auditing; Commercial Law I and II; and Economics I. These subjects when passed for B.Com. are also credited to the Accountancy Professional Course; but if they are passed for the Professional Course only, they may not be credited towards the B.Com. Degree Course. Candidates should therefore be very careful when making examination entries.]

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs

Mr Johnston

Dr Dawson

Mrs Taylor

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Three lectures and six hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Robbins, Weier and Stocking, *Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work: Newman, *The Living Plant*.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 or 161, 162

Either Course A *or* Course B as set out below; Course A will be given in 1962. Four lectures and seven hours practical work each week, at least five hours of the practical work to be during supervised periods. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course A

159, 160 Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology; cytology, genetics and evolution.

Course B

161, 162 Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their morphology, anatomy, classification and representation in New Zealand; ecology and plant geography; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Textbooks: The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses: McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*; Andrews, *Studies in Palaeobotany*; Wal-

ton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *Structure and Development of the Fungi*; Bessey, *Morphology and Taxonomy of Fungi*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Eames, *Morphology of the Angiosperms*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Bonner and Galston, *Principles of Plant Physiology*; Miller, *Chemistry of Plants*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*; Braun-Blanquet, *Plant Sociology*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present during the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject: *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* will be given in 1962.

BOTANY FOR B.Sc., WITH HONOURS: 298, 299, 300**PRESCRIPTION:**

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course consists of advanced study with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work providing an introduction to research.

BOTANY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

BOTANY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany).

Subject No. 17, **BOTANY:** papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis is of more value than the three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

THESIS: The greater part of the time of the candidate should be devoted to research. Greater importance is attached to the thesis than to the written examinations. The credit assigned to the thesis shall depend not so much on the novelty or importance of the results obtained as upon the evidence it affords of ability to approach a problem in a logical manner and to apply appropriate techniques.

The course consists of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the course regulations for M.A.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater

Dr England	Dr Harvey	Dr Truscoe	Dr Wilson
Mr Briggs	Dr Curtis	Mr Dasent	Dr Segal
	Dr Matheson	Dr Craig	Dr Hay
	Mrs Turner	Mr House	

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

PRESCRIPTION:

150, 151 General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry.

All students must attend a practical course of five hours weekly and pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sienko and Plane, *Chemistry*; or Sisler, Vanderwerf and Davidson, *General Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Marvell and Logan, *Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds*. All students require Mann and Saunders, *Introduction to Practical Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic chemistry.

153 Theoretical chemistry and its application to some of the elements of the periodic table. Elementary physical chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking Chemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is of not less than ten hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Mathews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Cartmell and Fowles, *Valency and Molecular Structure* (suitable for Stage II); Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Emeleus and Anderson, *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry* (both suitable for Stage III); Fieser and Fieser, *Organic Chemistry*; Daniels and Alberty, *Physical Chemistry*; or Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry II); Moore, *Physical Chemistry* (suitable for Chemistry III).

CHEMISTRY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 16, CHEMISTRY: papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Valence*; Turner and Harris, *Organic Chemistry*; Glasstone, *Textbook of Physical Chemistry*, or Moelwyn Hughes, *Physical Chemistry*; Dole, *Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics*; Robinson and Stokes, *Electrolyte Solutions*.

BIOCHEMISTRY II: 448, 448/1

448, 448/1 The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following:

Biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Endocrinology. Nutrition. Comparative Biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

Students taking Biochemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 20. Although not so required by regulation, students are strongly advised to complete Physics I before enrolling in Biochemistry II.

Textbook: Helen Downes, *The Chemistry of the Living Cell*.

BIOCHEMISTRY III: 448/2, 448/3

448/2, 448/3 A more advanced treatment of the subject matter of Stage II together with chemical embryology and immunochemistry.

For Biochemistry III the practical course is not less than 10 hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 21.

Textbooks: Fruton and Simmonds, *General Biochemistry*; Hawk, *Practical Physiological Chemistry*.

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.SC. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

Papers 448/5, 448/6, 448/7, and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

448/5 Enzymology; oxidations and reductions, cell energetics.

448/6 Metabolism basal and intermediary; biosyntheses.

448/7 Vitamins, hormones, nutrition, biochemistry of the digestive, respiratory, nervous, reproductive, and sensory systems, genetics, immunochemistry.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY I: 444

PRESCRIPTION:

444 An introduction to the application of chemistry to industry, with special reference to instrumental techniques, including those used in nuclear chemistry.

Students taking Applied Chemistry I must attend a practical course of six hours a week. For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 22.

Textbooks: Linstead, Elvidge and Whalley, *Modern Techniques of Organic Chemistry*; Cook and Duncan, *Modern Radiochemical Practice*; Taylor, *The Measurement of Radioisotopes*.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Assoc. Prof. McKenzie

Mr Franklin

Dr Watters

Mr Macnab

Mr Wheeler

Mr Freeberne

GEOGRAPHY I: 176, 177

PRESCRIPTION:

176, 177 The elements of geography, physical and cultural.

This course is intended as an introduction to the principles of physical and human geography. It consists of four lectures and five hours practical work a week. Excursions which students must attend are held throughout the year.

Textbooks: Preston James, *The Geography of Man*; C. A. Cotton, *Geomorphology*; G. V. Jacks, *Soil*; F. K. Hare, *The Restless Atmosphere*.

Beginning in 1961 the above texts will be replaced by Strahler, *Physical Geography* (2nd Edition). During the transition period students may continue to use the separate texts.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, 177/2

PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population; cultural and social geography of the world; an introduction to the geography of agriculture and industry.

177/2 Geography of Europe, including the British Isles. A systematic study of the physical and cultural geography of Europe and a detailed treatment of the Common Market Countries.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours practical work a week.

Students are advised to purchase Diercke *Weltatlas*, and will find a Reading Knowledge of French a considerable asset.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course. A weekend excursion which students must attend will be held during the first term; approximately during the last week of March.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/3, 177/4

PRESCRIPTION:

177/3 Geography of New Zealand. A systematic study of New Zealand's physical and human resources and of the major human communities in their regional setting. Questions on the practical syllabus will be included in the paper.

177/4 The geography of Asia.

The course will consist of three lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year, while the second week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Subject No. 20, GEOGRAPHY: four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/2 The geography of the south-western Pacific.

311/3 The geography of a distinctive area.
Prescribed area: Africa.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/8 Economic geography.

311/9 Historical geography.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.Sc. (By THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography).

Subject No. 20, GEOGRAPHY: four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/2 The geography of the south-western Pacific.

311/3 The geography of a distinctive area.

Prescribed area: Africa.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/8 Economic geography.

311/9 Historical geography.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.*

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

* It should be noted that only in very exceptional circumstances is completion of the full requirement for a master's degree in geography possible in one year.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Dr Bradley

Mr Lauder

Dr Wellman

Mr Vella

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169 Physical geology.

170 Historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Davies, *Introduction to Palaeontology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171 General geology, palaeontology and historical geology.

172 Physical geology, mineralogy and petrology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; Williams, Turner and Gilbert, *Petrography*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*.

Also recommended: Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Hatch, Wells and Wells, *Petrology of the Igneous Rocks*; Moore, Lalicker and Fischer, *Invertebrate Fossils*.

GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

PRESCRIPTION:

173 Physical geology and economic geology.

174 Advanced mineralogy and petrology.

175 Historical geology and palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Tyrrell, *Principles of Petrology*; de Sitter, *Structural Geology*.

Also recommended: Turner and Verhoogen, *Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology*; Jones, *Introduction to Microfossils*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*.

GEOLOGY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS: 308, 309, 310**PRESCRIPTION:**

308 Physical, structural and economic geology.

309 Mineralogy and petrology.

310 Historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOLOGY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology).

Subject No. 19, GEOLOGY: papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308 Physical, structural and economic geology.

309 Mineralogy and petrology.

310 Historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Associate-Professor Peddie

Dr Bull (on leave)

Dr Hooton

Mr Humphrey

Dr Collings

Dr Chapman

Mr Gellen

NOTE: Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145

PRESCRIPTION:

144, 145 General introduction to Physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), and Medical Intermediate, Syllabuses. A pass in Medical Intermediate Physics will be granted to any candidate who has either (a) passed Physics I for B.A., B.Sc., or (b) been recommended for a pass by the Professorial Board of this University, on the results of the examination for Physics I.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sears and Zemansky, *University Physics*; or Martin and Connor, *Basic Physics*, Vols. I, II, and III.

Students intending to advance in Physics beyond Stage I, and Engineering Intermediate students, are advised to obtain *University Physics*. *Basic Physics* covers the essentials of the course in a straight-forward manner.

Recommended supplementary reading for Physics I: Butler and Blatt, *A Modern Introduction to Physics*, Vol. I; Halliday and Resnick, *Physics*, Parts I and II.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146, 147 The same general subject matter as in Physics I but treated at a higher level and in a more rigorous manner.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Tolansky, *Introduction to Atomic Physics*; Newman and Searle, *The General Properties of Matter*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Allen and Maxwell, *A Textbook of Heat*, Part II; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Peck, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and Modern Physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Physical thermodynamics, electromagnetism, A.C. circuits, vibrations and sound, physical optics, spectroscopy, the structure of matter, atomic and nuclear physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Richtmeyer, Kennard, and Lauritsen, *Introduction to Modern Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Beranek, *Acoustics*; Ramo and Whinnery, *Fields and Waves in Modern Radio*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Born, *Atomic Physics*; Johnson, *Atomic Spectra*; Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics*; Dekker, *Solid State Physics*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452, 453 Circuit theory, transmission lines, waveguides, filters, electromagnetic theory, antennas, propagation of waves, vacuum tubes, electronic circuits, semiconductors, noise, instruments, measurements.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III. A candidate cannot proceed to B.Sc. (Hons.) or to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*; Everitt and Anner, *Communication Engineering*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Arguimbau, *Vacuum Tube Circuits and Transistors*; Parker, *Electronics*; Farley, *Elements of Pulse Circuits*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Langford-Smith, *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*; Terman and Pettit, *Electronic Measurements*.

PHYSICS FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS: 286, 287, 288
PRESCRIPTION:

286 Classical Physics.

287 Theoretical Physics.

288 Modern Physics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PHYSICS FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

PHYSICS FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics).

Subject No. 15, PHYSICS: papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

286 Classical Physics.

287 Theoretical Physics.

288 Modern Physics.

NOTE.—Candidates are required to submit two copies of an M.Sc. thesis.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Associate Professor Fell Associate Professor Salmon

Dr Balham Miss Ralph

Mr Castle

BIOLOGY: 180, 181

PRESCRIPTION:

180, 181 An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended texts: Weiss, *Biology*; W. O. James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to morphology. An introduction to general physiology. The history of biological philosophies.

Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Wednesday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. may be substituted for any of the Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday periods.

Textbooks: J. A. Thomson, *Outlines of Zoology*; L. A. Borradaile, *Manual of Zoology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General references: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

PRESCRIPTION:

165, 166 The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II; J. Z. Young, *Life of the Vertebrates*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*.

ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

167, 168 The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, physiology and genetics.

Four lectures a week and nine hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*; Kudo, *Protozoology*; Hyman, *The Invertebrates*; Dawes, *The Trematoda*; Wardle and McLeod, *The Zoology of Tapeworms*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*; Lapage, *Animals Parasitic in Man*; Chandler, *Introduction to Parasitology*.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students attempting Stage II or III are advised that the Wednesday laboratory period from 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted only under exceptional circumstances for the Thursday or Friday period and then only with the permission of the Head of the Department.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 18, ZOOLOGY: papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302 The general systematics, morphology, embryology and physiology of animals, their evolutionary relationships and ecology, the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields. Two general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the second general paper.

A course of lectures may be given and a seminar held. Hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the Course regulations for M.A.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.)

Internal students of the Victoria University of Wellington are required, unless specially exempted, to take the subjects of Divisions I and II of the LL.B. course in the order set out below. Division I comprises three Arts units (English I and two other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree) and the Legal System.

Division I: Legal System as subject No. 1.

Division II: Group I—Contract; Criminal Law; Commercial Law and Personal Property; Torts; Land Law.

Group II—Equity; Company Law and Partnership; Evidence; Family Law and Succession; Conveyancing and Taxation; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Civil Procedure.

Group III—Jurisprudence; Conflict of Laws; International Law.

(*Within* each group the subjects may be taken in any order, except that Conveyancing and Taxation may not be taken before the candidate has passed in Contract and Land Law, and he must have taken or be taking Equity and Company Law and Partnership.)

Students should ensure that they obtain the latest edition of all textbooks needed for their subjects.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

Professor I. D. Campbell

Dr Inglis Dr Barton Mr Mathieson
Mr Birks Mr Boon Mr Cain Mr Comber
Mr Hardie-Boys Mr Heberton Mr Hurley
Mrs Schellevis

Other appointments pending

CRIMINAL LAW: 417

Textbooks: Garrow's *Criminal Law in New Zealand*; Cross and Jones, *Cases on Criminal Law*.

For reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law: The General Part*.

LAW OF CONTRACT: 418

Textbooks: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*; Smith and Thomas, *Cases on Contract*.

COMMERCIAL LAW AND LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY: 423

Textbooks: Garrow and Gray, *Personal Property in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*.

For reference: Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

LAW OF TORTS: 420

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Fleming, *Law of Torts*; Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Torts*; Charlesworth, *Negligence*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*.

LAND LAW: 419

Textbook: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For reference: Adams, *The Land Transfer Act 1952*; Wily's *Tenancy Act*.

EQUITY: 421

Textbooks: Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*; Ford, *Cases on Trusts*.

COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP: 422

Textbooks: Northey, *Introduction to Company Law in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*; Pollock on *Partnership*.

Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955.

For reference: Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*.

LAW OF EVIDENCE: 421

Textbooks: Cross, *Evidence*; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

For reference: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*.

LAW OF CIVIL PROCEDURE: 424/1

Textbooks: Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*; Wily, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*.

During the Session students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics to be given at an hour to be arranged.

FAMILY LAW AND LAW OF SUCCESSION: 425

Textbooks: Inglis, *Family Law*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

For reference: Bromley, *Family Law*; Johnson, *Family Law*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Law of Adoption in New Zealand*; Garrow, *Wills and Administration*.

CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426

Textbook: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

For reference: Adams, *Law of Stamp Duties in New Zealand*; Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Staples, *Guide to New Zealand Income Tax Practice*.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor Aikman

Dr Inglis	Dr Barton	Mr Mathieson
Mr D. E. Paterson	Mr Hamilton	Mr Hardie Boys

THE LEGAL SYSTEM: 416

Textbooks: Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law*; Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law*.

For reference: Archer, *The Queen's Courts*; Kiralfy, *English Legal System*; Megarry, *Miscellany at Law*.

A list of other prescribed reading will be supplied during the session.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: 427

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*; *Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals* (Cmnd. 218).

For reference: Allen, *Law and Order*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; Heuston, *Essays in Constitutional Law*; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060); *Report from Select Committee on Delegated Legislation* (1953).

JURISPRUDENCE 428

Textbook: Dias and Hughes, *Jurisprudence*; Lloyd, *Introduction to Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Burrows, *Interpretation of Documents*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Stone, *The Province and Function of Law*; Devlin, *The Enforcement of Morals*; Goodhart, *English Law and the Moral Law*; Hart, *The Concept of Law*.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429

Textbook: Inglis, *Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Dicey, *Conflict of Laws*; Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law*; Stone, *Legal Controls of International Conflict*.

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW
(LL.M.)

The course for the Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law."

For Victoria University of Wellington the subjects of examination are defined as follows:

PRESCRIPTIONS:

ROMAN LAW (Two papers)

431, 431/1 The history and principles of Roman law; the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian; selected Titles from the Digest.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)

432 Legal philosophy.

432/1 Analytical jurisprudence; the functioning of law in society; the judicial process.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to two of the following:

- (1) International organisation.
- (2) The Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland. (This option is not available to a candidate presenting constitutional law and administrative law.)
- (3) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular agents.

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (Two papers).

434/2 The general principles of the British constitution, the constitutional law of New Zealand and the constitutional status and relations *inter se* of the members of the Commonwealth of Nations (including the Republic of Ireland).

434/3 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, and all other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.

LAND LAW (Two papers)

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (Two papers)

438 The principles of the law relating to corporations aggregate, with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act.

438/1 The law relating to unincorporated bodies, including trade unions, with special reference to admission and expulsion of members, rights and liabilities of members, and the position of unincorporated bodies in regard to property, contracts and torts.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, MISTAKE, MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD (Two papers)

439, 439/1 The history and principles of the law relating to negligence, mistake, misrepresentation and fraud in their relation to contracts, torts and property.

EQUITY (Two papers)

440, 440/1 The history and principles of equity.

Classes may be arranged in the above subjects other than Roman Law.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University of Wellington, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)
- IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.
- V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for B.A., Stage I. Basic political issues. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.
Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.A. and U.S.S.R.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. Colonisation, the rise of pastoral industry, the provincial period, the Vogel period of immigration and public works, the long depression, the liberal 'nineties, the rise of the small farmer, the period of falling prices, labour ascendancy, breakdown of Maori society, the Maori renaissance.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. The economic role of the state, with special reference to New Zealand. Principles and methods of public finance. Credit, banking and foreign exchange. Effects of fiscal and banking policy on the size, composition and distribution of national income.
5. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
6. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
7. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, griev-

ances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.
Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. Objectives, agencies and methods of public economic policy. Selected aspects of public economics in New Zealand, e.g., price maintenance, stability and control; marketing; external commercial policy; public enterprise; attitudes towards and participation in international economic policies and programmes.

With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may present, in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section, a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration. Approval of such a project shall not in itself exempt a candidate from attendance at lectures in any of the subjects of the Section.

- IX. Candidates shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, and 7 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII.

X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
- (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

XIII. (i) With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may be allowed to offer in lieu of a prescribed subject another University subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard.

- (ii) If a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. No candidate shall begin the course unless

- (i) he is over the age of 21;
- (ii) he is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
- (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.

III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin Part II of the course who has not passed the required examinations and the other requirements for Part I as set out in sections IV and VII, provided that a candidate who has passed in all examination subjects except one, may with the permission of the Head of the School, present himself for re-examination in that subject in the following year. The same procedure shall apply to students who fail in one examination of Part II, but a fee may be charged for re-examination.

IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:

1. Human Growth and Behaviour;
2. Sociology*;
3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);
4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services;
5. Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology Stage I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:

6. Problems of Health and Disease;
7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
8. Elements of Law;
9. Human Behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
10. Principles of Administration;
11. Contemporary Social Problems.

VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same content and standards as subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 of this course may be exempted from one or more of subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 as may be appropriate and in that case shall present an essay or essays in one or more of subjects 1, 2, 5 and 9, in addition to the examination in those subjects as may be required by the Head of the School.

VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following

- (i) active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.

VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has

1. passed all the required examinations;
2. completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.

IX. The fee for the Diploma shall be one guinea.

DIPLOMA IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

- I. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who have followed the prescribed studies at the English Language Institute of Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and attained the required competence in the aspects of English language and teaching hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course, which shall extend over one academic session, unless (i) he has normally had at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language; (ii) he is accepted as a student of the course, having satisfied the Director of the English Language Institute that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The Course shall consist of two parts:
 - PART I A Course directed at a satisfactory degree of competence by the student in English linguistics, speech, and writing; the study of selected English literary texts.
 - PART II A Course on Materials, Method and Practice in the Teaching of English as a Second Language.
- IV. The subjects for study in PART I (COMPETENCE) shall be—
 1. The Phonemic, Intonation and Stress Patterns of English Speech.
 2. The Structure of English.
 3. Lexical and Semantic Material.
 4. English literary texts.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the oral and written skills resulting from study and practice (including laboratory practice) of the above.

V. The subjects for study of PART II (TEACHING METHOD AND MATERIALS) shall be—

1. The Selection and Compilation of Language Materials for English Courses (Phonemic, Structural, and Lexical).
2. The Order and Progression of Language Materials.
3. Methods employed to Teach English Language Skills.
4. Testing and Evaluation of Results.
5. Selection of Language Material for Specific Aims.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the presentation and teaching of linguistic material.

VI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

REGULATIONS

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at the Victoria University of Wellington shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the University books until this declaration is signed:

"I promise that I will obey the Regulations of the Victoria University of Wellington, so far as they apply to me."

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the University precincts (which term wherever used in these rules shall include all premises, grounds, or buildings owned, in the possession of, or controlled by the University) and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the University Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the University Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the University or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. "Misconduct" shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the University, or of any rule made by any body or committee authorised by the Council or the Professorial Board to make such rule.

4. "Student" shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the University and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the University or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Vice-Chancellor.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the University precincts, except as approved by the University Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, or as provided in any contract at any time entered into by the University Council.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Rooms except during the lunch hours (noon to 2 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the University precincts.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the University grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine and motor-cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the University grounds.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Professorial Board and any

person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the University.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. The Students' Association's constitution provides with respect to discipline as follows:

Section 16, (1) (vi):

"The executive shall have power to and may for any reason deemed by it sufficient impose on any member a fine not exceeding five guineas together with the cost of any damage caused by such member (such fine to be a debt immediately payable by such member to the Association) and may impose such fine upon any such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and may declare that such fine shall be part of the subscription of such member for the then current financial year and such fine shall then form part of such subscription for all purposes."

Section 7, (3):

"Any member may be expelled from the Association by the vote of four-fifths of the Executive but in such case an opportunity must be given to the person charged to answer the accusation in writing, in person or by counsel; provided that a person so expelled shall have the power to appeal to a General Meeting of the Association in which case the vote of two-thirds of those present must be in favour of the decision of the executive before such expulsion shall be enforced."

3. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Vice-Chancellor within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University and/or purport to be institutions of the University must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF STUDENTS' UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The Students' Union Management Committee (hereinafter called the Committee) may discipline any student, club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the Students' Union Building, the Students' Union Gymnasium or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called the Students' Union facilities).

2. Misconduct includes any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law made by the Council, the Professorial Board or the Committee.

3. The Committee shall have power to fine any student guilty of misconduct and to prohibit for such time as it thinks proper his entry on the Students' Union facilities or a defined part thereof.

4. The Managing Secretary is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Committee but he shall report any such case, together with the penalty imposed, to the Committee at its next meeting.

5. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Managing Secretary may appeal to the Committee. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Committee may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

6. Any fine imposed under these rules shall be paid within fourteen days to the Registrar and shall form part of the funds of the University.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. and Saturday when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.).

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the University Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

NOTE.—Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library
 - (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin,

marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the University Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the University may borrow any books provided

- (a) That books specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no book be retained for more than two months.
- (b) That no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow books except those books specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out five books at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances have prevented him returning a book at the appropriate time, persons privileged under Regulation 4 (c) or (d) who fail to return a book at the due date shall, where the book is at the time of the loan reserved for week-end issue, pay a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, and where the book is not so reserved a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each week or part of a week that the book remains overdue, provided that in either case the fine shall not exceed twenty shillings for any one book. If a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the date on which the book was due the offender shall thereupon be excluded from the Library and the matter shall be reported to the Professorial Board.

15. The borrower shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to a book whilst on issue to him, and will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of 10/- in case of loss; which cost or charge, however, the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the circulation desk. The Librarian shall determine the amount, if any, to be paid.

16. No book belonging to the Library shall be pri-

vately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

17. All books shall be returned on or before the first Monday in December in each year, and during the ten days immediately following, the Library shall be closed. Members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so provided each book is inspected by a Library Assistant during the previous fourteen days. Members of the staff may borrow books during the stocktaking period by permission of the Librarian.

18. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'book' includes periodical and publication of every description.

NOTE.—Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby students of this University can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from this University Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from other University libraries of New Zealand.

THESIS

1. The supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of a thesis in the Library.

2. Each thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements—

- (a) the copy deposited shall be the top copy;
- (b) the paper shall be quarto size and of good quality;
- (c) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the author's name and the title shall be printed on the outside.

NOTE.—*Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.*

3. Subject to the provisions of regulation 4 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances—

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another Library for consultation in that Library.

4. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any person, other than the Head of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him,

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

5. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis

HOSTELS

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some sixty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to the Victoria University of Wellington, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,
HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. PACKER-DOUST.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The rate of board for any year is determined by the Council in November or December of the previous year.

In 1961 the rates were as follows: £52 for the first term, £61 for the second term, and £50 for the third term, subject to a rebate of £2 if paid within four weeks of the commencement of each term.

Students in residence prior to the 1st March and after the 13th November, and during the two term vacations, pay board at the rate of £5 per week.

There will be no reduction in board for law students who take their vacation at Easter, or for part-time students who take their annual leave during term time.

Residents, including "Freshers" not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £5.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1963 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1962. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT
RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

1. SELECTION: Selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of the Victoria University of Wellington and the community.

2. RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: At the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

3. APPLICATIONS: All applications whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

For the regulations governing the award of Weir Bursaries see p. 107.

4. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: Special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

5. SELECTION COMMITTEE: The selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Committee, and the Registrar.

TIME TABLE, 1962

Note: During 1962 Departments in the Faculty of Arts will be prepared to offer tuition for Stage II and/or Stage III at other than the advertised hours to meet the needs of students offering courses of study approved before 1961 on whom the new timetable imposes genuine hardship.

Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

ACCOUNTING I (A)	Mon.	2 to 4 p.m.
	Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	3 to 4 p.m.
I (B)	Tues.	5 to 7 p.m.
	Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	3 to 4 p.m.
II (A)	Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Thurs.	2 to 4 p.m.
	Tues. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
II (B)	Tues.	5 to 7 p.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Tues. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
III (A)	Tues.	3 to 5 p.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
III (B)	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
ACOUSTICS (taught 1963, 1965 etc.)		Thurs. (second term only)
		11 a.m. to noon
ADMINISTRATIVE & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING		Mon.
		Thurs.
		Tues.
		Thurs.
		5 to 6 p.m.
		4 to 5 p.m.
		3 to 4 p.m.
		6 to 7 p.m.
ADVANCED MANAGEMENT & COST ACCOUNTING		* Mon. (1st Term only)
		Wed.
		5 to 7 p.m.
		4 to 5 p.m.
ASIAN STUDIES I		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.
		9 to 10 a.m.
II		Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.
		Noon to 1 p.m.
III		Hours to be arranged.

* These are to be held in conjunction with Accounting III class.

AUDITING	....	Thurs.	5 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
		*Mon. (2nd & 3rd terms only)	5 to 7 p.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY (see under Chemistry)			
BIOLOGY	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Mon. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
BOTANY I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE (VET. SCI.)	....	Fri. (2nd Term only)	9 to 10 a.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	....	Mon., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III & HONS.		Hours to be arranged.	
CIVIL PROCEDURE	....	Mon., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I (A)		Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
I (B)		Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
†II (A)		Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
II (B)		Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	....	Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
		Fri. (1st Term only)	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & PARTNERSHIP	....	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Mon. (2nd Term)	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL & ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	....	Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs. (1st half of session)	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (2nd half of session)	4 to 5 p.m.

† If numbers warrant it.

CONTRACT	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Wed. (Tut.)	....	8 to 9 a.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	....	Tues.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Wed.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	Wed.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (1st Term)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs. (2nd & 3rd Terms)	....	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMICS I A*	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
ECONOMICS I B	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tutorials to be arranged.		
ECONOMICS II	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tutorials to be arranged.		
III	....	Mon., Wed.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Hours to be arranged.		
ELEMENTARY				
STAT.				
METHOD	....	Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tutorials to be arranged.		
ELEMENTARY				
MATHS. FOR				
ECONOMISTS		Hours to be arranged.		
EDUCATION I (Division A)		Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
* (Division B)		Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (compul- sory prac.)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	Noon	to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
III A	....	Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
B	....	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
C	....	Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
D	....	Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
E	....	Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
F	....	Fri.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		3 courses from A-F to be chosen		
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—		Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.

* If numbers warrant it.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.—For practical, see Educ. II above.

ENGLISH I DIV. A (1)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (2)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. B	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Wed. (tutorial)	Noon to 1 p.m.
ENGLISH III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri. Wed. (tutorial)	11 a.m. to noon 11 a.m. to noon
ENGLISH LANGUAGE II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
EQUITY	....	Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Wed.	8 to 9 a.m.
FAMILY LAW & SUCCESSION		Tues., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
FRENCH I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	....	Mon., Thur.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	312—Wed., Fri. 313—Mon., Thurs. 314/2—Mon., Thurs. 314/5—Wed., Fri. Tutorials to be arranged.	5 to 6 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m. 5 to 6 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.

TIME TABLE

337

GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Wed.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
			Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
GERMAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Fri.	....	10 a.m. to noon
SCIENCE GERMAN	....	....	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
			Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Wed.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	....	Tues.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
			Additional hours for Stage III & Honours to be arranged.		
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
HISTORY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
ITALIAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	....	By arrangement		
READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Mon., Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	....	....	Mon. (1st term)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
			Mon.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
LAND LAW	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	....	....	Tues., Thur.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	....	Mon., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.

LATIN READING				
KNOWLEDGE	....	Tues., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
		Additional hours for Stage III & Honours to be arranged.		
LEGAL SYSTEM	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		1 to 2 p.m.
		Tues. (Tut.)	....	1 to 2 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I		Mon., Wed., Fri.		9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)		9 to 10 a.m.
	III	Mon., Tues.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, PURE I A		Mon., Tues.,		
		Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
	PURE I B	Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
	II	Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
	III	Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Fri.	....	noon to 1 p.m.
	HONS.	Hours to be arranged		
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS		Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS		Hours to be arranged.		
MUSIC I	....	Tues., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Wed.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
		Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I	..	Mon.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
	II	Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
FORM	....	Tues.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
FUGUE	....	Hours to be arranged		
INSTRUMENTATION		Wed.		11 a.m. to noon
KEYBOARD AND				
AURAL I	....	Hours to be arranged		
II	....	Hours to be arranged		
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....	(See History)		
PHILOSOPHY I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.		9 to 10 a.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)		9 to 10 a.m.
	II	Mon., Tues.,		
		Wed., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
	III	Mon., Tues.,		
		Wed., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE

339

PHYSICS I (A)	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
I (B)	....	....	Mon., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues. (tutorial)	11 a.m. to noon 11 a.m. to noon
II	..	....	Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues. (tutorial)	11 a.m. to noon 11 a.m. to noon
III	..	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
PROCEDURE (see Civil Procedure)				
PSYCHOLOGY I (for B.A. & B.Sc.)	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial)	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues. (practical)	10 a.m. to noon
			Thurs. (practical)	9 a.m. to 11 a.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs. (practical)	10 to 11 a.m. 2 to 4 p.m.
			Fri. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
III	..	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
			Wed. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
			Fri. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION I			Mon., Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS (see PHYSICS)				
RUSSIAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Hours to be arranged.	
READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.

SECRETARIAL PRACTICE	....	Tues.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY I	....	Mon., Tues.,		
		Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
TORTS	....	Wed., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
TRUSTEE LAW	....	Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.		9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.		11 a.m. to noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,		
		Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.

TIME TABLES

Arriving at London 4- LINE LYNIE FOR COMMERCE OF 1805

From the 1st of January 1805 to the 31st of December 1805

From	To	Days	Hours	Minutes	Seconds	Notes
1-1	1-1	1	1	1	1	1
2-2	2-2	2	2	2	2	2
3-3	3-3	3	3	3	3	3
4-4	4-4	4	4	4	4	4
5-5	5-5	5	5	5	5	5
6-6	6-6	6	6	6	6	6
7-7	7-7	7	7	7	7	7
8-8	8-8	8	8	8	8	8
9-9	9-9	9	9	9	9	9
10-10	10-10	10	10	10	10	10
11-11	11-11	11	11	11	11	11
12-12	12-12	12	12	12	12	12
13-13	13-13	13	13	13	13	13
14-14	14-14	14	14	14	14	14
15-15	15-15	15	15	15	15	15
16-16	16-16	16	16	16	16	16
17-17	17-17	17	17	17	17	17
18-18	18-18	18	18	18	18	18
19-19	19-19	19	19	19	19	19
20-20	20-20	20	20	20	20	20
21-21	21-21	21	21	21	21	21
22-22	22-22	22	22	22	22	22
23-23	23-23	23	23	23	23	23
24-24	24-24	24	24	24	24	24
25-25	25-25	25	25	25	25	25
26-26	26-26	26	26	26	26	26
27-27	27-27	27	27	27	27	27
28-28	28-28	28	28	28	28	28
29-29	29-29	29	29	29	29	29
30-30	30-30	30	30	30	30	30
31-31	31-31	31	31	31	31	31

TIME-TABLE FOR COMMERCE CLASSES, 1962

842

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English (A)		English (A)	English (A)	English (A)
10—11			Econ. I (A)	Econ. I (A)	Econ. I (A)
P.M. 12—1			Econ. II Stat. (Tut.)		
2—3	Acct. I (A)	Acct. II (A) (Tut.) Acct. II (B) (Tut.) English I (B)	Acct. III (A) (Tut.) Acct. III (B) (Tut.) English I (B)	Acct. II (A) (Tut.) Auditing (Tut.) English I (B)	English I (B)
3—4	Acct. I (A)	Admin. & Man. A/c. Acct. III (A)	Acct. I (A) (Tut.) Acct. I (B) (Tut.) Acct. II (A)	Acct. II (A)	Acct. I (A)
4—5	Adv. Man. & Cost A/c. Econ. III (Value) 117/1	Sec. Practice †Com. Law II (A) Accounting III (A) Econ. History II	Com. Law I (A) Adv. Man. & Cost A/c. Econ. III (Growth) 117/1 & 117/2	Admin. & Man. A/c. †Com. Law II (A) Trustee Law Econ. History II	Com. Law I (A) Econ. Hist. II

5—6	Econ. III (Adv. Stat.) opt. Acct. III (B) Admin. & Man. A/c. Com. Law I (B) Com. Law II (B) *Auditing (2nd & 3rd term only) * (Adv. Man. & Cost A/c. (1st term only) Econ. Hons. 264/5 El. Maths for Econs.	Acct. I (B) Acct. II (B) Econs. III (Organ.) Econ. Hons. 264/4	Acct. III (A) Economics I (B) Econ. II (Stats.) Econ. III (Pub. Fin.) opt. Econ. Hons. 264/2	Auditing Econ. I (B) Econ. II (Micro.) Econ. III (Banking) opt. Econ. Hons. 264/1	Econ. I (B) Econ. II 115/1 Econ. III (Intl. Ec.) Econ. Hons. 264/6
6—7	Acct. III (B) Com. Law I (B) Com. Law II (B) *Auditing (2nd & 3rd term only) *Adv. Man. & Cost A/c. (1st term only)	Acct. I (B) Acct. II (B)	Acct. II (B) Acct. III (B) Econ. II (Stats.) (Tut.)	Acct. I (B) Admin. & Man. A/c. Auditing	
7—8			Econ. II (Stats.) (Tut.)		

* These are held in conjunction with Accounting III class.

† To be offered if numbers warrant.

N.B.: Discussion groups will be held in the following subjects as notified from time to time:

Accounting I (B) Tuesday 6—7.

Accounting II (B) Wednesday 6—7.

Accounting III Monday 6—7.

Auditing Thursday 6—7.

Economics I tutorials have a wide range—for details see Economics notice board.

TIME-TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES, 1962

344

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English I A (1) English I A (2)		English I A (1) English I A (2)	English I A (1) English I A (2)	English I A (1) English I A (2)
9—10	Appl. Maths. I Geography I Philosophy I English Lang. II Asian Studies I Music III	Appl. Maths. I (Tut.) Philosophy I English Lang. II Asian Studies I Latin I	Appl. Maths. I Geography I Philosophy I English Lang. II Asian Studies I	Psychology I (Prac.) Geography I Philos. I (Tut.) Latin I	Appl. Maths. I Geography I English Lang. II Asian Studies I Psych. II (Prac.) Latin I
10—11	Psychology II Latin II, III, Hons. Music III	Psych. I (Prac.) N.Z. History Psychology II Latin II, III	N.Z. History Psychology II Latin I	Psych. I (Prac.) N.Z. History Latin II, III	Psych. II (Prac.) Latin II, III, Hons. German Reading Knowledge
11—12	Maths. I A Pol. Science I, II Maths. II English III Sociology I	Maths. I A Pol. Science I, II (Tut.) Psych. I (Prac.) Maths. II English III Italian I Sociology I Gk. II, III, Hons.	Maths. I A Pol. Science I, II English III (Tut.) Maths. II Instrumentation German I Italian I Greek II, III Sociology I	Italian I	Maths. I A Pol. Science I, II Maths. II English III German Reading Knowledge Sociology I
P.M. 12—1	Psychology I Maths. III Asian Studies II German II, III Russian Reading Knowledge Public Admin. I	English II Psychology I (Tut.) Maths. III Asian Studies II German II, III Public Admin. I Gr. Hist., Art & Lit.	English II (Tut.) Psychology I Maths. III Asian Studies II German II, III Education II (Prac.) Russian Reading Knowledge	English II Psychology I Asian Studies II German I Public Admin. I	English II Maths. III Greek Hist., Art & Lit.

1—2

Education I B
Pol. Science III

Pol. Science III
Russian II

Education I (B)
Pol. Science III

Education I B
Pol. Science III

Education I B
Pol. Science III (Prac.)

1—2	Education I B Pol. Science III German II Counterpoint I Biology Lab.	Pol. Science III Russian II German III Form in Music	Education I (B) Pol. Science III Russian II Education II (Prac.)	Education I B Pol. Science III Russian II Education III B German I	Education I B Psychol. III (Prac.)
2—3	History II, III Psych. III Biology Lab.	English I B History II History II (Tut.) Italian II Psych. III	English I B Italian II Psychology III (Prac.) History III	English I B History II Psych. III Psych. II (Prac.) Educ. III B	English I B Italian II Psych. III (Prac.) Greek II, III Counterpoint II History III
3—4	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Lab.	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Latin Reading Know.	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Psychology III (Prac.) Music II	Geography II Biology Psych. II (Prac.) Greek II, III, Hons.	French I Philosophy II, III Psych. III (Prac.) Latin Reading Know.
4—5	Education I A History I French II Appl. Maths. III Education II Economics III Education III A French III Music III Greek I Geography III	French II Appl. Maths. III Education II Education III D French III Russian I Music I	Education I A History I Economics III Education III E Greek I Russian I Education II (Prac.) Geography III Music I	Education I A History I French II Appl. Maths. III Education II Education III C French III Educ. II (Prac.) Geography III Music I	Education I A French II Appl. Maths. III Education II Education III F Greek I French III Russian I Geography III
5—6	Maths. I B Education III A Italian Reading Knowledge Educ. II (compulsory prac.)	Maths. I B Education III D Dip. Education Economics III French Reading Knowledge	Economics I Maths. I B Economics II Education III E Dip. Education Educ. II (Prac.) Italian Reading Knowledge	Economics I, II Education III C Dip. Education Educ. II (Prac.) French Reading Knowledge	Economics I Maths. I B Economics II Education III F Economics III

SCIENCE FACULTY TIME-TABLE, 1962

346

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9	
MON.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem.	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych.	Sci. French	Phys. IB	Geog. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys. Geog. III	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB			
	Zoo. I (1) Phys. I (1) Chem. I (1)				Chem. I (4), Chem. II, III Bot. I (1), Biochem. II (1)			Zoo. I (4)	Phys. I (4)	Geol. I (2)		
	Biology, Geol. II, III, Zoo. III (1)											
TUES.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I Chem. III M. Phys.	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych. Biochem. II			Geog. II	Zoo. I A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Phys. III Maths. IB	Sci. German		
	Zoo. I (2) Phys. I (2), Chem. I (2)				Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), Chem. III, Phys. II, III, Bot. I (2), Radiophys.			Biochem. II (2)				
	Psych.			Zoo. II, Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III								
								Geol. I (1)				
WED.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem.	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II Psych.		Phys. IB	Geog. II	Chem. IB Geog. III	Geol. I Maths. IB			

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
WED.		Zoo. I (2), Phys. I (2), Chem. I (2)			Zoo. I (3), Chem. I (3) Phys. III	Phys. I (3) Chem. II, III Radiophys.		Chem. III, Radiophys.	Phys. II, III Zoo. I (3) Bio- chem. II (2)		Geol. I (2)
					Geol. III, Bot. II, III			Zoo. II			
					Geol. I (3)						
	Ap. Chem. Geog. I		Chem. II Psych.		Sci. French	Phys. IB	Geog. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys. Geog. III	Geol. I Phys. III		
		Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), A. Chem.									
THURS.											
	Psych.					Chem. I (4) Phys. II, III, Radiophys. Biochem. II (1), Bot. I (1)		Zoo. I (4)	Phys. I (4)		
	Zoo. II	Bot. II, III									
		Geol. I (1)			Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III, Geol. II, III						
		Chem. II, III, Phys. II, III Radiophys.				App. Chem.					
	Zoo. III A. Maths. I Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I Bot. Int. (2nd tm. only)	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III	Maths. IA, II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II		Phys. IB Sci. German		Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Geog. III	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB		
FRI.		Zoo. I (1), Phys. I (1), Chem. I (1)			Zoo. I (3), Chem. I (3), Biochem. II (2), Bot. I (2)	Phys. I (3), Chem. II, III, Biochem. II (2), Bot. I (2)		Biochem. II (1)			
					Zoo. III (1)						
					Geol. I (3)						

LABORATORY HOURS

The requirements in the various subjects are as follows:

SUBJECT	NO. OF PERIODS REQUIRED	CHOICE OF PERIODS
BOTANY I	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY II	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY III	3	As for Botany II plus one three-hour period to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Chem I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m.
CHEMISTRY II	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
CHEMISTRY III	4	Any four periods may be chosen.
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	2	No alternative periods.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	3	One of the groups of three periods shown must be selected, e.g. Biochem. II (1), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m., Fri. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	2	Including one of the first three periods shown, and one of the last three.
GEOLOGY II	2	No alternative periods.
GEOLOGY III	3	No alternative periods.
PHYSICS I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Phys. I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
PHYSICS II	2	Any two periods may be chosen.
PHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
RADIOPHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen. NOTE: A student taking Phys. III and Radiophys. III is required to do a total of 5 periods only.
ZOOLOGY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Fri. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m. NOTE: Zoo. I (3) Wed 4—6.30 p.m. is an alternative to Zoo. I (3) Wed. 1.30—4 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	2	Zoo. II, Wed. 4—6.30 p.m., is an alternative to Thurs. 10 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY III	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. III (1), Mon. and Fri. 1.0—4.0 p.m. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

NOTE: Students for the Intermediate Course in Medicine, Dentistry, Home Science, Veterinary Science and Agriculture will be required to attend the Phys. IB and Chem. IB lecture divisions.

TIME-TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW, 1962

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Contract Procedure	Contract Conveyancing & Taxation	Contract (Tut.) Evidence	Contract Procedure	Torts
9—10	Jurisprudence (1st term)	Family Law	Torts	Family Law	Family Law
P.M. 1—2	Legal System	Legal System (Tut.)	Legal System		Legal System
4—5	Constitutional Law	Land Law Jurisprudence	Criminal Law Jurisprudence	Land Law Constitutional Law (2nd half of session)	Land Law
5—6	Criminal Law (1st term) Conflict of Laws (2nd term)	Equity International Law	Conflict of Laws Jurisprudence	Equity International Law	Commercial Law (1st term) Constitutional Law
6—7	Company Law	Commercial Law	Conveyancing & Taxation	Criminal Law (2nd & 3rd terms) Constitutional Law (1st half of session)	

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON was established as an autonomous university in 1961 by the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961. In 1957 by an amending Act Victoria University College, as it was formerly known, was reconstituted Victoria University of Wellington but the University continued to be a constituent institution of the University of New Zealand. Victoria University College, founded in 1897, was the last of the four constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examin-

ing, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony, not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old

system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could henceforth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897,

founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Department of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938; d. 1949.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established. In 1957 a Chair of Music was established and Mr F. J. Page, Mus.B., until then Senior Lecturer in charge of the Department, was appointed to the Chair.

In 1961 five new Chairs were established. These were a Chair of Accountancy, a Chair of Business Administration, a Chair of Nuclear Physics, a Chair of English Language and a Chair of Theoretical Chemistry.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows: Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on

the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

The amending legislation of 1957 and the Act of 1961 reconstituting the University as an autonomous University is of special importance as being a public recognition of the great developments which have taken place in the College since its foundation in 1899. These developments have been particularly striking during the years following World War II.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts (Hunter) Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Gov-

ernment made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial for those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration (Robert Stout) and Biology (Kirk) Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 the Government provided funds to enable the College to purchase and alter a house in Kelburn Parade. This house afforded some slight easing of the College's urgent accommodation needs. The Government has on two subsequent occasions acquired for the purposes of the College a house on Kelburn Parade. Further houses in Kelburn Parade have since been acquired by the Government for the University's purposes.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954. The greater part of this new accommodation was in effect a replacement of five temporary huts which had to be demolished to enable further building operations to proceed.

Early in 1955 the Government approved the College's letting a contract for the erection of a six storey building

to house certain of the Science departments and for general purposes. This building (the Easterfield Building) was completed in the course of 1958.

In 1958 a contract was let and work begun on the Student Union Building. This building, which was officially opened in 1961, is the centre of extra-curricular activity and contains common rooms, a cafeteria, a little theatre, Students' Association offices and recreational rooms. A new gymnasium forms part of the Student Union project. The Union Building has been erected on the site of the original tennis courts and new courts, together with a new pavilion, are being provided on City Council land opposite.

In July 1958 the Government authorised the University to proceed with the planning of the Arts and Library (Rankine Brown) Building and the extension and alteration of the Administration Building. Work on the latter building was completed for use in 1961.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the

Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations

* Since increased.

made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. This system has now been continued for a further period.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship ; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both

men and women students. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. Mr L. O. H. Tripp, who died in 1957, and who has been a friend of the University from its earliest days, bequeathed to it the sum of £5,000. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of

both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the University, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915 ; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for Uni-

versity reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879 ; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent ; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College ; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in

the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike: Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was trans-

ferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College. By the Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955, certain technical defects in the title of part of the College site were rectified.

In 1954 a grant of £3,500 was made by the Government to assist in the development of Te Aro Park as a University playing field, since named Boyd-Wilson Field.

The number of students has been

1899	115 attending lectures	9 exempted
1904	195 " "	76 "
1909	466 " "	93 "
1914	377 " "	67 "
1919	534 " "	31 "
1924	807 " "	173 "
1929	815 " "	192 "
1934	786 " "	332 "
1940	1088 " "	214 "
1945	1445 " "	420 "
1950	2165 " "	406 "
1955	2228 " "	288 "
1956	2291 " "	323 "
1957	2446 " "	364 "
1958	2714 " "	365 "
1959	2974 " "	444 "
1960	3294 " "	486 "
1961	3497 " "	526 "

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial

resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee (Mr W. H. Cocker, Chairman) to report on the problems of Adult Education. The report was published in 1947 under the title *Further Education for Adults*. As one result of this report the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed. This set up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers and four

Regional Councils connected with the Constituent Colleges of the University. Thus Adult Education entered on a new period of development.

HUNTER BUILDING

The Arts building, the oldest part of the University fabric, is named after Sir Thomas Hunter, first professor of philosophy and psychology. Thomas Alexander Hunter was born in London in 1876 and spent his boyhood in Dunedin; at the University of Otago he took a senior scholarship and a first in mental and moral philosophy. After ten years' school-teaching he was appointed, in 1904, to Victoria University College as lecturer in mental science and political economy; became professor of philosophy and economics in 1907, and in 1909 of philosophy and psychology, which chair he retained until 1947. From 1938 he was the first Principal, and from 1948 to 1951 the first full-time Principal of the College. In 1939 he was created K.B.E.; in 1946 was made by his colleagues the recipient of a *festschrift*, the first person so honoured in New Zealand. It is impossible in a short space to detail Hunter's services to the College, or to overestimate their value, or the value of his influence for almost fifty years in its life. Free, independent, and courageous of thought, of great acuteness and fertility of mind, he was for very many people, both students and public, its very essence. In general university and educational life his work was also of great importance: he was a leader of the university reform movement from 1910, a member of the University Senate from 1912 to 1950, Vice-Chancellor of the University of New Zealand 1929-47. He was a leader in adult education, a leader in the organisation of agricultural education and of educational research. No man, in fact, ever did more for education in New Zealand. Hunter died, after a short retirement, in 1953.

ROBERT STOUT BUILDING

The Administration building is named after Sir Robert Stout (1844-1930), one of the great figures in New Zealand political and legal history, and the virtual founder of this University. Stout was a Shetland Islander who came to seek his fortune in Otago in 1864, went on from school-teaching to law, in which he had a shining career as an advocate, and had a long though broken career in politics as a liberal leader. He was Premier 1884-7; K.C.M.G. 1886; Chief Justice 1899-1926. His two life-long advocacies were temperance and education. He had much to do with University administration in both Otago and Wellington. He taught law in Otago, was a member of the Senate of the University of New Zealand from 1884, and Chancellor 1903-23. In 1887 he first brought a bill into parliament for establishing a Wellington university college. This was defeated. His enthusiasm did not cease; he introduced and got passed a second bill in 1894. But this, as a private member's bill, could not provide the necessary finance, and in spite of desperate prodding, no government move was made till 1897, when the Victoria College Act was passed. Stout was a member of the Council 1898-1915, 1918-23, and its chairman 1900-01 and 1905. As Chancellor of the University he led the opposition to the early reform movement, but had always the highest standard of learning, both liberal and professional, close to his expansive and benevolent heart.

KIRK BUILDING

The Biology building is named after Harry Borrer Kirk (died 1948), first professor of biology, 1903-44. Kirk was the son of a distinguished botanist; his early adult life was spent in the backblocks, as an inspector of Maori schools, close to New Zealand in its natural and primitive state; and in spite of his brilliance as a student and his

wide experience, there was some alarm at his appointment. Of this his life as a teacher was a triumphant vindication. Taking all biology for his province, and devoting himself quite selflessly to his students, he could never build up a great reputation as an original scientist; his contributions to his subject were none the less considerable, and those of his students form a lengthy and distinguished list. What made Kirk a great force in teaching, however, and a great force in the College, was not his erudition, or his long hours of work, so much as his native and unstrained character. To a great knowledge of mankind he added an unconventionality and sweetness of mind, a humour, generosity and delicacy that brought him the love of many generations of students, from many departments besides his own, as of his colleagues of whatever interest or age. His wisdom was more than gold. He is commemorated by a bronze portrait plaque and inscription, unveiled before his retirement, in the building named after him.

EASTERFIELD BUILDING

This building, housing the departments of chemistry, geology, geography, and mathematics, is named after Thomas Hill Easterfield (1866-1949), the foundation professor of chemistry and physics. Easterfield was a Yorkshireman, educated at Leeds, Cambridge, Zürich and Würzburg; before coming to New Zealand in 1899 he had lectured for the university extension movement and taught at the Perse School. Buoyant in mind, but swift and persistent, a master of lecturing-technique, he was the first of our teachers to express his distrust of lecturing, and to proclaim the necessity of research, in which he had himself been trained; and his chemical laboratory in Victoria Street was thus the first scene of practical experiment in the College's history. With Hunter and Kirk, he was

vehement for university reform: as with them, there was no room in his mind for cant. In the first twenty years of the College he taught some extremely able students, and he was a born builder of a department. By the end of that time, his interests had turned increasingly to the organisation of research, he felt he had given the institution all he had to give, and he seized the opportunity to become first director of the Cawthron Institute; where his term of office, from 1920 to 1933, was of great importance in scientific research in New Zealand. The College, not ungrateful for his work, had made him its first emeritus professor, and in 1938 he was created K.B.E.

RANKINE BROWN BUILDING

The new Arts and Library building, for which plans are at present being drawn, will be named after John Rankine Brown, foundation professor of classics—who was also the College's first teacher of French. John Rankine Brown (1861-1947) was a Scotsman, the son of the tailor to St Andrews University, and in the traditional Scots democratic way he took heartily to education, leaving St Andrews with a distinguished master's degree for further distinction at Oxford. From 1886 he taught at Glasgow, becoming in 1896 senior university lecturer in Latin, a well-known and first-rate teacher. At Victoria he taught for forty-six years, shy, cautious, kind, broadening his own concept of a classical education, and bringing the ancient Greeks alive for students who never guessed they were anything more than ancient. He had a part in College administration all through his life; was a member of the University Senate for twenty-seven years, and Vice-Chancellor 1923-27. He retired from his chair in 1945, was made emeritus professor and K.B.E. in 1946, and died in the following year.

BOYD-WILSON FIELD

The Boyd-Wilson Field is named after Edwin John Boyd-Wilson, professor of modern languages from 1920 to 1954. A man of super-abounding energy and enthusiasms, a distinguished footballer at Canterbury University College, whence he went to Cambridge, Boyd-Wilson was not merely a good teacher and a good colleague, but a person devoted to a wide variety of outdoor pursuits. Like Nimrod a mighty hunter, he was also the founder of the Tramping Club, and for very many years one of the chief props and stays of the Football Club, as well as a member of the management committee of the Wellington Rugby Football Union from 1927 to 1945. When the university athletic field was in contemplation he gave to it early and most generous support. His friendships were multifarious, especially with students, his tolerance great, his hospitality unceasing, his kind-heartedness like his energy overflowing. On his retirement he joined the band of emeritus professors, having already been made by the Government of France *officier de l'Académie Française*.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

The Spike. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924 ; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7. 1909-)

The Foundation Professors, 1934

Roll of Graduates, 1899-1950

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
1897 Victoria College Act
1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington
Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
1902 Victoria College Site Act
1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
1905 Victoria College Act
1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
1907 Education Act Amendment Act
1908 Education Act
1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1922 Finance Act
1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
1925 Finance Act
1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1931 Finance Act
1932 Finance Act
1933 Victoria University College Act
1938 Statutes Amendment Act
1946 Statutes Amendment Act
1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
1947 Adult Education Act, 1947
1948 Education Amendment Act, 1948, s.20
1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949
1953 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1953
1955 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955
1957 Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act, 1957
1961 Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THIS UNIVERSITY HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and

other FRIENDS of this University, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department, 1952. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huia to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for students

of this University who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University of Wellington 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for re-

search 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to this University, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907, £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a

valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNSHAW, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MACKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1953: MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language; MR F. J. FOOT, volumes of *Law Journal Reports* (40 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE MR JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE SIR THOMAS HUNTER, a large collection of books and pamphlets and sets of the *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* and the *British Journal of Psychology*; DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1954: FRIENDS, GRADUATES AND STAFF OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON, donations for the purpose of founding a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PRINCIPAL EMERITUS, SIR THOMAS HUNTER; for a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN; for the purchase of books to commemorate the work of the late MR W. F. MONK; for a Prize to commemorate the work of EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON; MRS MATHESON, books on History of Music; ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AUCKLAND, two valuable collections of books and publications; MISS OLIVE WRIGHT, a considerable collection of German and Italian books.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1955: CHAPMAN, TRIPP & CO., English series of Law Reports for Law Library (160 volumes); MR E. T. E. HOGG, gift of books to the value of Five Guineas for Law Prize for year 1955; DR BERNARD MYERS, gift of £130 for books for the Library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1956: MRS W. DINWIDDIE, a valuable collection of volumes for the Library; THE EUROPA OIL COMPANY, £100 for purchase of equipment for Marine investigations in Cook Strait; MISSES GWEN AND PHYLLIS ISAAC, 230 volumes from Library of the late Mr E. C. Isaac; The late SIR A. H. JOHNSTONE, one-half of residuary estate to be held by the Council to apply the income for establishment of scholar-

ships in Law; COLONEL BERNARD MYERS, £110 for purchase of a set of the facsimile edition of Lindisfarne Gospels; MR W. H. TERRY, £50 for purchase of material for research in Cook Strait area; MR C. P. TODD, £3,000 towards the Student Union Building Fund.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1957: BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WELLINGTON DIVISION CONFERENCE COMMITTEE, a donation of £50 to the Students' Union Building Fund; THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, a valuable collection of books relating to the United States; EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, 35 volumes of Memoirs of the Geological Society of America; MR KARL HAAS, 123 volumes in German; MISS H. M. JENKINS, 700 volumes, together with pamphlets and periodicals from the library of the late Mr R. G. Gibbs; MRS K. A. MCKENZIE, set of 1951 edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica in 24 volumes; MR L. O. H. TRIPP, by his will, the sum of £5,000, for such purposes as the Council may decide.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1958: PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, 28 volumes of *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, WELLINGTON BRANCH, lectern for new Chemistry Lecture Room; GOVERNMENT OF FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN SAMOA, set of United Nations documents including 200 volumes of Treaty Series; DR G. S. PROUSE, 160 books, musical scores and records.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1959: ANONYMOUS DONOR, £400 for research in Psychology; EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR CHARLES COTTON, geological literature for Geology Department; SIR ARTHUR FAIR, collection of books and publications for Library; INTERNAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, donation of £75 to Music Department; DR. ROBERT STOUT, £300 towards cost of equipment for Student Union Build-

ing or Gymnasium associated therewith; MR F. E. TAPLIN, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, £100 for purchase of additions to University collection of New Zealand Art; MR C. P. TODD, volumes and publications to Geology Department; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, £200 to Chemistry Department for research in insect physiology.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1960: AMERICAN EMBASSY, set of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and other selected books to Palmerston North University College; DR SYLVIA CHAPMAN, 70 volumes for Library; MR AND MRS J. FOWLER, 87 volumes as a memorial to their late son, Mr James Fowler, a graduate of this University; ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, gift of valuable dictionary in 12 volumes; MRS A. B. THOMPSON, a valuable collection of books from her late husband's library; THE J. R. MCKENZIE TRUST, £200 towards the 1959-60 University Expedition to the Antarctic; N.Z. WOOL BOARD, gifts to the value of £1,500 for research in Chemistry; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, additional £300 for research in Chemistry.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1961: MRS ANNIE J. ALSOP, gift to Palmerston North University College of £100 for Prize in Geography; ANONYMOUS DONOR, gift of £25 for purchase of material for Department of Mathematics at Palmerston North University College; BELGIAN EMBASSY, sets of a number of journals for the Library; MR AND MRS T. D. H. HALL, a gift of 30 pictures; I.C.I. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of £100 for chemical equipment; LEVER BROS. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of valuable equipment for Chemistry Department; LINCOLN SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMISSION, through the University of New Zealand, the collected works of Abraham Lincoln for the Library; MISS MAY MANOY, a gift of a picture by Mina Arndt; MR G. G. G. WATSON, a valuable gift to the Library of 120 volumes of works published for the most part in the 18th and early 19th Centuries including first editions of three of Sir Walter Scott's novels and early editions of Swift's Collected Works and of Bunyon's Works.

PAST OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR, 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;
1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. 1939-42
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;
retired 1905
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected
1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;
resigned 1912
THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired
1914

- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1917; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Elected 1900; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928
- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929
- J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931
- C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932
- A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933

- 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934
THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935
A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935
F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935
J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937
P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939
THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939
H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939
T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939
PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;
re-appointed 1934; retired 1935
W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939
W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941
S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-
elected 1942; died 1953
PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired
1941
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941; re-elected
1951
T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939
L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944; re-
elected 1949
- 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 1941; retired 1945; re-appointed 1950; resigned
1952
D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected
1947; resigned 1960
H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943
M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947
I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-
tired 1947
I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947
- 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947
F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1943
PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A. Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D.
(Bristol). Appointed 1947; resigned 1948; re-appointed
later 1948; resigned 1950
PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons., LL.B. (Sydney). Ap-
pointed 1945; retired 1949.
N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949
J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949;
appointed 1956; retired 1957; appointed 1958; retired 1959

- N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949
 M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950
 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D. Appointed 1939; retired 1951
 J. BARNETT. Elected 1947; retired 1951
 ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. Elected 1948; retired 1951
 W. J. SCOTT, M.A. Elected 1947; retired 1951
 PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.). Elected 1950; retired 1951
 K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com., B.A. Appointed 1949; resigned 1952
 W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. Elected 1951; resigned 1952
 C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. Appointed 1949; resigned 1953
 D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. Elected 1951; resigned 1954
 S. I. JONES, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1955
 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Elected 1954; retired 1955
 PROFESSOR C. L. BAILEY, M.A. Dip.Ed. Appointed 1951; resigned 1955
 PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Elected 1952; resigned 1956
 PROFESSOR E. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.). Elected 1955; resigned 1956; Re-appointed 1957, resigned 1958
 L. J. McDONALD. Appointed 1941; retired 1957
 W. H. SMITH, B.A. Elected 1948; retired 1957
 J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. Appointed 1953; retired 1957
 JOAN STEVENS, M.A. Elected 1955; retired 1957
 M. J. O'BRIEN, LL.B. Appointed 1952; retired 1957
 E. H. NEPIA, J.P., B.A. Elected 1951; resigned 1957
 PROFESSOR D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham). Appointed 1957; resigned 1958
 A. J. WAGHORN, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1959
 W. V. DYER, C.B.E. Elected 1939; retired 1959
 H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A. Elected 1957; retired 1959
 PROFESSOR R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S. Appointed 1958; resigned 1960
 J. A. BATEMAN, M.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 1957; retired 1961

REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.
- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. SIR ARTHUR FAIR, LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E.

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02 ; 1929-30 ; 1935-36
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12 ; 1920-21
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

P R I N C I P A L

- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., HON.D.LITT., 1939-51;
 Emeritus Principal 1951-53.

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
 D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
 C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer
 R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
 SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
 M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11
 W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
 W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
 J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
 D. K. PICKEN, M.A.(Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943

- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15.
Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne.
Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages
1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer
Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of
Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry
1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron In-
stitute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22.
Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research,
1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28.
Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zea-
land law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E.
F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand
Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and
Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence,
Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws
1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy,
Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44
Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for
Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages,
Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D., 1938-39; 1948-49. Professor of Mathe-
matics
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A., 1938-39. Senior Lecturer in English
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940; 1954-55. Research Fellow
and Lecturer in Colonial History
- G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41. Senior Lecturer in Physics.
- J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42. Senior Lecturer in Economics

- ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., 1942-43. Senior Lecturer in Psychology
- W. H. GOULD, M.A. Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
- SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
- L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University
- L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.
- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47. Senior Lecturer in English and N.Z. Law
- I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon
- P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950, Emeritus Professor, 1950
- A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. Dip. Ed., 1948-50. Senior Lecturer in Education
- DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50. Senior Lecturer in Classics
- D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics, 1923-51
- B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51. Emeritus Professor, 1951
- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A. MSc., Hon.D.Litt., Lecturer in Mental Science, 1904-7; Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1907-47; Part-time Principal 1938-48; Principal, 1948-51; Emeritus Principal, 1951-53.
- F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip. Ed., Professor of Mathematics, 1935-51. Emeritus Professor, 1952
- A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., 1948-51. Associate Professor of Chemistry
- JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1950-52. Senior Lecturer in English
- D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham), Professor in Charge, School of Social Science, 1948-53.
- R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney), Professor in Charge, School of Political Science and Public Administration, 1948-53.
- C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.; Independent Lecturer, 1909-1921; Professor of Geology, 1921-53; Emeritus Professor 1954.
- R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney), Professor of Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law, 1940-54.
- D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc., 1951-54, Senior Lecturer in Geography.
- C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1952-54, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics.
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A., 1953-54. Senior Lecturer in School of Political Science & Public Administration.
- E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Professor of Modern Languages, 1920-54.
- C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, O.B.E., M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F.Inst. P., Professor of Physics, 1951-54

- E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. & Columbia), 1954-55. Senior Lecturer, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law
 J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1954-56. Senior Lecturer in English
 JOAN STEVENS, M.A., 1956-57. Senior Lecturer in English
 N. V. RYDER, M.Sc., 1956-58. Senior Lecturer in Physics
 H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1951-59. Macarthy Professor of Economics
 D. B. CARRAD, M.A., 1958-59. Senior Lecturer in Modern Languages
 D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc., 1957-58. Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
 H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A., 1957-59. Assoc. Professor of Education
 K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A. Professor in Charge of School of Political Science, Public Administration 1961
 P. M. CONLON, M.A., D.U.P. Professor of Modern Languages 1956-61

REGISTRARS

- C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914
 E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915
 G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949

PUBLICATIONS 1960-61

ARTS FACULTY

ASIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT

- GUPTA, B. K. 'The Actual English Losses in the Fall of Calcutta, 1756', *English Historical Review*, January 1960.
- 'Conflict in the Communist World,' *Liberation*, January 1960.
- 'Prospects and Politics in Revolutionary Iraq,' *Land Reborn*, May 1960.
- 'The Objectives and Goals of the National Democratic Party of Iraq' (tr. and ed.), *Middle East Journal*, Summer 1960.
- 'Early Indian Response to Western Contacts in Bengal, 1600-1756,' in *Studies on Asia*, ed. Robert K. Sakai (Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1960).
- 'Black Hole Incident,' *Encyclopaedia Americana*, 1961.
- Sirajuddaullah and the East India Company, 1756-1757: Background to the Foundation of British Power in India*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1961.
- 'Some Aspects of Indian Bureaucracy in the Gupta, Mughal and British Empires,' *Quarterly Journal of the National Academy of Administration* (India), Summer 1961.
- PALMIER, L. H. 'Centralization in Indonesia: A Review Article,' *Pacific Affairs*, June 1960.
- 'Asia goes to Town,' *Comment*, Spring 1960.
- 'Difficulties of Development in Asia,' *Accountants' Journal*, January 1961.
- 'Statescraft and Marxism,' *Comment*, Summer 1961.
- 'Indonesian-Dutch Relations,' *Journal of South-east Asian History*, Vol. II, No. 2, pp. 24-34, July 1961.

CLASSICS DEPARTMENT

- CALVERT, R. L. 'M. Claudius Marcellus Los. II 155 B.C.,' *Athenaeum*, Vol. XXXIX, 1961, pp. 11-23.
- MURRAY, H. A. 'Science in Antiquity,' *The Pilgrim*, Oct.-Nov. 1960.
- 'Two Notes on the Evaluation of Nicias in Thucydides,' *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies*, London, No. 8, 1961, pp. 33-46.

- USHER, S. 'Some Observations on Greek Historical Narrative from 400-1 B.C.: A Study in the Effect of Outlook and Environment on Style,' *American Journal of Philology*, 1960.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Palmerston North University College)

- FREYBERG, P. S. 'Teaching and Spelling to Juniors', Macmillan & Co. Ltd., 1960.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

- BERTRAM, J. 'New Zealand Landfall' (Survey of N.Z. Poetry), *New Statesman*, September 1960.
'The Young Traveller in China.' Phoenix House, London 1961.
- MCKENZIE, D. F. *Stationers' Company Apprentices, 1605-1640*. Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1961.
'Men Made Free of the Stationers' Company, 1605-1640—Some Corrections to the list in Arber's *Transcript*.' *Notes and Queries*, October 1958.
'Apprenticeship in the Stationers' Company, 1555-1640.' *Library*, 5th ser. xiii (1958), 292-99. Number presented to F. S. Ferguson.
'Compositor B's Role in *The Merchant of Venice* Q2 (1619).' *Studies in Bibliography* xii (1959), 75-90.
'Shakespearian Punctuation—a New Beginning.' *Review of English Studies* N.S. x (1959), 361-70.
'Press-Figures: A Case-History of 1701-1703.' *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* iii (1959), 96-103.
'Notes on Printing at Cambridge, c. 1590.' *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* iii (1959), 96-103.
'A List of Printers' Apprentices, 1605-1640.' *Studies in Bibliography* xiii (1960), 109-41.
'The Author of *Tables for Purchasing Leases*, Attributed to Sir Isaac Newton.' *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* iv (1960), 165-6.
'Two Bills for Printing, 1620-22.' *Library*, 5th ser. xv (1960), 129-32.
'Printers' Perks: Paper Windows and Copy Money.' *Library*, 5th ser. xv (1960), 288-91.

Review article: *Textual and Literary Criticism*, by Fredson Bowers. *Library*, 5th ser. (1959), 208-13.

'The Writings of Sir Walter Greg, 1945-59.' *Library*, 5th ser. xv (1960), 42-46.

STEVENS, Joan. 'New Zealand Literature.' Review article in *Education*, August 1959.

'Literary Prizegivings,' article in *N.Z. Listener*, October 16, 1959.

'Reassessments; Charles Dickens,' article in *Education*, June 1960.

'Introduction to the Novels of Robin Hyde,' in *Check To Your King*, Reed Wellington, Reed, 1960.

'The Cradle of Erewhon,' review article in *Notes and Queries*, January 1961.

'The Story of a New Zealand River,' review article in *N.Z. Listener*, May 5th, 1961.

'Some Nineteenth Century Novels and their First Publication,' Wellington, Government Printer, 1961.

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

MUNZ, P. 'The Origin of the Carolingian Empire,' Dunedin and Leicester, 1960.

'Frederick Barbarossa,' *History Today*, 1961.

'1984 Without Tears,' *Comment*, 1961.

OLLIVER, W. H. *The Story of New Zealand*, London 1960.

'Poetry in New Zealand,' *Post Primary Bulletin*, Education Department, Wellington, 1960.

MODERN LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT

CONLON, P. M. 'Voltaire's Literary Career from 1728 to 1750,' Geneva, 1961.

DANILOW, N. 'The Anniversary of Two Great Events in the Life of Russian Peasants,' 129 p. (limit. circul.) May 1961.

CHEKHOV, A. P. 'Six Short Stories,' Wellington, 1960.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

FARQUHAR, D. A. 'Symphony,' 1960.

'Partita for Pianoforte,' 1960 pub.

'Concertino for Pianoforte and Strings'—won composition prize sponsored by Univ. of Western Australia.

LILBURN, D. G. 'Symphony No. 2' (1959).

Recordings made of 'Landfall in Unknown Seas.'

'Festival Overture.'

PAGE, F. J. 'A Musician's Journal,' *Landfall* Nos. 49, 50, 51, 57.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

HUDSON, H. 'Why Are Our Feelings of Pain Perceptually Unobservable?' *Analysis*, April 1961.

PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ADCOCK, C. J. 'A Note on Combining Probabilities,' *Psychometrika*, 1960, (25), 303-305.

'Perception,' *Acta Psychologica*, 1960, (27), 398-405.

'Freewill and Freedom,' *J. General Psychology*, 1961, (64), 139-146.

'A Psychological Look at Incentive,' *Management* 1960, (7), 40-42.

'Psychology and Nursing,' Price-Milburn, 1960.

Iel kaj iom. *Scienca Revuo*, 1961, 12, 36-37.

BEAGLEHOLE, E., and RITCHIE, J. E. 'Basic Personality in a New Zealand Maori Community,' in Kaplan (Ed.), *Studying Personality Cross-Culturally*, Row, Peterson, 1961, 492-517.

MANGAN, G. L. 'The human factor in accident causation: pre-employment practices.' *Publication of the National Safety Council*, 1960.

'The Role of Punishment in Figure-Ground Reorganisation,' *J. Experimental Psychology*, 1959, 58, (5), 369-375.

'Subject Motivation in an ESP Task,' *J. Parapsychology*, 1960, 24 (1).

'Retention of Figure-Ground Reorganisation occurring under Electric-Shock Punishment,' *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 1961, (11).

MANGAN, G. L., QUARTERMAIN, D., and VAUGHAN, G. M. 'Taylor MAS and Group Conformity Pressure,' *J. Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 1960, (61), 146-147.

QUARTERMAIN, D., and VAUGHAN, G. M. 'Effect of interpolating continuous reinforcement between partial training and extinction,' *Psychological Reports*, 1961, 8, 235-237.

RITCHIE, J. E. 'The future place of Maori culture in New Zealand society.' *Te Ao Hou*, 1960, 8, 4, 16-19.

COMMERCE FACULTY

ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

RODGER, W. G. 'Aspects of Management Theory and Practice in New Zealand' in *Growth Problems of the Manufacturer Seminar Proceedings*, Department of Accountancy, Victoria University of Wellington, 1960.

'Company Law Revision in New Zealand and the Jenkins Committee' in *The Chartered Secretary in New Zealand*, Vol. 8, No. 2.

SIDEBOTHAM, R. 'An Experiment in Hospital Costing,' Manchester School, Manchester, May 1960. Vol. XXVIII, No. 2.

'Accounting for Local and Public Authorities,' (with C. S. Page) Gee (Publishers) Ltd. (U.K.) (339 pages) 1960.

ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

HOLMES, F. W. 'International Trade Arrangements Affecting New Zealand's Exports and Industrial Development'—Background Paper for the Industrial Development Conference, June 1960.

'A Wages Policy for the 1960's?'—*Canterbury Economic Bulletin*, October 1960.

'Should we have Free Trade between Australia and New Zealand?'—New Zealand Association of Economists (mimeographed) February 1961.

ROWE, J. W. 'The Need for Investment in the Public Sector'—Background Paper for the Industrial Development Conference, June 1960.

'Growth Rates in Australia and New Zealand'—N.Z. Association of Economists (mimeographed) February 1961.

SCIENCE FACULTY

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

DAWSON, J. W. 'Flora of New Zealand, Vol. 1, by H. H. Allan,' (Review) *New Zealand Plants and Gardens*, 4 (4) Sept. 1961, 202-4.

'A revision of the genus *Anisotome* (Umbelliferae)' *Univ. California Pub. Bot.* 33 (1) 1961.

GORDON, H. D. 'The New Flora' (Review), *Bull. Well. Bot. Soc.* 32, 1961.

TAYLOR, G. Marie. 'A Key to the Coprosmas of New Zealand —Part I,' *Tuatara* 9 (1) 31-42, 1961.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

BRIGGS, M. H. 'Vitamin and Coenzyme Content of Hepatomas Induced by Butter Yellow,' *Nature* 1960, 187, 249-250.

'Origin of the Solar System,' *Nature*, 1960, 187, 1102-1103.

'A Function for Ascorbic Acid in the Metabolism of an Insect,' *Science* 1960, 132, 92.

'Some Nutritional Problems of Manned Spaceflight,' *J. Brit. Interplanet. Soc.*, 1960, 17, 325-327.

'The Origins of Life on the Earth: A Review of the Experimental Evidence,' *Science and Culture*, 1960, 26, 160-170.

'The Colouring Matter and Radio Emissions of Jupiter,' *The Observatory*, 1960, 80, 159-161.

'New Evidence of Martian Life,' *Spaceflight*, 1960 2, 237, 259.

'The Tektite Problem,' *Southern Stars*, 1961, 19, 2.

'Visual Pigment of Grapsoid Crabs,' *Nature*, 190, 784-786 (1961).

'Organic Constituents of Meteorites,' *Nature*, 191, 1137-1140 (1961).

'The Biochemistry of Schizophrenia,' *Science and Culture*, 27, 316-323 (1961).

'Visual Pigment of an Isopod Crustacean,' *Aust. J. Biol. Sci.*, 14, 487-488 (1961).

'Superior Galactic Communities,' *Spaceflight*, 3, 109-110 (1961).

'The Chemistry of Religious Experience,' *The Humanist*, 75, 243-245 (1960).

'The Lure of Pseudo-Science,' *The Humanist*, 76, 16-18, (1961).

'The Age of the Universe,' *The Humanist*, 76, 166-169, (1961).

'The Nature of the Universe,' *The Humanist*, 76, 198-200 (1961).

- 'Religious Attitudes in the Novels of H. G. Wells,' *The Wellsian*, No. 4, 7-9 (1961).
- 'An Evaluation of the Metabolic Status of Biotin,' *N.Z. J. Sci.*, 4, 565-593 (1961).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and DUNCAN, R. B. 'Odour Receptors,' *Nature*, 191, 1310-1 (1961).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and REVILL, J. P. 'The Chemistry of Mars—I. The Atmosphere,' *J. Brit. Interplanet. Soc.*, 1960, 17, 391.
- 'The Chemistry of Mars—II. The Surface,' *J. Brit. Interplanet. Soc.* 17, 459-461 (1960).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and WILLIAMS, H. H. 'The Effects of Biotin and Biotin Analogues on Some Metabolic Processes of Micro-Organisms,' *N.Z. J. Sci.*, 4, 550-564 (1961).
- BURNS, R. G. and ENGLAND, B. D. 'An Interpretation of the Kinetics of Bimolecular Substitution by Anionic Bases in Alcohol-Water Mixtures,' *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1960, 24, 1.
- CARMAN, R. M. and WARD, A. D. 'Comments on the Structure of Quassin,' *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1961, 317.
- CARMAN, R. M., COOMBE, R. G., JOHNS, R. B., and WARD, A. D. 'Picrotoxin and Tutin, Part X,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 1965.
- CURTIS, N. F. 'Transition-Metal Complexes with Aliphatic Schiff Bases. Part I Nickel (II) Complexes with N-Isopropylidene ethylenediamine Schiff Bases,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 4409.
- 'Infra-red Evidence for the Existence of the Hydroxonium Ion in Some Complex Salts,' *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 410.
- 'Trisethylenediaminenickel (II) Thiosulphate as a Calibrant for Susceptibility Measurements by the Gouy Method,' *J. Chem. Soc.* 1961, 3147.
- CURTIS, N. F. HOUSE, D. A. 'The Structure of some Aliphatic Schiff Bas complexes of Nickel(II) and Copper(II),' *Chemistry and Industry*, 1961, 1708, 42.
- DASENT, W. E. and WADDINGTON, T. C. 'Iodine-Oxygen Compounds, Part I, Infra-red Spectra and Structure of Iodates,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 2429.
- 'Part II, Iodosyl and Related Compounds,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 3350.

- HARVEY, W. E. and BLOCH, K. 'Synthesis and Biological Activity of Cholest-7-en-3, 6-diol.' *Chem & Ind.* 1961, 595.
- MARTIN, W. R. B. 'Laboratory Magnetic Elutriator for Purification and Isolation of Ferrimagnetic Mineral Sands,' *J. Sc. Instr.*, 1960, 37, 212.
- WILSON, A. T. 'Synthesis of Macromolecules under possible primeval earth conditions,' *Nature*, 1960, 188, 1007.

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- BUCHANAN, K. M. 'La Chine change de visage,' *Cahiers Franco-Chinois*, 1959, No. 4, Paris, pp. 6-39.
- 'Changing Settlement Patterns in China.' Paper presented to the Ninth New Zealand Science Congress, May 1960.
- 'Parties and Pressures in the South African Pigmentocracy,' *New Zealand Monthly Review*, 3, 1960, pp. 5-6.
- 'Africa in 1960 (i) The Problem of the Plural Society,' *New Zealand Monthly Review*, 5, 1960, pp. 5-6.
- 'Africa in 1960 (ii) Towards Economic Independence,' *New Zealand Monthly Review*, 6, 1960, pp. 5-7.
- 'Understanding Asia,' *Eastern Horizon*, Hong Kong, October 1960, pp. 10-18.
- 'The Stranger in Our Midst,' *Comment*, Summer 1961, pp. 25-29.
- 'The Emergence of Black Africa,' *Comment*, Winter 1961, pp. 18-23. (Also in *Eastern Horizon*, Hong Kong, June 1961, pp. 11-17.)
- 'West Wind, East Wind.' Presidential Address to the Third Triennial Conference of the New Zealand Geographical Society, *New Zealand Geographer*, October 1961.
- 'Asian and Pacific Studies in the Department of Geography, Victoria University of Wellington,' *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 69, No. 4, December 1960, pp. 408-10.
- 'China: Measuring a Revolution,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. I, No. 2, September 1960, pp. 240-41.
- 'China: The Demographic Revolution,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. II, No. 1, March 1961, pp. 98-100.

- FRANKLIN, S. H., 'The Village and the Bush: The Evolution of the Village Community, Wellington Province New Zealand,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. I, No. 2, September 1960, pp. 143-82.
- 'New Zealand: Problems of a Colonial Economy,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. II, No. I, March 1961, pp. 108-11.
- 'Peasant Society in Western Europe,' *Record* (New Zealand Geographical Society) Number 29, January-June 1960.
- 'Beyond Eboli: The Southern Italian Peasant Today,' *Record* (New Zealand Geographical Society), Number 30, July-December 1960.
- 'The Politics of the Common Market,' *Comment*, Vol. 2, No. 3, 1961.
- 'New Zealand—Population,' *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.
- MCKENZIE, D. W. 'Soils and the Cultural Pattern,' *Proceedings of the New Zealand Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 4, 1960, pp. 27-29.
- MACNAB, J. W. 'The Air-Freight Industry of New Zealand,' *New Zealand Geographer*, Volume XVI, Number 2, October 1960, pp. 190-203.
- 'The Pakistan Cotton Industry,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 2, No. 1, March 1961, pp. 85-97.
- 'Agriculture and Social Change in Post-War Japan,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. I, No. 2, September 1960, pp. 238-39.
- POOL, D. I. 'A Method for the Social Grading of Areas,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. I, No. 2, 1960, pp. 225-37.
- 'Netherlands New Guinea: Economic Development,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. I, No. 2, September 1960, pp. 242-44.
- 'New Guinea: A Postscript,' Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. II, No. 2, September 1961, pp. 224-25.
- WATTERS, R. F. 'Problems of Development in Fiji,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. II, No. 2, September 1961, pp. 155-176.
- 'Some Forms of Shifting Cultivation in the South Pacific,' *Journal of Tropical Geography*, July 1960, pp. 35-50.
- WHEELER, R. H. 'The Ice-Free Valley System of McMurdo Sound,' *Antarctic*, Vol. 2, No. 8, December 1960, pp. 310-13.

'New Zealand University Men Explore Koettlitz Area,'
Antarctic, March 1961.

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT (Palmerston North University College)

SAUNDERS, B. G. R. 'Elizabeth: A New Australian Town,'
Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Volume I, Number 2,
September 1960, pp. 244-46.

'South Australia: Water Conservation and Supply,'
Record Item in *Pacific Viewpoint*, Volume 2, Number 1,
March 1961, pp. 105-8.

SAUNDERS, B. G. R. and ANDERSON, A. G. (Editors). *Introducing the Manawatu*, Handbook produced August 1961 for distribution to members attending the Third New Zealand Geography Conference, New Zealand Geographical Society.

WARR, E. C. R. 'The Dairy Industry: Some Recent Trends,'
Introducing the Manawatu, Handbook produced August 1961 for distribution to members attending the Third New Zealand Geography Conference, New Zealand Geographical Society, pp. 45-49.

WARR, E. C. R. 'The Israeli Kibbutz: its development as an agricultural entity,' in *Proceedings of the Third New Zealand Geographical Society Conference*, Palmerston North, 1961.

GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

CHALLIS, Gwyneth A. 'Igneous Rocks in the Cape Palliser Area,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 3: 524-42.

CLARK, R. H. 'Ultrabasic Liquids,' *Nature*, Vol. 4784, pp. 158-159, 1961.

'Andesite Lavas of the North Island, New Zealand,' *Proc. XXI International Geological Congress, 1960*.

'Geological Work in Antarctic Dry Valleys,' *Proc. XXI International Geological Congress, 1960*.

CLARK, R. H. and CLARKE, W. J. 'Plastic Universal Stage for Student Use,' *American Mineralogist*, 45: 224-228.

COTTON, C. A. 'Hutt Valley Fault Scarps,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 218-221, 1960.

'The Theory of Savanna Plantation,' *Geog.*, Vol. xlvii, pp. 89-101, 1961.

'Growing Mountains and Infantile Islands on the Western

- Pacific Rim,' *Geog. Jour.*, Vol. CXXVII, Pt. 2, pp. 209-211, 1961.
- 'The Origin and History of Central Andean Relief: Divergent Views,' *Geog. Jour.* Vol. CXXVI, Pt. 4, pp. 476-478, 1960.
- LEWIS, J. F. 'The Occurrence of Orthopyroxene with Low Optic Axial Angle,' *American Mineralogist*, 45: 1125-1126.
- VAN DEN HEUVEL, H. B. 'The Geology of the Flat Point Area, Eastern Wairarapa,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 3: 309-320.
- WELLMAN, H. W. 'The Stratigraphy of Human Occupation Layers in North Island Coastal Sections, New Zealand,' *Asian Perspectives*, Vol. 3, 1960, pp. 91-94.

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- BULL, C. 'Gravity Observations in the Wright Valley Area, Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 3, p. 543, 1960.
- BULL, C. and IRVING, E. 'The Palaeomagnetism of some Hypabyssal Intrusive Rocks from South Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *Geophys. J.R.A.S.*, Vol. 3, p. 211, 1960.
- COLLINGS, E. W. 'A Current regulator and Sweep mechanism,' *Electronic Technology*, April 1961.
- COLLINGS, E. W. and HEDGCOCK, F. T. 'Magnetic Susceptibility and Electron Spin Resonance Studies in Dilute Mg-Mn and Al-Mn Alloys at Low Temperatures,' *Proceedings of the VIIth International Conference on Low Temperature Physics*, 1960.
- COLLINGS, E. W., HEDGCOCK, F. T., and SAKUDO, T. 'Some Remarks on the Spectroscopic State of Paramagnetic Ions in Dilute Alloys Exhibiting Resistive Anomalies,' *Canadian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 39, p. 1233, 1961.
- COLLINGS, E. W., HEDGCOCK, F. T., and SIDDIQI, A. 'Magnetic Properties of Chromium Between 0°C and 350°C,' *Phil. Mag.*, Vol. 6, p. 155, 1961.

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- CASTLE, P. H. J. 'Two Eels of the Genus *Synphobranchus* from the Gulf of Mexico,' *Fieldiana Zool.*, 38 (35): 387-398, 2 text figs. 1960.
- 'Two Eels of the Genus *Pseudoxenomystax* from New

Zealand Waters.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, 88 (3): 463-472, 2 text figs. 1960.

'Deep-Water Eels from Cook Strait, New Zealand,' Zoo Pub. Vict. Univ. Wgtn. 27. 1961.

FELL, H. B. 'The Echinodermata,' McGraw-Hill, *Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*, Vol. 4, 359-63, colour pl., text-figs., 1960.

'The Asterozoa,' *Ibid.* Vol. 1, 598-601, 7 figs.; Vol. 5, 124, 438; Vol. 6, 410; Vol. 9, 170-276, 342-344, 599 12 figs.; Vol. 10, 92, 412, 4 figs.; Vol. 12, 500, 618-19, 5 figs.; Vol. 13, 125; Vol. 14, 260, 1 fig., 1960.

'Eleutherozoa, Minor Groups,' *Ibid.* Vol. 9, 342, 1 fig., 1960.

'Crinoidea,' *Ibid.* Vol. 1, 566-67, 1 fig.; Vol. 2, 432, 1 fig.; Vol. 3, 547-550, 10 figs.; Vol. 5, 300, 1 fig.; Vol. 7, 49, 1 fig., 1960.

'Pelmatozoa, other than Crinoidea,' *Ibid.* Vol. 2, 256, 532, 8 figs.; Vol. 3, 649; Vol. 4, 209, 412, 4 figs.; Vol. 5, 32; Vol. 9, 544, 615, 1960.

'Holothuroidea,' *Ibid.* Vol. 1, 491, 592, 4 figs.; Vol. 4, 58, 418, 4 figs.; Vol. 6, 465-67, 2 figs.; Vol. 8, 561, 1960.

'Echinoidea,' *Ibid.* Vol. 1, 449, 667; Vol. 2, 306, 424, 539, 3 figs.; Vol. 3, 120, 226, 3 figs.; Vol. 4, 93, 359-60, 370-71, 373-76, 21 text-figs.; Vol. 5, 97; Vol. 6, 339, 463, 4 figs.; Vol. 7, 269, 456; Vol. 9, 214-15, 496, 3 figs.; Vol. 10, 17, 202; Vol. 11, 106-07, 425; Vol. 12, 562-63, 4 figs.; Vol. 13, 141, 485, 1960.

'New Genera and Species of Ophiuroidea from Antarctica,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (4), 839-41, 5 text-figs., 1961.

'Marine Shallow-water Fauna of Wellington,' *Science in Wellington*, pp. 20-22, 1960.

'Fauna of the Ross Sea, Pt. 1. Ophiuroidea.' *Bull. N.Z. D.S.I.R.* pp. 1-80, 2 col. pls., pls., 1-19. 1961.

FORDHAM, R. A. 'Notes on the German Wasp, *Vespula germanica*,' *Tuatara* 9 (1), 24-31. 1961.

GARRICK, J. A. F. 'Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part X, The Genus *Echinorhinus*, with an Account of a Second Species, *E. cookei* Pietschmann, 1928, from New Zealand waters,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (1), pp. 105-117, Plate 7, 3 text-figs., 1960.

- 'Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part XI, Squaloids of the Genera *Deania*, *Etmopterus*, *Oxynotus* and *Dalatias* in New Zealand waters,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (3), pp. 489-517, Plate 26, 8 text-figs., 1960.
- 'Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part XII, The Species of *Squalus* from New Zealand and Australia; and a General Account and Key to the New Zealand Squaloidea,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (3), pp. 519-557, 6 text-figs., 1960.
- MEGLITSCH, P. A. 'Some Coelozoic Myxosporidia from New Zealand Fishes. I—General and Family Ceratomyxidae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (2), pp. 265-356, 14 text-figs., 1960.
- PAWSON, D. L. 'Distribution Patterns of New Zealand Echinoderms,' *Tuatara* 9 (1), 9-18. 1961.
- RALPH, P. M. 'New Zealand Thecate Hydroids, Pt. V.—The Distribution of the New Zealand Thecate Hydroids,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z., Zool.* 1 (7), 103-111, 1 text-fig. 1961.
- 'New Zealand Thecate Hydroids, Pt. III.—Family Sertulariidae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, 88 (4), 749-838, 25 text-figs. 1961.
- 'New Zealand Thecate Hydroids, Pt. IV.—The Family Plumulariidae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z., Zool.*, 1 (3) 19-74, 10 text-figs. 1961.
- 'Hydroida: Biological Results of the Chatham Island 1954 Expedition,' *Bull.* 139 (5), N.Z. D.S.I.R., 235-238. 1961.
- RAMSAY, G. W. 'Unusual Coloration of Nymphs of the Katydid *Caedicia simplex* (Orthoptera: Tettigonioididea),' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88 (3) pp. 595-596, 1960.
- SALMON, J. T. 'Heritage Destroyed,' A. H. & A. W. Reed, Wellington. 100 page illustr., 1960.

LAW FACULTY

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW DEPARTMENT

- BARTON, G. P. 'The Ascertainment of Missing Beneficiaries—The New Zealand Experience' (1961), 5 *University of Western Australia Law Review* 257.
- 'Article on New Zealand,' *Round Table*, March 1961.

CAMPBELL, I. D. 'A Seminar on Human Rights,' *Comment*, Winter 1961, 13.

'Human Rights and the Administration of Criminal Justice.' (Background Paper for United Nations Seminar at Wellington in February 1961.) Published in English and French. United Nations, New York, 1960, 148 pp.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE & CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

AIKMAN, C. C. 'Some Developments in Administrative Law (1960)' (1961) 23 *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration* 131-152.

'Samoa Comes of Age' (1961) *The Round Table*, 347-364.

'Subdelegation of the Legislative Power' in (1960) 3 *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review*, 69-105.

'United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization,' (1961) 11 *External Affairs Review*, 8.

MATHIESON, D. L. 'Appropriation of Another's Personality Without His Consent' (1961) *Canadian Bar Review*, 409.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

BROOKES, R. H. 'The Analysis of Distorted Representation in Two-Party Single-Member Elections,' *Political Science*, September, 1960.

BROOKES, R. H. and ROBERTS, J. L. 'The Reluctant Elite,' *Comment*, Spring 1960, No. 5.

CORNWALL, J. P. M. 'The Higher Public Service in New Zealand,' *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, September 1960.

CORNWALL, J. P. M., HITCHCOCK, E. H., MORRISON, L. G., and POPE, A. E. Q. 'Another Hunt Commission?' *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, March 1961.

PRICE, Russell. 'Holistic and Piecemeal Social Engineering,' *Political Science*, September 1960.

ROBINSON, A. D. *Dutch Organised Agriculture in International Politics 1945-1960*, Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, 1961.

SCOTT, K. J. 'The Constitutional Role of the Auditor-General,' *Public Administration Newsletter*, August 1960.

'Methodological and Epistemological Individualism,' *British Journal for the Philosophy of Science*, February 1961.

'Parliamentary Democracy,' in *Local Body Administration in New Zealand*, ed. G. A. Ammundsen, 1960.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

CHAPMAN, M. 'Forestry and Forest Industries,' *New Zealand's Industrial Potential* ed. R. G. and M. W. Ward, Auckland, 1960, (with R. G. Ward), pp. 56-74.

'Solomon Islands: Land Tenure and Economic Development,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 2, No. 2, 1961.

McCREARY, J. R. 'The Challenge of the Maori Population,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 2, No. 2, 1961.

ROBB, J. H. 'Helping the Family to Fulfil its Role,' *The Child and the Family*, Geneva: International Union for Child Welfare, 1960.

THESES 1960-61

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University for the Ph.D. Degree:

- GARRICK, J. A. F., Zoology, 'Sharks of the Suborder Squaloidea in New Zealand Waters.'
- RITCHIE, J. E., Psychology, 'Values in Social and Personal Change—a Case Study of a New Zealand Maori Community.'

The following theses were presented by students from this University as part of the work prescribed for the Master's Degree:

ARTS FACULTY

- ARMSTRONG, D. B., Psychology, 'Chinese Student Values.'
- BURNETT, Joan M., Geography, 'The Impact of Dairying on Lowland Taranaki 1880-1920.'
- CAMPBELL, K. K., Philosophy, 'The Nature of Metaphysics and Zeno's Paradoxes of Motion.'
- CHALLIS, Gwyneth A., Geology, 'The Structure and Petrology of Mount Lookout, Awatere Valley.'
- CRESSWELL, M. J., Philosophy, 'Investigations in Modal Logic.'
- GENTRY, Sally B., Geography, 'The Residential Areas of Lower Hutt about the year 1956.'
- GROGAN, B. G., History, 'John of Salisbury: An early Theorist of National Monarchy.'
- HAMPTON, P., Economics, 'An Examination of Some Aspects of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade as it affects New Zealand.'
- HOMEWOOD, D. E. Economics, 'An Enquiry into some Aspects of the New Zealand-United Kingdom Trade Agreement, 1932.'
- HUDSON, C. J., Economics, 'A Study of the New Zealand Cement Industry—its Development, Growth and Structure.'
- LLOYD-THOMAS, Anne E., Philosophy, 'The Structure of Political Theories.'
- MCDOWELL, D. K., History, 'A History of Niue.'
- RICHARDS, L. M., Philosophy, 'Believing and Knowing.'
- ROBERTS, H. S., Philosophy, 'Foundations of Mathematics—Some Comments.'
- SAPSFORD, S. C., Psychology, 'Delayed Reinforcement—an Experimental Study in an Urban School.'

- SHELLEVIS, J., Political Science, 'D. G. Ritchie's Idealist Evolutionism.'
- SHALLCRASS, J. J., Geography, 'Social Studies in the Primary School of New Zealand.'
- SCHOKKER, J., Education, 'Punishment and Catholic Education.'
- TAYLOR, J. R., Psychology, 'The Effects of Punishment on Perceptual Learning and Verbal Meaning.'

SCIENCE FACULTY

- ADHIKARI, S. K., Chemistry, 'Cyclitols from Tanekaha.'
- ALI, G. M., Chemistry, 'A Study in the Dehydrogenation of Methylpyrophaeophorbide A and the Oxidation of Pyrophaeophorbide A.'
- ASHCROFT, N. W., Physics, 'Spin-Dependent Quasi-Elastic Scattering of Fast Nucleons.'
- BARNETT, A. R., Physics, 'A Method for the Measurement of the Range-Ionisation Relation of Low Energy Alpha Particles in Argon using a Proportional Counter.'
- BURNS, R. G., Chemistry, 'Kinetics of Bimolecular Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions in Aqueous Alcoholic Media.'
- BURTON, D. W., Zoology, 'Studies on the New Zealand and Subantarctic Athoracophoridae.'
- CAUGHLEY, J. R., Physics, 'A Scintillation Subtraction Spectrometer.'
- CLARK, Helen E., Zoology, 'The Systematics of some Antarctic Sea-Stars (Asteroids).'
- DIXON, D. T., Chemistry, 'The Chlorination of Aromatic Compounds by N-Chloro compounds.'
- GIBBS, G. W., Zoology, 'The Systematics and Biology of the New Zealand "Tiger Moth", Genus *Metacrias* Meyer (Arctiidae, Lepidoptera).'
- GUMBLEY, Janice M., Chemistry, 'Radioisotopes as Biological Tracers.'
- HEINE, R. W., Geology, 'Gravimetric Survey in the Wairarapa.'
- JOHNSON, C. B., Chemistry, 'Chemical Reactions in High Voltage Discharges.'
- LEWIS, J. F., Geology, 'The Tuahara Volcano.'

- MACDONALD, Beverley A., Chemistry, 'Funiculin, a Fungal Metabolite.'
- McKELVEY, B. C., Geology, 'Geological Investigations in South Victoria Land, Antarctica.'
- MARTIN-SMITH, Margaret, Biochemistry, 'Preparation and Properties of Housefly Uricase.'
- ORBELL, G. E., Geology, 'The Geology of the Mauriceville Area.'
- PAWSON, D. L., Zoology, 'Systematic Studies on the Holothuroidea of the New Zealand region.'
- POWELL, N. A., Zoology, 'Systematic and Paleoecological Study of some Mollusca from the Tainui Shellbed, Castlecliff, Wanganui.'
- REEVES, R. D., Chemistry, 'An Investigation of some Methods of Producing Dichlorocarbene.'
- RODLEY, Dawn R., Geology, 'The Geology and Paleoecology of Nukumaruan Strata near the Junction of Ruakokopatuna and Makara Rivers.'
- SLIGO, Fay E., Zoology, 'Studies on the Sheep Tapeworm—*Moniezia Expansa* Rudolphi, 1810, in New Zealand.'
- WEBB, P. N., Geology, 'Geological Investigations in South Victoria Land, Antarctica.'

COMMERCE FACULTY

- CARRINGTON, A. S., Economics, 'A Study of the Growth and Structure of the Quick-Frozen Food Industry in New Zealand.'
- SINGH, S., Economics, 'A Study of the Co-operative Movement and its Development in Fiji.'
- SMALE, J. M., Economics, 'An Economic History of the New Plymouth Savings Bank with some Implications from this for Trustee Savings Banks in New Zealand.'

ROLL OF GRADUATES

REFERENCES

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 First-Class Honours | † Shirtcliffe Research Scholar |
| 2 Second-Class Honours | \|\| Shirtcliffe Graduate Bursar |
| 3 Third-Class Honours | A Lissie Rathbone Scholar |
| a Entrance Scholar | B Rankine Brown Prize |
| b Senior Scholar | C Alexander Crawford Scholar |
| c John Tinline Scholar | D Bruce Dall Prize |
| d 1851 Exhibition Scholar | E Emily Lilius Johnston Scholar |
| e Rhodes Scholar | F Jane Ferguson Scholar |
| f von Zedlitz Prize | G Sir George Grey Scholar |
| g Good Prize | H Hunter Memorial Prize |
| h National Research Scholar | I Eichelbaum Prize |
| i Bowen Prize | J Jacob Joseph Scholar |
| j Macmillan-Brown Prize | K Kirk Prize |
| k Orford Scholarship | L McCallum Scholar |
| m Von Haast Prize | M James Macintosh Scholar |
| n Habens Prize | N Butterworth Prize in Law |
| o N.Z. Inst. of Chemistry Prize | O Cotton Prize |
| p Lady Stout Bursar | P William Purdie Bursar |
| q Sir Robert Stout Scholar | Q Robert Orr McGechan Prize |
| r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts | R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar |
| s Commonwealth Fund Scholar | S Makower, McBeath & Co. Staff Prize |
| t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science | T Taranaki Scholar |
| u Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary | U Macmorran Prize |
| v Law Travelling Scholar | V Shell Postgraduate Scholar |
| w Victoria University Research Scholar | W Dr W. E. Collins Prize |
| x Travelling Scholar in Commerce | X BP Postgraduate Scholar |
| y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar | Y Gordon Watson Scholar |
| z Well. City Ccl. Music Prize | Z Unilever Scholar |
| † Shirtcliffe Fellow | * Deceased |

ABERNETHY, Euen Hamilton	....	....	LL.B.	1961
ABRAHAM, Edward Warburton	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
ABURN, Gerald Stephen	....	....	B.Com.	1961
ACHESON, John Michael	....	....	B.A.	1956
ADAMS, James Wilfred (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
U1 ADAMS, Keith Meredith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
ADAMS, Patricia Anne	....	....	B.A.	1957
ADAMS, Robert Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1954
D22 ADAMS, Robin Dartrey	....	M.A. 1952,	M.Sc.	1954
ADCOCK, Ngaire Valmai	....	....	B.A.	1961
b ADDIS-SMITH, John Vernon	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
ADERMAN, Beverley May	....	....	M.A.	1958
ADERMAN, Lesley Jean	....	....	B.A.	1961
3 AIKEN, Miriam Audrey	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
AIKMAN, Betty Alicia	....	....	B.A.	1952
AIMER, Hugh Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1956
AITKEN, Gerald James	....	....	B.A.	1957
AITKEN, Russell George	....	....	B.A.	1954
AKED, Mervyn Sisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ALCORN, Armer Morris	....	....	B.A.	1952
ALDRICH, Ralph Frost (with Hons.)	....	....	Mus.B.	1956

1	ALET, Ivi-Reet	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	ALEXANDER, Nancy Alison	....	....	M.A.	1951
	ALEXANDER, Robert Ritchie	....	....	M.A.	1950
	ALGAR, Eunice Millicent (<i>née</i> Jefferis)	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1954
	ALGAR, Evan Beethoven (Cant.)	M.A.	1947	B.D.	1952
2	ALLEN, Anthony Denis	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ALLEN, John Cameron Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1954
	ALLEN, Leon Connel	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ALLEN, Rosemary Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ALLEN, Warren Lancelot	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1959
	ALLEN, William Geoffrey	....	....	Mus.B.	1950
	ALLEY, Roderic Martin	....	....	B.A.	1960
	ALLOTT, William James	....	....	B.A.	1958
	ALVE, Phillip Carl	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	ANDERSON, Alexander Edmund Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ANDERSON, Harold James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
a2	ANDERSON, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	ANDERSON, John ..	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANDERSON, John Lambert	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	ANDERSON, Lionel Barwood	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ANDERSON, William Francis	....	....	B.A.	1954
E1	ANDREW, Alan Leicester	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ANDREW, Ian Godfrey	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
1	ANDREWS, Edward David	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	ANDREWS, John Robert Haydon	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ANDREWS, Maurice Bary	....	....	B.Com.	1954
DC2	ANDREWS, Peter Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	ANGUS, Eva Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANGUS, Quentin Edward	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	ANGWIN, Keith William John	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ANNABELL, Valerie June	....	....	B.A.	1960
	ANNAN, Raymond Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	ANSELL, Graham Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	APPERLEY, Errol Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1950
	APPLEYARD, Robert Ian	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARBUCKLE, Ronald Hugh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ARCHIBALD, Daniel Drummond	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ARCHIBALD, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1957
wKDb1	ARCUS, Alexander Colvin	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	ARDLEY, John Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARLIDGE, Allan Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ARMOUR, Frederick George	....	B.A. 1946,	B.Com.	1954
o	ARMSTRONG, Alan George	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	ARMSTRONG, Douglas Barrett (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1961
	ARMSTRONG, Philip Jason (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc. 1947,	B.A. 1954
2	ARMSTRONG, Warwick Robert	....	....	M.A.	1960
	ARNOLD, Lawrence Oswell	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ARTHUR, Hubert George	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
1	ASBRIDGE, Gordon John	....	....	M.A.	1952

	ASCHE, David Arnold	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
JEMb†l	ASHCROFT, Neil William	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ASHTON, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ASHTON, Isla Fraser Macdonald	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
pbEtI	ASHWIN, Margot Bernice	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	ASHWIN, Phyllis Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ATKINSON, Noel Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ATKINSON, Lawrence David	....	....	B.A.	1961
	AUGUSTINE, Valliaparampil Joseph	....	....	M.A.	1958
	AUSTAD, John	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	AUSTIN, Christopher John	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	AUSTIN, Francis James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUTON, Gerald Murray	....	....	M.A.	1954
b	AUTON, Joseph Graham	....	....	B.A.	1950
	AVERI, Barry Mark	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	AVERY, Brian Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	AVERILL, John Coleman	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BABAR, Abdul Aziz Khan	....	....	M.Com.	1957
	BABE, Edward James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BABER, Arthur John	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	BABER, Joan Margaret (<i>née</i> Burnett)	....	....	M.A.	1961
	BAILEY, John Paton Lauder	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BAINBRIDGE, Arnold Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BAIRD, Christine Rosemary	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BAIRD, Cynthia Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	BAKER, Frances Hamilton	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	BAKER, Gordon David	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BAKER, Henry Blandford	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BALCIUNAS-BALCIAUSKAS, Gerardis	B.A.	1953	LL.B.	1959
2	BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BALL, Douglas Cedric	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BALLANTYNE, Glen Godfrey	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	BALLARD, Peter John Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BALLINGER, Thomas James Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BAMBRICK, Patrick Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BANDSMAN, Arend Theodorus	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BANKS, Russell Ashley	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	BANNISTER, Martin Hursthouse	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARBER, Archie Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BARBER, Margaret Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BARBER, Ronald Andrew	....	B.A. 1955	LL.B.	1959
	BARCHAM, Herbert Tom	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
2	BARCLAY, Glen St John	....	....	M.A.	1959
	BARCLAY, Peter Campbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARKER, Colin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BARNARD, Edwin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BARNARD, Graeme John	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BARNARD, Jeanene (<i>née</i> Edwards)	....	....	B.A.	1954

	al BARNES, Donald John	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
tgoEJU1	BARNETT, Antony Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BARNETT, Anthony Desmond	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BARNETT, Jenifer Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BARNEY, Audrey Joan (<i>née</i> King)	....	....	B.A.	1950
bl	BARNICOAT, Cuthbert Richmond	M.Sc. 1926	....	D.Sc.	1952
	BARNICOAT, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	BARR, John Robert (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BARR, Patricia Lorna	....	....	B.A.	1952
fl	BARR, Susan McLean	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARRATT, Brian Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BARRETT-LENNARD, Jane Cynthia	....	....	B.A.	1955
M1	BARROW, Tui (Auckland & Victoria)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARROWMAN, John Nixon	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BARROWS, Anthony William	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BARRY, Desmond Neil	....	....	M.A.	1956
3	BARRY, Kevin Milton	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BARRY, Richard James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	BARY, Brian McKenzie	M.Sc. 1948	....	Ph.D.	1952
2	BARTON, George Paterson	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	BARTON, THOMAS Norman Hadlow	....	....	Mus.B.	1953
1	BARWICK, Richard Essex	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	BASSETT, Colin	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	BASSETT, Mary Dunbar	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BATCHELER, Charles Leslie	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BATE, Edwin Roger Masefield	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATEMAN, Lindsay Alton	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BATES, Isobel Kathleen	....	....	B.A.	1960
1	BATEUP, David Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BATHGATE, John Duncan	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATT, Edward John	B.A. 1951	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATTERSBY, James Richard	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BAXTER, Jacqueline Cecilia (<i>née</i> Sturm)	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BAXTER, James Keir	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BAYLISS, Stuart Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
Gqb1	BEAGLEHOLE, David	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
k2	BEAGLEHOLE, Timothy Holmes	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BEARD, Clifford Ernest	B.Com, 1946,	....	B.A.	1955
	BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
	BEAUMONT, Pauline	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BEAVIS, Eric James	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	BEAZLEY, Sylvia Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BECK, Lance Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1955
aNQ	BEEBY, Christopher David	B.A. 1957,	....	LL.B.	1960
	BELICH, James	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BELL, Kevin Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1959
2	BELL, Margaret Ann	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BELL, Marie Frances	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BELL, Ronald Graham M.A. (Vict. & Cant.)	1948	B.D.	1955	

ROLL OF GRADUATES

411

obl	BELL, Russell Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	BELLAM, Michael Ernest Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BELLAMY, Suzanne Jane	....	....	B.A.	1961
b1	BENDA, Harry Jindrich	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENDALL, Melva Junne (<i>née</i> England)	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BENGE, Edward Michael	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BENGE, Warren	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BENNETT, Charles Moihi Te Arawaka	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BENNETT, Edward Cecil	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENNETT, Ian Barnes	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	BENNETT, Marie Lesley	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BENNETT, Peter Robert	....	....	B.A.	1961
qbr1	BENNEY, David John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BENSEMANN, Leone Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	BENSON, Lavinia	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	BENSTEAD, John Clyde	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BENTLEY, Anthony Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BERESFORD, David Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BERG, Peter Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	BERNEY, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BERNHARDT, Hermann Horst	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	BERRY, Trevor Basil	....	....	M.A.	1961
	BERTAUD, Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BERTAUD, William Sinclair	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BESANT, Henry David John Bramston	....	....	B.A.	1954
a2	BEST, Barbara Ivyne Beverley	....	....	M.A.	1956
K	BEVERIDGE, Peter James	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BHANA, Pushpa	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BIBBY, Doreen Grace	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BIGNELL, Michael David Allan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BILTON, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BINNING, Brian Roger	....	....	B.Arch.	1960
	BISS, Michael Ralph Jonathan	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BISS, Thomas Roderick	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
cW	BLACK, Joan Therese	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BLACK, Kathleen Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BLACK, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BLACK, Owen Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BLACKETT, George Sparrow	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BLACKWOOD, Brian Holmes	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BLAESS, Eric Rehmstedt	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BLAIR, Athol Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BLAIR, Colin George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	BLAIKIE, Cyril Hugh	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BLANDFORD, Horace Ronald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BLATHWAYT, Gerald Wynter	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BLENNERHASSETT, Thomas William	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	BLICK, Marian Hazel Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
1	BLIGHT, Margaret Mary	....	....	M.Sc.	1960

	BLINKHORN, Robyn Marjorie	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BLISS, Kenneth Vivian	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	BLOOMFIELD, Edward Rex	....	....	M.A.	1957
	BOADEN, James Birse	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BODLEY, Francis Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	BODY, Denis Roger	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	B.A.	1950
brl	BOIVIN, Jennifer Florence	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BOLE, Filipe	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BOND, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BOOCK, Cyril Bertram	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOOKER, John Oliver	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	BOLLINGER, Conrad Vickers Irvine	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BOON, Barry Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BOON, Elizabeth Chessell	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOOTH, Robert Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BORNHOLDT, Bruce	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	BORRIE, Charles Stuart	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BORRIN, Ian Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BOSWELL, Helen Florence (née Chapman-Taylor)	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BOTTING, Graham Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BOTTRILL, Enid May	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOURKE, Beverley Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BOURKE, Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BOUZAI, Elaine June	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BOWDEN, Ivan	....	....	B.A.	1956
W1	BOWLEY, Colin Charles	....	....	M.A.	1960
	BOWMAN, Alma Ina	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BOWYER, Henry George	....	B.Sc. 1940,	B.D.	1954
	BOYD, David Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	BOYD, Gordon David	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BOYD, John James	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BOYD, Robert MacDonald	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	BOYD, Robert Stewart (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BOYES, Derek Benjamin Cave	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	BRAAE, Geoffrey Peter	....	....	M.Com.	1953
	BRACE, Elaine Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BRADBURN, Brian John Chalwayn	B.Sc. 1953	....	B.A.	1957
2	BRADLEY, Robert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BRADSHAW, William Meliss	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BRADY, Francis Pat	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	BRADY, John Russell	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1958
	BRAMLEY, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRASCH, Donald James	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BRAND, Margaret Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BRAZIER, Royden George	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	BREACH, Derrick Rodney	....	....	M.Sc.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

413

	BREMER, Ione Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BREMNER, John Scott	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BRENNAN, Barry Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	BRENNAN, John Lewis	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BRENNAN, Michael Alphonsus	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	BREWERTON, Hugh Victor	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BRIAN, Norma Engrid	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRIDGE, Margaret Elaine	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BRIDGER, Brian Llewelyn	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	BRIDSON, Peter Sidney	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	BRIERLY, Lionel	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BRIGHT, Trevor Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BRINE, Rendell Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BROAD, Josephine Newton	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BROAD, Roy Evans	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	BROAD, Timothy Philip	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	BROAD, William Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKETT, Charles Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	BROCKIE, Robert Ellison	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	BRODIE, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BROOKER, Allerton Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BROOKER, Dawn Eleanor Mahan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BROOKS, Barry Hewitt	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BROOKS, Brian Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BROSNAHAN, Eileen Frances	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BROUGH, Gordon Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BROUGHTON, John Graham	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BROWN, Allan Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BROWN, Andrew Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	BROWN, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BROWN, Charles Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BROWN, Dennis Hugh	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BROWN, Donald Norman David	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	BROWN, Douglas Ian	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	BROWN, Graham Embury	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BROWN, Ian Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1957
	BROWN, John William	....	....	LL.B.	1957
A	BROWN, Judith Maureen Whitford	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	M.A.	1951
2	BROWNE, Gavin Fair	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
pCE2	BROWNE, Gillian Burnell	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
2	BRUCE, John Gallagher	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
2	BRUNING, Rex Walter (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	BRUNSDON, Ronald Victor	....	M.Sc. 1954	Ph.D.	1957
	BRUNTON, Brian	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	BRYAN, Kenneth Alistair	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	BRYANT, Enid Mary	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BRYANT, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	BUBBERS, Margaret Jean	....	....	M.A.	1951

	BUDDLE, Malcolm Brodie	....	....	D.Sc.	1957
	BUCKLAND, Jeanette May	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BUCKLEY, Paul Douglas	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	M.A.	1960
	BUIST, Malcolm	....	....	LL.M.	1952
	BULL, Brian Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BULL, Judith Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BULL, Peter Creswick	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BULLEN, Jean Wighton	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BULMER, Aileen	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	BULMER, Grace Marie	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BURCH, Robert William	....	....	Mus.B.	1951
	BURGESS, Norman Walter Forshaw	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BURKITT, Paul Peters	....	....	LL.B.	1961
1	BURLING, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BURNARD, David Robert Drummond	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	BURNETT, Alan Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BURNETT, John Colledge	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BURNS, Gary Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	BURNS, Patricia Mary Frances	M.A.	1951,	Ph.D.	1957
	BURNS, Patricia Therese Louisa	....	....	B.A.	1958
dEG1	BURNS, Roger George	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BURNS, Valerie Jeanette	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BURR, Helen Rata	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURRELL, Juliet Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BURRIDGE, John Hadyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BURROW, Ronald William	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURROWS, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	BURTON, David Winn (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BURTON, George Bruce (Cant. and Vict.)	B.E. (Civil)	1953,	B.Sc.	1954
	BURTON, Lois Dorothy	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	BURTON, Rosemary Penelope	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BURTON, Ruth Lillian	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BUTCHER, Charles Stanley	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	BUTLER, Neil James	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BUTT, Mary Valmai Sherwood	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BUXTON, Bruce Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BYRNE, Jack	....	B.Sc. 1950	B.A.	1961
2	CAIN, Gordon	....	....	LL.M.	1958
b2	CAIRD, Ian Wilfred	....	B.A. 1951,	LL.M.	1954
	CAIRNEY, Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	CAIRNEY, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CAIRNS, Kenneth James	....	....	M.A.	1958
	CALKIN, Robert Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1958
2	CALLANDER, Annie Rosemary	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	CAMERON, Bruce James	....	....	LL.M.	1951
2	CAMERON, Gwenda Mary	....	....	M.A.	1956
	CAMERON, Jean Barrie	....	....	B.A.	1959

ROLL OF GRADUATES

415

1	CAMERON, William James	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CAMPBELL, Alistair	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CAMPBELL, Bruce Norman	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	CAMPBELL, Donald Ranald	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
3	CAMPBELL, Duncan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	CAMPBELL, John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
aBb1	CAMPBELL, Karen Fleur	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
absEW1	CAMPBELL, Keith Kennedy	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	CAMPBELL, Lesley Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	CAMPBELL, Maxwell Andrew Francis	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	CAMPBELL, Peter Frank	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CANDY, Colin Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	....	B.E.	1953, B.Sc. 1954
2	CANHAM, Paul George	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	CANNONS, Peter Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CANNY, Gretchen Phyllis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	CAPIE, James Hunter	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CAREY, Ian Stewart	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CAREY, Robert John Pearce	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	CARIAN, Douglas Mervyn	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
2	CARMAN, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
2	CARMAN, Raymond Maurice	....	....	M.Sc. 1956	Ph.D.	1958
	CARMICHAEL, Margaret Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	CARNELL, Beverly Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1947
	CARR, Gwenneth Estelle	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
UJEVI	CARR, Malcolm David	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	CARR, Valentine John	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CARRAN, Bruce Miles McRobbie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	CARRINGTON, Athol Sprott	....	....	....	M.Com.	1960
2	CARRODUS, Bailey Balfour	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	CARTER, Allan Burn	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	CARTER, Cecil William Phair	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARTER, Clive Robert	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	CARTER, David Michael	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	CARTER, David Stanley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	CARTER, Glendyn Donald	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	CARTER, John Paterson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	CARTER, Robin Nelson	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARTY, Doreen Glenister	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
	CARVER, Henry Richard	....	....	B.Com. 1957,	LL.B.	1960
	CASEY, Aileen Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CASEY, Bernard Ruane	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Brian Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Ellen Margaret	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CASKIE, Alastair Ronald	....	....	LL.B. 1949	B.A.	1952
	CASKEY, Kathleen Steele	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CASSELLS, Kenneth Ross	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CASSEY, Rex	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CASTLE, Derek Sydney	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950

	2 CASTLE, Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
	1 CASTLE, Leslie Vincent	....	....	M.A.	1952
	1 CASTLE, Peter Henry John	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
Y1	CATANACH, Ian James	....	....	M.A.	1957
	CATHCART, Robin Blake	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	1 CATT, Allan John Lewis	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	CAUGHLEY, Graeme James	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
b2	CAUGHLEY, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	CAVE, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CAWTHORN, Graham Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CEGLEDY, John Charles	....	....	B.A.	1960
	CEGLEDY, Steven	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CHALMERS, Arthur Herbert Vivian	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CHALLIS, Cecil Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1959
bpqhO1	CHALLIS, Gwyneth Alva	....	....	M.A.	1961
	CHAMBERS, Harold Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	CHAPMAN, Eric Henry Zealand	B.Sc. 1951,	B.A.	1953	
1	CHAPMAN, Noel George	M.Sc. 1953,	Ph.D.	1957	
	CHAPMAN-TAYLOR, Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CHAPPELL, Raymond Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	CHARLES, Donald Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	CHATWIN, Peter Duncan	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	CHAU, Wellington Tasman	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	CHEW, Lee Frank (Cant.) B.E. (Elect.)	1949	B.Sc.	1952	
	CHILCOTT, Reginald Norman	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	CHOAT, John Howard	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CHISHOLM, Horace Lee	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CHISNALL, Roderick Waring	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	CHRISP, Michael Dawson	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	CHRISTIANSSEN, Edward Albert	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CHRISTIANSSEN, James Richard	....	....	LL.M.	1956
	CHRISTIANSSEN, Jane-Barrie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CHRISTIE, Andrew Hugh Christopher	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CHRISTISON, Isobel Jean	....	....	B.A.	1960
	CHUDLEIGH, Nigel Augustine Charles	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CHUNG, Mary To Kei	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	CHURCH, June Linda	....	....	B.A.	1952
	CHURCHILL, John Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	CLARIDGE, Aileen Joan	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Colin Doddswoth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	CLARK, Donald Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	CLARK, Helen Elizabeth	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	CLARK, John William Harris	....	....	B.A.	1954
	CLARK, Joy Noleen	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Margaret Florence	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CLARK, Patricia Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1958
	CLARK, Walter Clive	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CLAUGHTON, Harold Walter	....	....	B.A.	1955
C3	CLAYTON, Edward Norris	....	....	M.A.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

417

	CLAYTON, Ian Mathews	B.Com. 1953	B.A.	1961
	CLEMENT, Robert Frederick		M.A.	1952
	CLERE, Colin Temple		LL.B.	1954
	CLIFF, Frances Armstrong		B.A.	1960
	CLIFFORD, Philip Alan		B.A.	1951
	CLIFT, Hugh Ferdinand		B.A.	1961
	CLIFTON, Norman Charles		B.Sc.	1955
b	CLIFTON, Robin		B.A.	1960
	CLISSOLD, Carne Maurice		B.Sc.	1960
	CLOSE, Devon Ormond		B.Sc.	1953
1	CLOSE, Russell Ian		M.Sc.	1956
	COAD, Edith Quentin		B.A.	1955
	COAD, Noel Stewart		B.Com.	1950
	COATES, Graeme William		B.A.	1952
	COBBE, Brian Maurice		LL.M.	1951
	COCHRAN, Alyson		B.A.	1958
	COCHRAN, Jennifer		B.A.	1961
	COCKBURN, Bruce Lindsey		M.Sc.	1957
	COGAN, Beatrice Anne		B.A.	1950
p	COLDHAM-FUSSELL, Diana Mary		B.A.	1956
	COLE, Richard Stanley Lister		B.Sc.	1951
	COLE, Shirley Ellen		B.A.	1950
1	COLEGROVE, Suzanne Mary		Mus.B.	1961
2	COLEMAN, Peter Jarrett		M.A.	1950
acBqbrl	COLEMAN, Robert George Gilbert		M.A.	1951
qCDX	COLERIDGE, Peter Thomas		B.Sc.	1961
	COLES, Terry Lawrence		LL.B.	1953
	COLLETT, Janice Ngaire		B.Sc.	1961
	COLLETT, John Brian		B.Sc.	1956
	COLLETT, Peter		B.A.	1959
	COLLETT, Vine Henry		B.Com.	1950
TJDb2	COLLINGS, Edward William	M.Sc. 1952	Ph.D.	1958
2	COLLINS, Michael Armstrong		M.Sc.	1958
a	COLLINS, Nan Margaret		B.A.	1951
	COLQUHOUN, Jocelyn		B.A.	1952
	COMBER, Stuart Alexander		LL.B.	1957
	COMPTON, Neville John		B.Com.	1961
	CONNERY, Patrick Desmond		LL.B.	1951
1	CONNOR, Henry Eamonn		M.Sc.	1950
	CONWAY, Frederick William		B.A.	1954
2	COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney		M.Com.	1951
	COOK, Audrey Berenice		B.Sc.	1951
	COOK, John David		B.Com.	1961
	COOK, Ronald Maitland		B.Sc.	1961
	COOK, William Barrie		B.Com.	1960
bv1	COOKE, Robin Brunskill		LL.M.	1950
2	COOMBE, Reginald George		M.Sc.	1958
	COOMBS, Margaret Emilie		B.A.	1958
	COOPER, Barry John		B.Com.	1960
bc2	COOPER, Lesley Violet Dawn		M.A.	1956

	COOPER, Roger Alan	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	COPE, John Martin Brentnall	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	COPP, Russell Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
H2	CORBALLIS, Michael Charles	M.Sc.	1959	B.A.	1961
TG	CORBETT, Terence Guy	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	CORIN, Peter Edwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
g2	CORKILL, Keith Allan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
U	CORKILL, Isabel Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CORNELIUS, John Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	B.Com.	1952	B.A.	1953
	CORRY, John David Leeming	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	COSSHAM, Raymond Bodley	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	COSTELLO, James Philip (Auck. and Vict.)	B.Com.	1947,	B.A.	1954
	COTTON, Deirdre Montgomery	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	COTTON, Paul Charles	....	....	M.A.	1953
	COUCH, Lennox William Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COUCHMAN, Jennifer Anne	....	....	B.A.	1960
	COULING, Anne	....	....	B.A.	1954
	COULING, Judith Ann	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	COULTER, John Buchanan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COUPE, Peter Frank	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	COUPER, Elizabeth Susan (<i>née</i> Hall)	....	....	B.A.	1952
U	COUPER, William Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COURT, Robin Howell	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	COUSINS, Denis Murray	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	COUSINS, Robert Charles	....	....	B.A.	1957
	COVICH, Robert Ned	B.E. (Civil)	(Auck.)		
			1956	B.Sc.	1961
	COWLEY, Graham Mitchell	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	CRACROFT, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1960
	CRAIG, John David	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CRAIG, Malcolm Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1958
	CRAIG, Nathaniel James Barrett	....	....	B.Com.	1953
1	CRAINICEANU, Marie Marthe	....	....	M.A.	1956
	CRAWFORD, Frederick John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	CRAWFORD, Jonathan Harcourt James	....	....	LL.B.	1961
s1	CRESSWELL, Maxwell John	....	....	M.A.	1961
	CREWSDEN, Earle Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1961
*	CRIDGE, Lance Neville	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	CROCOMBE, Ronald Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1957
GEKJ1	CROKER, Barbara Helen	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CROMPTON, Bryan David	....	....	M.A.	1955
	CRONIN, Joseph Barrymore	....	....	B.A.	1957
	CROSS, Charles Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	CROTHWAIT, Leland Burdett	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CROTTY, Francis Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	CROWE, Peter Russell	....	....	Mus.B.	1959
	CROWLEY, Bruce Balharry	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CRUDEN, Gordon Neil	....	....	LL.B.	1958

	CRUMP, Fay Hilton	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CRUMP, Peter David Longton	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CRYER, Austin Hugh	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CULAV, Dragomir Petar	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	CULBERT, Rae Carrington	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	CULLIFORD, Peter John	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CULLINANE, John Kevin	....	....	LL.M.	1951
	CULLINANE, Paul Denis	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	CULLWICK, Elizabeth Mary	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CULPITT, Ian Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CUMMING, Dorothy Mary	....	....	M.A.	1955
	CUNNINGHAM, Ashley	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CUNNINGHAM, Ira James	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
	CURTIN, Francis Leo	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	DALE, Judith Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1961
L	DALGETY, John Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	DANE, Hilary Ellen Surrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
	DANIELS, John Richard Sinclair	....	....	B.A.	1959
1	DASENT, Wilfred Effingham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DATSON, Geoffrey Harold	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVENPORT, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	DAVEY, Daphne Edith	....	....	B.A.	1954
b	DAVIDSON, Hugh John	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DAVIES, Brian Wilfred	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	DAVIS, Brian Newton	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	DAVIS, Frederick Benjamin	....	....	LL.M.	1955
2	DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	DAVY, Anne Frances	....	....	B.A.	1958
2	DAWBIN, Daphne Elwin	....	....	M.A.	1956
	DAWBIN, Janice May	....	....	B.A.	1960
EJ	DAWKINS, Brian Parry	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	DAWKINS, Neville Graham	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	DAWES, Stuart Neal	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
A2	DAWICK, John Dearnley	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	DAWSON, John Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DAWSON, William Selwyn	....	....	M.A.	1952
	DAY, Melvin Norman	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DEAL, Murray Moore	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	DEAN, Grahame Livingstone	....	....	B.A.	1953
	DEAN, Maurice Albert	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
b	DE CLEENE, Trevor Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	DE JOUX, Archibald George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DELL, Richard Kenneth (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	B.A. 1941, D.Sc.	1957
2	DELLOW, Merren Grace	....	....	M.A.	1957
	DEMPSEY, Gordon John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DENCH, John Hamilton	....	....	B.Com.	1954

	DENT, Robert	....	....	B.A.	1958
	DENT, Warwick Deehan	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	DEVEREUX, Doreen Dorothy	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DEVORE, Godfrey Tyrrell	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	DIBBLE, Betty Marriner	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	DIBBLE, Raymond Russell	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	DICK, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DICKSON, Donald Alexander Kempself	....	....	B.A.	1957
	DICKSON, Lois Noeline	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DIEHL, Judith Audrey	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DILLON, John Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DINWOODIE, Jennifer Mary	....	....	M.A.	1960
	DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	B.A. 1947,	Dip.Ed.	1951
Ebl	DIXON, Denis Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	DIXON, Katherine Marianne	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DIXON, Marjorie Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DOBBIE, Juliet Gwendolen	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DOBSON, John Mills	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DOBSON, Ronald Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DOHERTY, Bernard Xavier	....	....	B.A.	1957
	DOHERTY, James Francis	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DOLLIMORE, Annette Florence	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	DOMETT, George Denby	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	DOMMETT, Keith George	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	DONALD, Duncan Grant Sturge	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DONALD, James Hould	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	DONOVAN, Daniel Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	DONOVAN, Peter Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	DONOVAN, Robert Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1956
2	DONNELLY, Terrence Adrian	....	....	M.A.	1960
	DOOGUE, John Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	DOOLAN, Francis Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DOOLE, Alison Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1954
	DOOLE, George Clift	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	DORMER, William Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
b	DOUGHTY, Noel Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	DOUGLAS, Ian Hamilton	....	....	M.Com.	1959
2	DOVER, Avrill Marjorie	....	....	M.A.	1961
	DOWLING, Henry John	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	DOWLING, Mary Clare	....	....	M.A.	1958
	DOWNARD, Wilfrid Charles	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DOWNEY, Patrick James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	DOWRICK, Harold Ignatius	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DOWSE, Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
j1	DOYLE, Charles Desmond	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DOYLE, Maurice Jeremiah	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DRAKEFORD, Thomas Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1961
abqjrCWM1	DRONKE, Ernest Peter Michael	....	....	M.A.	1955

ROLL OF GRADUATES

421

	DRONKE, Maria	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DRUMMOND, Bruce Colin	....	....	B.E. (Mech.)	1951
	DRUMMOND, James Grahame	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DU CHATEAU, Peter Leopold Albert	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	DUDDING, Ngaire Cletys	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DUGANZICH, David Mijovil	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	DUKE, Robert William	....	....	B.A.	1950
affl pbl	DUNCAN, Anne Catherine	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DUNCAN, Frank Ferguson	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	DUNCAN, Janet Edith	....	....	B.A.	1960
	DUNCAN, Macklin William	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	DUNCAN, Peter Coleman	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	DUNCAN, Russell Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1960
	DUNCANSON, Keith Gillanders	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	DUNFORD, Graeme Wilmor	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	DUNLOP, Joyce	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DUNNE, John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DUNPHY, Brian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DUNPHY, Malcolm Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DURNING, Matthew Stanislaus	....	....	B.A.	1950
KI	DWYER, Peter David	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	DYKES, John Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	DYSART, Lawrence Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EADE, James Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	EADE, Joy Doreen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EAMES, Jubert Hardisty	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	EARLE, Margaret Jane	....	....	M.A.	1957
	EARLE, Patrick Richard	....	....	M.A.	1955
	EASTHER, Barbara Alice	....	....	B.A.	1953
L	EASTHER, Peter Benn	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Geoffrey Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	EDGAR, David	....	....	M.A.	1957
	EDGAR, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	EDMUNDSON, Joanne Dorita	....	....	B.A.	1958
	EDWARDS, Albert James	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	EDWARDS, James Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Jill	....	....	B.A.	1961
	EDWARDS, Leo William	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	EDWARDS, Michael	....	....	B.A.	1956
3	EDWARDS, Noeline Violet	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Russell John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EGAN, Brian	....	B.E. (Cant.)	1950, B.A.	1955
	EGAN, John Carroll	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	EGGERS, Walter Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1953
	EIBY, George Allison	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
Q	EICHELBAUM, Johann Thomas	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	ELDER, Isabel Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	ELEPANS, Guntars	....	....	B.Com.	1954

	ELLEN, Christopher Maurice	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ELLIOTT, Margaret Esther	....	....	B.A.	1961
	ELLIS, Anthony Arthur Travers	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	ELLIS, Charles Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ELPHICK, Colleen (<i>née</i> Hanron)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ELPHICK, Leonard Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ELSON, Keith John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ELWOOD, Brian George Conway	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	EMANUEL, David Karo	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	ENGLAND, Garth Quested	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
CUDXbat1	ERDOS, John Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ERLAM, Harry Dixon	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ESAM, Stanley Edgar	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ESCHER, Wallace Lee	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ESSON, John Alwyn	....	....	B.A.	1953
	ESTALL, Naomi Mary	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	ETON, Graeme John	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	EVANS, Audrey Bernice	....	....	M.A.	1953
	EVANS, Bryce Russell John	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	EVANS, David Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EVANS, David Lenin	....	....	B.A.	1955
	EVANS, Evan Leslie	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	EVANS, Graham Lindsay	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	EVANS, Hugh David	....	....	B.A.	1961
	EVANS, John Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EVANS, Robert James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EXLEY, David John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EYLES, Robert James	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	EYNON, Peter Jones	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FAHEY, Michael Wainwright	....	....	B.A.	1960
	FAIR, John Charles Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FAIRFAX, Peter Ogden	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	FAIRWEATHER, Kathleen Annette	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	FALCONER, Ian Stuart	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
3	FALLA, Elayne Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1953
	FALLA, Robert Graham Roy	....	....	M.A.	1956
	FALLS, John Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FALLWELL, Trevor Kevyn	....	....	M.A.	1957
	FAMA, Ronald Cyril	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	FANCOURT, Marie Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	FARKAS, Edith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FARQUHAR, Joan Alison	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	FARQUHARSON, Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
P	FEA, Gordon Bruce	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FEIST, Russell Talbot	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	FENTON, Alan Harold	....	....	B.A.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

423

	FENTON, Robert Terence	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	FENWICKE, Richard Minden	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	FERGUSON, Lyell James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FERGUSON, Neil Duncan	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	FERNYHOUGH, Colin John	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	FERRERS, Anthony Owen	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	FERRIER, Denis Anderson, B.E. (Cant.)	1954,	....	B.Sc.	1958
	FERRY, Jacqueline Françoise Therese	....	....	B.A.	1957
	FIDLER, Eric Thomas Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FIELD, Jack Clayland	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	FINDLAY, Benjamin Randolph	....	....	B.A.	1956
11	FINLAYSON, Annette	....	....	M.A.	1961
	FINLAYSON, Barbara	....	....	Mus.B.	1958
	FINNIGAN, Daniel Desmond	....	....	M.A.	1961
	FITZGERALD, David Gerald	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FITZGERALD, Lawrence John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Maurice John	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	FITZGIBBON, Thomas Owen (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	FLACK, Donald William	....	....	LL.B.	1960
3	FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FLEMING, Joan	....	....	B.A.	1961
	FLEMING, Vivienne Isobel	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	FLETCHER, Daphne May	....	....	M.Com.	1950
3	FLETCHER, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	FLETCHER, Ronald Alan	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	FLORANCE, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FLORENTINE, Lawrence	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	FODEN, Gillian Mary	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FOGG, Caroline Jane	....	....	B.A.	1960
	FOLEY, William Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FOLLIICK, Coleman	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOOKES, Dawn Glo	....	....	B.A.	1959
	FOOKES, Sydney Faber	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	FOOTE, Elaine Marianne	....	....	M.A.	1954
	FORBES, Joan Beverley	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FORBES, Richard John Cameron	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	FORBES, Wendy Hunter	....	....	B.A.	1957
	FORD, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	FORDE, Bernard John	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	FORDHAM, John Jeremy	....	....	LL.B.	1961
G	FORDHAM, Robin Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	FORSTER, Raymond Robert	....	....	D.Sc.	1955
	FORTH, John Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	FOSTER, Bernard John	....	....	M.A.	1957
	FOSTER, Esther Marion	....	....	M.A.	1955
	FOSTER, Frank Harty	....	....	B.A.	1953
p	FOUGERE, Barbara Jean	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOULKES, Sonia Senta Fanny	....	....	B.A.	1952
Eb11	FOWLER, James	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
Ib1	FOWLER, John	....	....	M.A.	1960

	FOWLER, Richard William	B.A. 1954	B.D. 1961
	FOX, Daphne Florence		B.H.Sc. 1952
	FOX, Francis Bernard Niall		LL.B. 1961
	FOX, Keith Richard		B.A. 1951
	FOY, Douglas Blaise Lloyd		B.A. 1951
	FRANCE, Karen Thelma		B.Sc. 1960
	FRANCIS, Alisoun Lydia		B.Sc. 1951
	FRANCIS, David John		B.A. 1956
	FRANCIS, Jacqueline Radcliffe		B.A. 1952
	FRANCIS, William Donald		B.A. 1956
	FRANKPITT, Brian Lambert		B.Sc. 1957
	FRANKEL, Zygmunt		B.A. 1955
	FRANKLIN, Dudley Arthur		B.Sc. 1959
	FRANKS, Cecil William		B.Com. 1951
	FRANKS, Leicester Robson		B.Com. 1951
	FRASER, Frederick James Edgar		B.A. 1952
	FRASER, George Herbert		B.Com. 1953
	FRASER, Graham Hume		M.Sc. 1951
	FRASER, Janice Elaine		B.A. 1961
	FRASER, Peter Steedman		M.Sc. 1957
Egb1	FRASER, Robin Triance Meldrum		M.Sc. 1958
	FREE, William Ronald		B.A. 1952
z2	FREED, Dorothy Whitson		Mus.B. 1958
	FREEMAN, Eric Greenwell		LL.B. 1953
	FREEMAN-GREENE, Harle		LL.B. 1960
3	FREITAG, Ruth Betty		M.Com. 1953
2	FREITAG, Walter		M.Sc. 1953
	FRIIS, Cedric Lawrence		LL.B. 1960
	FRISK, Lillian Lorraine		B.A. 1953
	FROOD, Peter		M.A. 1952
	FROST, John Eltham		B.Sc. 1959
	FRUMERIN, Paul Bertil		B.Sc. 1959
	FRY, Alexander Sydney		B.A. 1950
	FUNG, Cheong Ming		B.A. 1960
J	FURKERT, Roderick John		B.Sc. 1961
2	FUTTER, John Herbert		M.Sc. 1953
	FYSON, John Forbes		B.Sc. 1956
	GABITES, Patricia Ann		B.A. 1950
	GAJADHAR, Harry Singh	B.A. 1948,	LL.B. 1955
	GALE, Shona Margaret		B.A. 1956
2	GALLAGHER, Pauline Isabel		M.A. 1961
	GALLATE, Nicholas George		LL.B. 1959
	GALLEN, Rodney Gerald		LL.B. 1957
	GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas		M.A. 1953
	GALLOWAY, James McDonald		B.Com. 1950
	GALO, Netina Matafeo		B.A. 1960
	GALVIN, Bernard Vincent		B.A. 1954
	GALVIN, Vanessa Margaret		B.Sc. 1960
	GARDINER, Laurence Freebury		B.A. 1954

ROLL OF GRADUATES

425

	GARNER, David McNiven	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
S	GARRETT, Denis	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	GARRICK, John Andrew Frank	M.Sc.	1953,	Ph.D.	1960
	GARROD-MCKENDRY, Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	GATFIELD, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1952
	GAULT, David Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1960
abl	GAY, George Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GEANGE, Maurice Hector Knox	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEBBIE, Trevor	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	GELLEN, James Walton	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
3	GEE, Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	GEMMELL, Dorothy Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	GENTRY, Sally Barbara	....	....	M.A.	1961
	GEORGE, John Seddon Netherton	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEORGE, Stanley Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	GERAGHTY, Shirley Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GERRIE, Allan Atholstan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	GIBBONS, Peter Delves	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	GIBBS, David Norris	....	....	M.A.	1951
Kbl	GIBBS, George William	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	GIBBS, Leo Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
1	GIBSON, Graham William	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	GIBSON, John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GIBSON, John Alexander Lemon	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	GIFFORD, Peter Townshend	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	GILBERT, Haddon	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GILBERTSON, Donald Ross	....	....	M.A.	1960
	GILCHRIST, James McDonald	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	GILKISON, Michael Spensley	....	....	LL.B.	1956
2	GILLESPIE-NEEDHAM, Dulcie Noeline	....	....	M.A.	1958
	GILLESPIE-NEEDHAM, Valerie Grace	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	GILLING, Margaret Rae	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GILLION, Colin	....	....	B.A.	1961
1	GILLION, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	....	....	M.A.	1951
1	GILLIS, Willie Mae	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GLOVER, Richard William	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GILMOUR, Ian Lindsay	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	GIRVEN, Richard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	GLYNN, Keith Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	GODDARD, George	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GODDARD, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1954
aBbl	GODDARD, Thomas George	....	....	M.A.	1959
	GODSIFF, Patricia Mary (<i>née</i> Saunders) (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	GOFF, Arthur George	....	....	B.A.	1957
	GOLDFINCH, Jocelyn Blandford	....	....	B.A.	1955
	GOLDING, Kathleen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GOLDING, Philippa (<i>née</i> Withell)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GOLDSMITH, Annette Jean	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GOLLAN, Robert Mackie	....	....	B.Com.	1951

	3 GOODWIN, Peter Valentine	M.A.	1953
abWs2	GOODWIN, Rae Elizabeth	M.A.	1958
	2 GORDON, Colin James	M.Sc.	1953
EWcr1	GORDON, Elizabeth Ann	M.A.	1959
	GORDON, Gillian Mary	B.A.	1958
	GORDON, Mary Lillace	B.Sc.	1958
	GORE, Jennifer Barbara	B.A.	1961
	GOUDGE, Stanley Richard	B.A.	1956
aBJMr1	GOULDING, Elizabeth Patricia	M.A.	1960
	GOURLEY, Roger Boothroyd	B.Sc.	1960
	GOVENLOCK, Terence Edmund	B.Sc.	1956
	Gow, Anthony Crawford	B.Sc.	1955
	GRACE, Anthony Ivan	B.Sc.	1957
	GRAHAM, Barbara Helen	B.A.	1954
	GRAHAM, Charles Edward	LL.B.	1960
	GRAHAM, Helen Wise	M.A.	1955
	GRAHAM, Margaret	B.A.	1961
	GRAHAM, Peter John	M.Sc.	1959
	GRANGE, Neil Maurice	B.A.	1951
	GRANT, Peter	B.Com.	1951
	GRANT-MACKIE, John Augustus	B.Sc.	1955
	3 GRANT-TAYLOR, Thomas Ludovic	M.Sc.	1950
warEbqcM1	GRAY, Douglas	M.A.	1953
	GRAY, Neil Edward	B.A.	1957
	GRAY, Victor Brinsley	M.A.	1950
	GREEN, Angela Rae	B.A.	1961
	GREEN, Doreen Florence	B.A.	1960
	GREEN, Pinky Lauriston	M.A.	1955
z	GREEN, Suzanne Margaret Teresa	Mus.B.	1959
	GREENLEES, William Francis	M.A.	1955
	GREENWOOD, Margaret Anwyl	B.A.	1951
	GREENWOOD, Nicholas Hugh John	B.A.	1961
	GREENWOOD, Robert James	B.A.	1960
	GREIG, Ian Strachan	B.Sc.	1953
	GREIG, Joan Margaret	B.A.	1953
2	GREIG, Louise Elizabeth	M.Sc.	1954
	GREIG, Michael Roy	B.Sc.	1955
	GREVILLE, Jeanette Maynard Alister	B.A.	1954
	GREVILLE, Peter John Graham	B.Com.	1959
	GREY, Allen	M.A.	1959
	GRIBBEN, John Alasdair	B.A.	1961
	GRIFFIN, Desmond John Gerald	B.Sc.	1960
	GRIFFIN, Donald John	M.Sc.	1957
	GRIFFIN, Joan Annette	B.A.	1960
	GRIFFIN, Michael Thomas	B.Com.	1960
	GRIFFITHS, Alec Llewellyn	B.A.	1956
	GROGAN, Bernard George	B.A.	1958
	GROOM, Philip Stanley	B.Sc.	1957
	GROOMBRIDGE, Evan Philip	B.Com.	1961
	GROVER, Raymond Frank	B.A.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

427

	GRUBI, Rodney Bartholomew	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GUDSELL, George Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GULLY, John Sidney	....	....	M.A.	1959
2	GUMBLEY, Janice Marjorie	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	GUNN, Colin Donald	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GUNN, George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GUTHRIE, Henry John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GYLES, James Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	HAGAN, Colin John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HAINES, Peter Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
1	HALBERSTAM, Lucie Martha	....	....	M.A.	1954
	HALIDAY, Noel Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HALL, John Hamilton	....	....	M.A.	1951
E	HALL, Koi Helen (<i>née</i> Taylor)	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HALL, Pendrill Durham	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HALL, Ronald Berners	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HALL, Thomas Cecil	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HALLEWELL, Beryl Robin	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	HALLEY, David Bruce	....	....	M.A.	1960
	HALLIBURTON, William Robert	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HALLUM, John Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	HAMILTON, Susan Graham	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HAMPSON, Richard Martin	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	HAMPTON, Brian Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HAMPTON, Bruce Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HAMPTON, Marie Louise	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
1	HAMPTON, Peter	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HAMPTON, Raymond Bryce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HANCOX, Alan Bronté	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	..	M.A.	1950
	HAND, Rodney Graeme	....	....	B.Com.	1961
Geb1	HANDCOCK, Kenneth Allen	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	HANKIN, Cherry Anne	....	....	M.A.	1959
	HANKINS, Peter Murray	....	....	LL.B.	1960
2	HANLEY, Anthony	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	HANLEY, Leonard James	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANNA, Hector Winston	....	..	B.A.	1952
	HANNAH, John Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	HANNAH, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HANNAH, Peter Adam	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	HANNING, John David	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	HANSEN, Ina Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	HANSEN, Sydney Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
Lb	HARDIE-BOYS, Michael	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1954
	HARDING, Jennifer Lillian	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	HARDING, Susan Josephine	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HARDING, Susan May	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	HARDINGE, Katherine Gwen	....	....	M.A.,	1958

	HARFORD, Harold Lawrence	....	....	B.A.	1957
ba2	HARLAND, William Bryce	....	....	M.A.	1955
	HARLEY, Charles John	..	....	LL.B.	1953
	HARLEY, Elizabeth Anne (<i>née</i> McCaw)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HARPER, Donald Geoffrey	....	....	M.A.	1956
EUDJXtal	HARPER, John Frederic	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	HARRIGAN, Pauline Joan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Ernest Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1956
	HARRIS, Graham Augustin	....	....	M.A.	1958
	HARRIS, Grahame Charles	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1958
2	HARRIS, John Maddern	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Neil Vernon	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HARRIS, Nevelle Philip	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HARRIS, Noel Edward	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	HARRIS, Norman John Annesley	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	HARRIS, Raymond Frederic	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	HARRIS, Robert Michael Davie	....	....	B.A.	1958
	HARRIS, William Francis	....	....	D.Sc.	1957
	HARRISON, Neil Spencer	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	HARRISON, Noel	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HARRISON, Roy Alexander	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
2	HARRISON, Suzanne Catherine	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
3	HART, Leigh Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HARTMAN, Leopold	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	HARVIE, Christine Winifred	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	HARVIE, Douglas Clark	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARVEY, Brian Robert	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	HARVEY, Godfrey William	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HASKELL, Wilfrid John Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HASSAN, Ghulam	....	....	Ph.D.	1958
	HAUGH, James William	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HAY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	HAY, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HEAD, George Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HEADIFEN, Kenneth Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HEALD, Wyndham Haldane	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	HEALY, Francis John	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HEATH, Gladys Miriam Nestor (<i>née</i> Drain)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Ian Thomas	....	B.A. 1949,	LL.B.	1955
	HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	HEBENTON, John David	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
	HEGGIE, Mollie Maureen	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HEIFORD, Jacqueline Dianna	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HEIFORD, Nicolette Justine	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HEINE, Michael Hubert	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
2	HEINE, Richard Werner	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
2	HELLAWELL, Charles Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
3	HELM, Arthur Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

429

	HEMERY, Gillian Viva	....	....	B.A.	1956
	HEMERY, Janis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1951
fabBEr1	HEMMINGSON, Janice Ellen	....	....	M.A.	1958
	HEMPLEMAN, David William	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	HENDERSON, Elliot Keith	....	....	M.A.	1960
b	HENDERSON, Francis Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HENDERSON, Hamish Preston Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HENDERSON, Laurel Irene	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HENDERSON, Neil McKenzie	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	HENDERSON, Pauline Erica	....	....	M.A.	1956
B2	HENRICI, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HERCUS, John Duncan Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
3	HEREFORD, Richard Eldershaw	....	....	M.A.	1953
	HERON, Richard Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	HESSELL, James William Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	HEWITT, Gordon Christopher	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HEWITT, Richard Sydney	....	....	M.A.	1958
†b1	HEYES, John Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HEYWORTH, Rex Malcolm	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HICKEY, Brian Charles	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HICKEY, Sybil Mary	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HICKIN, Russell James	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HICKSON, Peter	....	....	M.A.	1954
	HILL, Barbara Anne	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HILL, Bernard Charles	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HILL, Colin Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HILL, Ronald David	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HILLARY, Desmond Frederick Allnutt	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HILLS, Keith Vincent	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	HILLS, Kenneth Hugh	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HINCH, Desmond Warwick	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HIRSCHFELD, Nomi	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	HITCHINGS, Terence Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HOARE, Raymond Allan	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HOCKING, Bertram	....	M.Com. 1944,	B.A.	1952
	HODGSON, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HODSON, Audrey Velma	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	HODSON, Nevill Bernard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
1	HOE, Jock	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HOEY, Sheila Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HOGG, Cedric	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HOGG, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HOGG, Gilbert Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1956
b1	HOGG, James Fergusson	....	B.A. 1952,	LL.M.	1953
	HOGG, Robert James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	HOGGARD, Kerry Franklin	....	....	LL.B.	1957
1	HOGGARD, Zaida Cenone (née Wood)	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	HOLDEN, Henry Curran	....	....	M.A.	1959
	HOLDERNESS, Mary Rose	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HOLFORD, Stuart Richard	....	....	B.A.	1961

	HOLLAND, Antony Stanley Bassett	B.Sc.	1958
	HOLLAND, Lois Janette	B.A.	1952
	HOLLAND, Judith Alison (<i>née</i> Grocott)	B.Sc.	1957
	HOLLAND, Richard John	B.Sc.	1958
	HOLLINGS, John Perry	B.E. (Civil)	1950
	HOLLIS, Pamela Joyce	B.Sc.	1961
1	HOLLOWAY, Beverley Anne	M.Sc.	1954
	HOLLOWAY, Philip Lindsay	B.Sc.	1957
	HOLLYMAN, Graeme Donald	B.Sc.	1961
	HOLM, Barbara Breta	B.A.	1951
	HOLM, Ferdinand Alfred Robert	B.Sc.	1961
	HOLM, Mary Ann	B.A.	1953
1	HOLMES, Frank Wakefield	M.A.	1950
2	HOMEWOOD, Derek Ernest	M.A.	1960
	HOMEWOOD, Shirley Frazer (<i>née</i> James)	B.A.	1958
	HOOD, George Frederick	B.A.	1952
ob2	HOOKER, Colin Newton	M.Sc.	1954
	HOOKER, Michael	B.Com.	1956
	HOOKER, Ronald Owen	B.Sc.	1958
3	HORNABROOK, Judith Sidney	M.A.	1952
	HORNBLOW, Mark Ferenc	B.Sc.	1959
	HORNE, John Christopher	B.Sc.	1961
	HORNE, Lesley Mary	B.A.	1960
	HORNE, Margaret Rachel Kingston	B.A.	1958
2	HORSFIELD, Ian William	M.A.	1960
BLe	HORSLEY, David Bramwell	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	HOSIE, Reginald Harry	B.A.	1950
	HOSKINS, Pauline Margaret	B.A.	1950
	HOU, Kok Kee	B.Com.	1961
	HOULDING, Ronald Henry	B.Com.	1959
	HOULT, Edward Patrick	B.A.	1953
	HOUNSELL, Donald Charles Haddow	B.A.	1961
	HOUNSELL, John Durrant	B.A.	1950
	HOUNSELL, Pamela Mary	B.A.	1957
2	HOUSE, Donald Alexander	M.Sc.	1960
	HOUSTON, Hugh Stewart	B.A.	1950
	HOWARD, Yvonne Margaret	B.Sc.	1961
2	HOWARD-HILL, Trevor Howard	M.A. 1957, Ph.D.	1961
	HOWARTH, Athol Thomas Samuel	M.A. 1949, LL.B.	1958
	HOWELL, Allen Bentic	B.Com.	1956
	HOWELL, Gilbert Leslie	B.Sc.	1961
	HOWLETT, Alan Trevor	B.A.	1960
	HUBBARD, Charles Graham	B.A., LL.B.	1956
	HUDDLESTON, Frederick	B.Com.	1953
	HUDDLESTON, Harold Keith	M.Sc.	1956
2	HUDSON, Christopher John	M.A.	1961
	HUDSON, Diana Vivian	B.Sc.	1957
	HUGHES, Ada	B.A.	1959
	HUGHES, Headley Graham	B.Sc.	1957
	HUGHES, Jackson Francis	B.A.	1960

ROLL OF GRADUATES

431

	HUGHSON, Ian Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	HUME, Barry Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1958
w2	HUMPHREY, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HUMPHREYS, Beryl Irene	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HUNDEBY, Robert Paul Farquhar	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HUNN, Donald Kent	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HUNN, John Murray	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	HUNN, Margaret (<i>née</i> Rhodes)	....	....	M.A.	1960
	HUNT, David Neal	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HUNT, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	HUNTER, Francis Allison	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	HUNTER, Roger Herbert Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HUNTER, Tiresa Minna	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	HURLEY, Desmond Eugene	....	M.Sc. 1950, Ph.D.	1953	
M2	HUTCHINGS, Patrick Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HUTCHINSON, George Joseph Walter	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HUTCHISON, Alistair Leighton	....	....	B.Com.	1961
W2	HUTCHISON, Elizabeth Lauchlan	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HUTCHISON, James Gibb	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	HUTCHISON, Jan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HYATT, John Bamford	....	B.A. 1954, Mus.B.	1957	
	HYSLOP, Ieuan James	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HYSLOP, John Robert	....	....	B.A.	1953
	ILES, Walter	....	....	LL.B.	1958
1	INSON, Maurice Jude	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	INGHAM, Clayton Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
1	INGLIS, Brinsley Donald	....	B.A. 1952, LL.D.	1961	
2	INGLIS, David Jackson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	INKSTER, James Harley	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	IRIK, Paul John	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	IRVING, James Carlyle	....	....	B.A.	1961
	IRVING, Margaret Webster	....	....	B.A.	1953
	ISDALE, Enid Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1957
	ISHERWOOD, Peter Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	IVANOV, Olga	....	....	B.A.	1952
	JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JACKSON, Brian James B.E. (<i>Civil</i>) (Auck.)	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	JACKSON, Clifton	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	JACKSON, Gabrielle Millicent	....	....	B.A.	1957
	JACKSON, Stanley	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	JAEGER, Henry Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1957
	JAMES, Ngaire Stella	....	....	B.A.	1955
	JAMIESON, Donald Graham	....	....	M.A.	1959
	JAMIESON, Duncan McGregor	....	....	B.A.	1952
EWcl	JAMIESON, Ian William Andrew	....	....	M.A.	1961
	JAMIESON, James Peter Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	JAMIESON, John Gideon	....	....	LL.B.	1951

	JAMIESON, Nigel John	....	....	B.A.	1960
	JAMIESON, Victor Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	JANES, Maureen Eva	....	....	B.A.	1955
	JANSEN, Guy Elwyn	....	....	B.A.	1960
b2	JANSEN, Hendrikus Stephanus	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	JANSEN, Marcelle Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JANSEN, Ross Malcolm	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	JARDEN, Joan Ella (<i>née</i> Morton)	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JARDEN, Ronald Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JARVIS, Joyce Elizabeth Katherine	....	....	Mus. B.	1956
	JASPERS, Judith Rae	....	....	B.A.	1960
	JEFFCOTT, Robert William Leo	....	....	M.A.	1961
	JEFFREY, Harold Peter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JEFFRIES, John Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	JELLEY, Albert Archibald	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JELLEY, Rachel Una	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JENKINS, Allan Silas	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JENKINS, Peter Llewellyn	B.E.	Auckland, 1955,	B.Sc.	1958
	JENKINS, Samuel Richard Mason	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	JENKINS, Stanley Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1951
	JENNINGS, Hugh Marchweil	....	....	M.A.	1950
	JESSOP, Alick Swift	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	JERMYN, Raymond Leslie	....	....	M.A.	1952
	JEUNE, Wendy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	JOHANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1950
btd1	JOHNS, Reginald Basil	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
G1	JOHNSON, Alexander Lawrence	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
w2	JOHNSON, Cecil Barry	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSON, Colin Truscott	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSON, James Alexander Wynne	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JOHNSON, Peter Barnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSTON, Barbara Helen Ross	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	JOHNSTON, Edward Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1953
c†1	JOHNSTON, Grahame Kevin Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1951
	JOHNSTON, Henry Warren	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	JOHNSTON, Kaye Lance	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JOHNSTON, Kenneth Morris	....	....	B.A.	1961
Ms2	JOHNSTON, Lindsay Collinge	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSTON, Ruth Mavis (<i>née</i> Whitehead)	....	....	B.A.	1956
S1	JOHNSTON, Stuart Francis Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	JOHNSTONE, Ian Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JONES, Idris John Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	JONES, Janice Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JONES, Peter David	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
o	JONES, Richard Glyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	JONES, Susan Raynor	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JONES, Valerie	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	JOSLAND, Sydney Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
H2	JOURNET, Carol Lindsay	....	....	M.A.	1957

ROLL OF GRADUATES

433

2	JOYCE, David Malcolm	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	JOYCE, Peter John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JOYNT, John Denis	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JUDD, Valerie Jean	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	KAA, Te Angahiku Rongoaia	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KANE, William Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KAWHARU, Ian Hugh	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	KAVANAGH, Peter John	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	KAY, Thomas Anthony	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KAYES, Winifred Elizabeth	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KEARNEY, Richard Ronald	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KEATING, John Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	KEAY, William Aslin Boyce	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
2	KEFALA, Antigona	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	KEITH, Kenneth James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KELLAWAY, Rayner Parsons	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KELLY, Daniel Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KELLY, Desmond Lance	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	KELLY, George William Noel	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	KELLY, Henry Douglas	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	KELLY, Michael John	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	KELLY, Ronald Albert	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KELLY, Trevor Douglas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	KELT, Catherine Jane Christina	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KELTON, Douglas William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	KELTIE, Annette	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KEMP, Peter Ross	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KENDALL, Edward John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
2	KENNEDY, Graeme Donald	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	KENNEDY, Henry James Forbes	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	KENNEDY, Margaret Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KENNERLEY, Rowland Alfred	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	KER, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	KERR, Barry James McKenzie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KERR, Clive Milne Denham	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KERR, Dennis Adrian	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KERR, Frank Kevin	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	KERR, Isabel Grace	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KERR, Joan Grace Eveline	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KERR, John Desmond	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KERSLAKE, John Carrick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	KERSLEY, Elizabeth Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KILKELLY, Monica Agnes	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	KIME, Grace Esma	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KIMBERLEY, Owen Charles Lawrence	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	KING, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	KING, Honora	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	KING, Jeanette Clare Campbell	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KING, Robin Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1953

	KING, Stafford Merrill	....	....	B.A.	1961
	KINGSFORD, Diana Ruth Monro	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	KINGSTON-SMITH, Warwick Richard	....	....	M.A.	1959
	KININMONTH, John Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KINSKY, Maria Alexandra Anna	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	KIRBY, Richard Vaughan	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KIRBY, Ronald George	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KIRKLAND, Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	KIRTON, Michael John	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KITCHINGMAN, Owen Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KITTO, George Barrie	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	KNIGHT, Gregory James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
1	KNOWLES, Bernard Keith	....	B.A. 1949	M.Com.	1952
	KNOX, Frederick Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	KOERBIN, Herbert Joffre	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KOOI, Pang Siew	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KOZERA, Janina Krystyna	....	....	B.A.	1957
	KRISHNAN, Madhawan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KRUMINS, Gundars	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KURTA, Ljubomir Marijan	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	KUSTANOWICH, Solomon	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	KUZMICICH, Stjepan	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	LAIRD, Marshall	....	Ph.D. 1949	D.Sc.	1954
	LAMBERT, Barbara Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LAMBERT, Fay Theresa	....	....	B.A.	1959
	LAMBIE, John	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LAMBIE, Keith Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LAMPARD, William Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	LAMPART, Keith David	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LANCE, Michael Henry Walkington	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LANDER, Denis George	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	LANDRETH, William Henderson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LANDON-LANE, Ian	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LANE, Margaret Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1956
S	LANGDON, Kenneth William Jacquest	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LANGLEY, Anne Katherine Brooke	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LANGLEY, Audrey Marian	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	LARSEN, James Hugh Cassidy	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	LASCELLES, Gerald Montague	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LASCELLES, Jennifer Joy	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	LASCELLES, Johanne Dell	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LASZKIEWICZ, Olga Theresa Maria	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LATHAM, Edgar Allen	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LATHAM, Fenton Fitzherbert	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	LATHAM, John Montgomery	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	LAURENSEN, Ian Walker	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LAURENSEN, John Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1961
fraCqbBW1	Laurie, Ian Stott	....	....	M.A.	1954

ROLL OF GRADUATES

435

	LAW, Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LAW, Graeme Burnet Mackenzie	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	LAWN, Owen	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	LAWS, David Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	LAWRENCE, Alan Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWRENCE, Ian William	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LAWRENCE, Lorraine Kathleen	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LAWSON, Alexander Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWSON, Ivan George (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	LAWSON, Patricia Gawith	....	....	M.A.	1958
	LEAMAN, William Mark	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	LEAMY, Michael Lucas	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LEASK, Lloyd Samuel	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	LEE, Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	LEE, Gordon Rufus	....	....	LL.M.	1959
	LEE, Kenneth Ernest	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
1	LEE, Margaret Jane	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LEES, Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	LEES, Selwyn Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
O	LE FORT, Jill Harding	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	LEGGAT, Eric Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1958
	LENDRUM, Brian Sydney	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	LENNANE, Theresa Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LEICESTER, Jocelyn Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LEITCH, Jon Donald	....	....	M.A.	1960
	LENK, Harry Rudolph Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LEONARD-TAYLOR, Stuart	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	LEONG, Tom Kwok Hing	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	LESSER, Elisabeth Dora Beatrice	....	....	M.A.	1957
	LETHBRIDGE, Edric Wroth Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LEVSTAM, Lindsay Constance	....	....	B.A.	1959
	LEVY, Enoch Bruce	....	B.Sc. 1928, Hon.	D.Sc.	1953
	LEWIN, John Philip	....	B.A. 1942	LL.B.	1956
	LEWIN, June Doreece	....	....	B.A.	1958
	LEWIS, Harold Max	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LEWIS, James Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LEWIS, James Tilby	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	LEWIS, John Frederick	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	LIENERT, Trevor John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	LIFFITON, Margaret Jean (née Nicol)	....	....	B.A.	1957
	LIDDELL, Gavin Grant	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LIDGARD, Léonie Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
	LINDSAY, Duncan McKenzie	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
fl	LINTS, Murray Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1961
	LISTER, Bernice Rovenia	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LITTLE, Francis Melville	....	....	B.A.	1957
	LITTLEJOHN, Charles Philip	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	LITTLEWOOD, Henry Claude	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LIVERSAGE, Jack Anthony	....	....	M.A.	1950
T1	LLOYD, Peter John	....	....	M.A.	1960

1	LLOYD THOMAS, Anne Elisabeth	....	....	M.A.	1961
	LOCKHART, Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LOCKHART, Simon Grant	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	LOE, Gavin Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	LOFTUS, Margaret Florence	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LOGAN, David Kennedy	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LOGAN, William Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1957
o	LONG, Anwyn Margaret	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LONG, Daniel Patrick Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	LOPDELL, Margaret Teresa	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LORIMER, Hugh James	..	....	B.A.	1953
	Lo SUYIN, Peter	..	....	LL.B.	1957
	LOUGHNAN, Timothy James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	LOVE, John Walter Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LOVELL, Agnes Stevenson	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LOWMAN, Ian Stretton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	....	....	B.A.	1957
	LUNDY, David James	....	....	B.A.	1954
	LYNDON, Rosaria	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	LYON, David Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MACALISTER, Ian Sinclair	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MCALLISTER, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1957
3	MCARLEY, Graham	....	....	M.Com.	1950
fabcl	MCARTHUR, John George	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McAVEN, Francis Derham	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MCBEATH, Donald Murray	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MCBRIDE, Ria May	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MCCABE, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	MCALLUM, Graham John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MCCANN, Ewen Bruce Macpherson	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	MCCARTHY, Mary Therese (Otago and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	MCCARTHY, Patricia Claire	....	....	B.A.	1958
	McCaw, Peter Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1953
3	McCaw, Robert Duncan James	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	McCONCHIE, Bruce Duncan	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
p	McCRACKEN, Moyra Janette	....	....	B.A.	1957
	McCREARY, Edna Durie (<i>née</i> Maysmor)	....	....	M.A.	1950
	McCREDIE, Athol Francis Blair	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	McCULLOUGH, William M. A.	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	McCURDY, Donald Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McDAVITT, Peter Alan	....	....	B.A.	1961
eg1	MacDIARMID, Alan Graham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MacDIARMID, Anne Shirley	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MACDONALD, Beverley Ann	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	MCDONALD, Donald Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MACDONALD, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MCDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	....	B.A.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

437

	McDONALD, James Martin	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	McDONALD, John Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
ag1	MacDONALD, Malcolm Charles	....	....	M.Com., B.A.	1950
2	MacDONALD, Lindsay Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McDONALD, Richard Norman	M.A.	1956,	B.Com.	1960
	McDONNELL, Josephine Ann	....	....	B.A.	1960
	McDOUGALL, Donald Alan	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	McDOWALL, Robert Montgomery	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	McDOWELL, David Keith	....	....	B.A.	1958
	McENIRNEY, Kevin Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	McENNIS, John	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	McEWAN, Helen Martin	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	McEWAN, John Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	McFARLANE, Bruce Galbraith	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	McGAVIN, Thomas Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	McGEE, Terence Gary	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	McGILL, Peter Corbett	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	MacGREGOR, James Burnett	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McGREGOR, Margaret Ann	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	McHARDY, Jessie Edith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	McLLWAINE, Celia Patricia	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	MACINDOE, Francis Neville	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	McINNES, Barry Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McINNES, Grant Ross	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McINTOSH, Donald Miles	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McINTYRE, Catherine Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McINTYRE, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	McINTYRE, Maurice Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1951
x2	McKAY, Francis Michael	....	....	M.A.	1956
	McKAY, Ian Lloyd	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1952
	MACKAY, Ian Munro	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	McKEE, Arnold Francis	....	....	M.A.	1950
b2	McKELLAR, Suzanne Hazel (née Ilott)	....	....	M.A.	1951
2	McKELVEY, Barrie Cooper	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	McKELVIE, Jean Christine	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MACKEN, Judith	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	McKENDRY, Donald Albert	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McKENZIE, Alfred Victor	....	....	B.A.	1952
21	McKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	M.A.	1957
	McKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	Mus.B.	1955
	McKENZIE, Henry Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MACKENZIE, Janet May	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	M.A.	1953
H	McKENZIE, John David Seaforth	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	McKENZIE, Judith Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1959
1	McKENZIE, Moira Craig	....	....	M.A.	1960
	McKENZIE, Morris Glyndwr	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McKENZIE, Neil Caville	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McKENZIE, Pamela Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1959
	McKENZIE, Peter Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1961

	McKINLAY, David Norris	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McLACHLAN, Archibald Albany	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MACLACHLAN, David Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1954
G	McLACHLAN, Leslie Allan	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McLAREN, Robert Paul	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McLAUGHLIN, Nina Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	McLAY, Peter Unwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
bel	McLEAN, Denis Bazeley Gordon	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	MACLEAN, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	McLEAN, John Lyell Gordon	....	....	LL.B.	1958
gb2	MACLEAN, Michael Anson	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McLEAN, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McLEAY, William Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MACLEOD, Alexander Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MACLEOD, Anne Alys	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McLEOD, Gordon Logie	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McLEVIE, John Gilwell	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	McLUSKIE, Robert Basil (Otago & Vict.)	....	....	M.A. 1955, LL.B.	1958
	McMAHON, Michael Kevin	....	....	B.A.	1957
	McMANUS, Patricia Eva	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	MACMILLAN, Elizabeth Jane	....	....	M.A.	1953
	McMULLAN, Hugh Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	MACNAB, John William	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MACNAB, Peter Colin	....	....	LL.B.	1955
2	McNAUGHT, Alexander William	....	....	B.Com 1935 M.A.	1954
	McNEIL, Mary Pelita	....	....	B.A.	1953
	McNEILE, Elizabeth Joan	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McNEILLY, Alexander Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1960
3	MACNEILL, Hector Charles	....	....	M.A. 1951 LL.B.	1961
	McNICOL, Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1959
	McPHAIL, Alexander Lachlan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	McPHERSON, Gordon Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MACPHERSON, Robert Ian Cheyne	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McQUEEN, Athol Euan	....	....	B.A.	1958
2	McQUEEN, Donald Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	McQUISTAN, Gavin William	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
1	McRAE, Augusta Sophie McKenzie (née Boyle)	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
2	McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	McWILLIAMS, Brian	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MACKEN, Noel Monteith	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	MAHABIR, Ram Harakh	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	MAHER, Patrick Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	MAHON, William Anthony John	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
M1	MA'IA'I, Fanaafi	....	....	M.A.	1958

ROLL OF GRADUATES

439

	MAITLAND, Harold Arthur Elrington ..	LL.B.	1956
	MAJOR, Beverley	B.Sc.	1958
3	MAJOR, Fouad George	M.Sc.	1952
	MAJOR, Joseph	M.A.	1958
ug	MAJOR, Norman Grant	M.A.	1958
	MALAHOFF, Alexander	B.Sc.	1961
	MALCOLM, John Douglas (Vict. & Cant.)	B.Sc. 1957, B.A.	1960
	MALCOLM, Peter Macdonald	B.Sc.	1960
MbEU†1	MALCOLM, Wilfred Gordon	M.A.	1957
	MALONEY, Jenifer Anne	B.Sc.	1952
	MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	B.A.	1953
3	MANDER, Dudley Victor	M.A.	1952
	MANIKIAM, John Subramaniam	B.Sc.	1961
	MANN, Shonadh Cameron Möller (Cant. & Vict.)	M.A.	1955
oub2	MANSELL, James Lindsay	M.Sc.	1958
	MANSON, Alan Moir	LL.B.	1955
	MANTERYS, Steffania Celestyna	B.A.	1956
	MARBLE, Ronald John	B.Com.	1950
	MARK, Colin Alfred	B.A.	1952
t1	MARKHAM, Kenneth Ronald	M.Sc.	1961
	MARKS, Lois Letitia	B.A.	1961
2	MARKWELL, Donald Stanley	M.A.	1953
	MARRIOTT, Kenneth Clifford	B.A.	1961
	MARRIS, Basil Patrick	M.A.	1955
	MARSHALL, Alfred	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Cooper	B.A.	1954
	MARSHALL, Claire Claudine	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Graeme Donald	M.A.	1958
	MARSHALL, John Harvey	B.A., LL.B.	1961
	MARSHALL, Nance Wynsome Katherine	B.A.	1954
2	MARSTON, Owen John	M.A.	1958
b1	MARTIN, Bernard Kilgour	M.A.	1951
	MARTIN, Colin Lloyd	B.Sc.	1951
	MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	LL.B.	1950
	MARTIN, Evelyn Gwenda	B.Sc.	1954
	MARTIN, Harold Edward James	B.Com.	1955
Wc1	MARTIN, Jocelyn Claire	M.A.	1952
2	MARTIN, John Robert	M.A.	1961
	MARTIN, Murray Simpson	B.Com.	1959
	MARTIN, Noel Desmond	LL.B.	1960
	MARTIN, Phyllis Hazel	B.A.	1961
	MARTIN, Richard John	B.A.	1954
2	MARTIN, Ross Murdoch	M.A.	1954
	MARTIN, William Allan	B.A.	1957
1	MARTIN-SMITH, Margaret	M.Sc.	1961
g2	MARTIN-SMITH, Michael	B.A. 1950, M.Sc.	1951
	MARTYN, Peter Edward	LL.B.	1956
	MARUMARU, Hoeroa Bailey	LL.B.	1961

3	MARWICK, Thora	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MASON, Brian Rex	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
J	MASON, Julia Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MASON, Kenneth Hector	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	MASSEY, Claremont Warren	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MATAIO, Tere	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	MATHER, Ronald Samuel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	MATHESON, Noel Bruce	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
wb2	MATHESON, Robert Archibald	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
3	MATHESON, William Mackay	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
Le	MATHIESON, Donald Lindsay	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1959
	MATTHEW, Joyce Murray	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	MATHEWS, Raymond George	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
L	MATTHEWS, Alan Alfred	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MATTHEWS, John Trevor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MAUGHAN, Charles William	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MAUNDER, William John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	MAURER, Endre	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	MAWSON, John Webster	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MAXWELL, Brian Edward	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1959
	MAXWELL, Gwendoline	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MAYO, Marjorie Florence	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
3	MEADE, Margaret Rosaleen	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MEGGET, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
J2	MELHUISH, William Hugh	....	M.Sc.	1952,	Ph.D.	1955
	MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MELVIN, David Stephen	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MERCER, Bruce Dillon	....	B.Sc.	1951,	B.A.	1954
1	MERCER, Rosemary Dawn (née Taylor)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	MERRINGTON, Alison Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MEULI, Edgar Milton	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MEYER, Gabrielle Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	MEYER, Thomas Ralph Karl	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MIDDLETON, Arthur William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	MILBURN, Doris Barbara	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MILBURN, Philip Hastwell	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	MILBURN, Ronald McRae	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MILES, Peter Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MILL, David William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
2	MILLAR, Keith Raymond	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
2	MILLER, John Owen	....	M.A.	1949	Ph.D.	1954
	MILLER, Joseph Holmes	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	MILLER, Katrine Fearon	....	M.Sc.,	1933,	B.A.	1954
	MILLS, Bruce George	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MILLS, Charlotte Ethel	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MILLS, Gerard Matthew	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MILLS, John William David	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MILLWARD, Paulin Churchill	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MILNE, Kenneth Ashley	....	....	....	B.A.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

441

	MINNITT, David Fairfax	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MINOGUE, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MINOGUE, Patrick William	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	MITCALFE, Florence Gwendolen	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MITCALFE, Henry Percy Barry	....	....	B.A.	1955
	1 MITCHELL, Colin Donald	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
WI	MITCHELL, Colin Henry	Mus.B.	1951,	M.A.	1959
L	MITCHELL, Ian Jordan	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	MITCHELL, Isobel Joy	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MITCHELL, Margaret Amy	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MITCHELL, Michael Tennent	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MITCHELL, Murray Boswell	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MITCHELL, Ross Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
2	MOAR, Neville Taylor	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	MOAR, Norman Trevor	....	....	M.A.	1957
	MOESBERGEN, John Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
b	MOK, Kum Fun	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MOLLOY, Gavin James	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MOLSON, Hugh Dougall	....	....	M.A.	1959
	MONEY, Samuel Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	MONRO, David Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MONRO, Paul Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
fpal	MONRO, Sylvia Margarite Piera	....	....	M.A.	1953
B	MONAGHAN, Gerard Putnam	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MOODY, William Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOORE, Frederick Maxwell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MOORE, James Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MOORE, William Reuben	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	MOORE, Winston Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	MOREL, Mervyn Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MORELAND, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	MORGAN, Bernard Ramon	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	MORGAN, David Henry	....	....	M.A.	1960
1	MORGAN, Furness David	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MORGAN, Gwenyth Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MORGAN, Patricia Agnes	....	....	B.A.	1959
	MORGAN, Stanley Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	MORRIS, Bessie	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MORRIS, Michael Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1957
2	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRIS, Stanley Bell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MORRISON, Eoin William	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	MORRISON, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MORRISON, John Bentley	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	MORRISON, Lauchlan Calder	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MORRISON, Lewis Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1960
	MORRISON, Margaret Ruth (née Lattey)	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MORRISON, Marian MacDonald	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MORRISON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON-WILPRED, David John	....	....	B.A.	1953

3	MORTON, Alistair Stephen	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	MORTON, Carol Faye	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MORTON, Joyce Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MOSS, Hugh Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MOSS, Summerfield Masterson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOULDER, Jack Malcolm	....	M.A.	LL.B.	1960
	MOWAT, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1950
aB2	MOWBRAY, Mary Judith (<i>née</i> Erdos)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MOWBRAY, Trevor Maxwell	....	....	M.A.	1957
	MUGGERIDGE, Ross Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MUIR, Ian Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MULLER, Francis Albert Paul	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	MULLIGAN, David Glenn	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	MULLIN, Thomas Gerard	....	....	M.A.	1950
ab1	MULLINS, Ralph Michael	....	....	M.A.	1953
MJLN2	MUMMERY, David Rest	....	B.A. 1956,	LL.M.	1960
	MUNDEN, Elaine Grace	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MUNN, Montgomery Bernard	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MUNZ, Keelah Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURPHY, John Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	MURPHY, Stanley Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MURPHY, Walter Edward	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MURRAY, Barbara Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	MURRAY, Graeme Armstrong	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MURRAY, Hilford Edmonstone	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
p	MURRAY, Jeannette Agnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MURRAY, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURRAY, John Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	MURRAY, John Hetherington	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	MURRAY, Michael Burns	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MUSCHET, Alvan Mulford	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MUSTON, Patricia Ann	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	NALDER, Barry Eldon	....	....	Mus.B.	1960
	NANKERVIS, Christine Mary	....	....	B.A.	1961
	NANSETT, Colleen Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	NASH, James Halward	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	NASH, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	NASH, Joy Alison (<i>née</i> Simmers)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NATHAN, Joseph Peter Logan	....	....	B.A.	1950
	NAYLOR, Arthur Aldridge	....	....	B.A.	1959
	NAYLOR, Henry Hugh	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NEAZOR, Daniel Paul	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	NEILSON, Robert Geoffrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
	NELSON, Barry George	....	....	B.A.	1958
	NELSON, Ross Neil Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NETHERCLIFT, Nicolas Richard Andrew	....	....	LL.B.	1960
M1	NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	M.A.	1952
	NEVILL, Arthur de Terrotte	....	....	M.Sc.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

443

	NEVILLE, Mary Hallam (<i>née</i> Cousins)	....	B.A.	1952
	NEVILLE, Mollie	....	B.A.	1959
	NEVILLE, Robert James Warwick	....	M.A.	1959
	NEWENHAM, Charles Burton	....	B.A.	1951
2	NEWICK, Conrad Brice	....	M.A.	1956
2	NEWICK, Leah Frances	....	M.A.	1957
	NEWMAN, Stanley Francis	....	B.A.	1961
	NEWTON, Patricia Margaret	....	B.A.	1958
	NICOL, Janette Ellen	....	B.A.	1954
	NICOLSON, Alistair John	....	LL.B.	1960
	NIELSON, James Walter	....	B.A.	1954
	NISSEN, Peter Bramwell	....	B.Sc.	1950
	NOBLE-CAMPBELL, Vincent Cedric	....	B.Sc.	1957
	NORRIS, Walter Michael	....	B.Com.	1960
g3	NORMAN, Robert George (Cant.)B.E.(Civil)	1944	M.Sc.	1952
	NORTH, David Sterling	....	M.A.	1955
	NORTH, John Lawrence	....	M.A.	1960
	NORTH, Pamela Jane	....	B.A.	1958
	NORTH, Vivienne Jennifer	....	B.A.	1961
DS2	NORTHCOTE, Robert Stafford	....	M.Sc.	1961
	NORTHERN, John Brunton	....	B.Sc.	1953
	NORRIS, Dianne Margaret	....	B.Sc.	1957
	NOTLEY, Alan	....	B.Com.	1961
	NOTLEY, Dennis	....	B.Com.	1960
	NUTTALL, William Gordon	....	B.Com.	1955
1	O'BRIEN, Bernard John	....	M.Sc.	1950
	O'BRIEN, Brian Thomas	....	B.A.	1956
	O'BRIEN, John	....	B.Com.	1956
1	O'BRIEN, Kevin Benjamin	M.Com. 1948	B.A.	1952
	O'BRIEN, Lester Eric	....	B.Sc.	1961
	O'BRIEN, Maurice James	....	LL.B.	1953
	O'BRIEN, Robert Bernard	....	B.A.	1959
	O'BYRNE, Thomas Noel	....	B.Sc.	1961
	O'CALLAGHAN, Deidre Lynne	....	B.A.	1951
	O'CALLAGHAN, Terence Warner	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'CONNOR, Brendan McPadden	....	B.A.	1956
	O'CONNOR, Daniel Palmer	....	B.A.	1950
	ODERKERK, Ruth	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'DONNELL, Desmond Hillary	....	B.A.	1961
	O'DONNELL, Edward John	B.Com. 1951	LL.B.	1956
	O'DONOGHUE, Stephen	....	B.Com.	1954
	OED, Gordon Victor	....	B.Com.	1952
	OELSNER, Gerda Renate Karin	....	B.Sc.	1954
	OESTREICHER, Paul	....	M.A.	1956
Ub2	OFFNER, Eric	....	M.Sc.	1956
	OGIER, William John	....	B.Com.	1961
	OGILVIE, Charles William	....	LL.B.	1958
2	OGILVIE, Gordon Bryant	....	M.A.	1957

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	O'HARA, Maureen Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	O'HARA, Valerie Patricia	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	OLDS, Margaret Phyllis	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLIVER, Basil Cedric	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
p	OLIVER, William Haldane	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	OLSEN, Elizabeth Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLSEN, Peter Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	OLSSON, Arthur Leslie	....	M.A. 1949	....	B.Com.	1952
	O'MEAGHER, Barry James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	O'NEILL, Larry Michael	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
u2	O'NEILL, Patrick John	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
MA2	ORANGE, Rodney David	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	ORANGE, William Gerard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	ORBELL, Gary Edward	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ORD, Thomas Anthony	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	O'REGAN, Mary Clare	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	ORMAN, Harold Roy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORMROD, Isobel Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ORWIN, Elizabeth Gay	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ORWIN, Judith Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	ORR, Elizabeth Welch (<i>née</i> Entrican)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	ORR, Gordon Stewart	....	B.A. 1950,	LL.M.	1951	
2	ORR, Robert Richmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	OSBORNE, Stephen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	O'SHEA, Bernard Emmett	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	O'SHEA, Elisabeth Marian	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
w2	O'SHEA, Frances Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
z2	O'SHEA, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	OVENS, Ralph Clifford	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	OVERY, Ann Malvina Joy	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PAGE, Allan Gilbert	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	PAGE, David Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PALLISER, Guy Crespín	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PALMER, Bruce Alan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
1	PALMER, Clarence Edgar	....	M.Sc. 1933,	D.Sc.	1954	
Efpb1	PALMER, Donella Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	PALMER, John Bruce	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PALMER, Patricia Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PALMES, Nigel George	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	PARIS, Leslie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PARK, Alan Oswald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PARKER, Nancye Nora	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	PARKINSON, Gordon Noel	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	PARSONS, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PATCHETT, Graham Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	PATCHETT, Robin Fraser	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PATERSON, Gordon Scott	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
a	PATERSON, Donald Edgar	....	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1958

ROLL OF GRADUATES

445

	PATRICK, Charles Green	.....	B.Com.	1952
	PATTERSON, Howard	.....	LL.B.	1958
	PATTERSON, Brian Arthur	.....	B.Sc.	1960
	PATTERSON, Bruce McNair	.....	B.A.	1951
	PATTERSON, John Francis David	.....	LL.B.	1954
	PATRICK, Laughton William	.....	Mus.B.	1961
	PAULSEN, Mervyn John	.....	B.A.	1954
	PAVITT, Helen	.....	B.A.	1956
1	PAWSON, David Leo	.....	M.Sc.	1961
	PAYKEL, Suzanne Ruth	.....	B.A.	1957
	PEARCE, Alison Joan	.....	LL.B.	1951
JEU	PEARCE, Charles Edward Miller	.....	B.Sc.	1961
2	PEARCE, Nancy Gaynor	.....	M.A.	1953
	PEDDIE, Michael George	.....	B.Com.	1961
	PEDDIE, Murray James Justice	.....	M.A.	1959
bB	PEDDIE, Roger Alexander	.....	B.A.	1961
	PEGLER, Brian George	.....	M.A.	1960
	PEIRSE, Hugh Lancelot	.....	B.A.	1950
	PEKO, Lorin Matthew	.....	B.Com.	1950
	PEMBERTON, Ronald Graham	.....	B.Com.	1959
b	PERCY, John Henderson (Auck. and Vict.)	.....	B.E. 1953, B.Sc.	1954
	PERROTT, Jennifer Clemency (<i>née</i> Stewart)	.....	B.A.	1953
	PERROTT, Stephen Finch	.....	B.A.	1961
	PERRY, Allan Harry Colin	.....	B.A., B.Com.	1950
	PERRY, Brian John	.....	B.Sc.	1953
	PERRY, Dorothy Joanne	.....	B.A.	1960
	PERRY, Everett Radford	.....	B.A.	1951
	PERRY, Janet Rose	.....	B.Sc.	1951
	PERRY, Jean Winifred	.....	B.Sc.	1961
	PETCH, Wayne Valentine	.....	B.Sc.	1950
	PETERS, George William	.....	B.Sc.	1952
	PETERS, Vernon Henry	.....	LL.B.	1956
	PETERSON, Keith Leigh	.....	LL.B.	1961
	PETHIG, Ramon Frederick	.....	LL.B.	1960
3	PETTERSON, Judith Ann	.....	M.Sc.	1954
	PETRIE, Ian Edward	.....	B.A.	1956
	PEYCHERS, Warren Albert	.....	B.Com.	1952
2	PHELAN, Richard George Jeffrey	.....	M.Com.	1950
	PHILIP, Alexander Pirie	.....	LL.B.	1961
	PHILLIPPS, Brian Percy Robertson	.....	B.A.	1952
	PHILLIPS, Peter Vaughan	.....	B.Com.	1961
	PHILLIPS, Reginald Paul	.....	LL.B.	1954
	PHILPOTT, Bryan Passmore	.....	M.Com.	1950
1	PICK, Michael Claude	.....	M.A.	1955
	PICKARD, Ronald Wiles	.....	LL.B.	1953
Y	PICKERING, Murray Ashley	.....	LL.B.	1961
	PILKINGTON, Maurice Neale	.....	B.Com.	1951
2	PILLAI, Subramanian	.....	M.Sc.	1957
	PIPER, Leon Bremner	.....	B.Sc.	1951

	PITT, Maurice Simeon	....	....	M.A.	1954
	3 PLEDGER, Henry Albert	....	....	M.A.	1954
aCDJqsl	PLEDGER, Kenneth Ernest	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	PLIMMER, William Neil	....	....	B.A.	1959
	PODSTOLSKI, Jerzy Henryk	....	....	B.A.	1954
	POINTON, Raymond Geoffrey	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	POLLARD, John Desmond	....	....	M.A.	1953
	POOLE, William Nolan	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	POLLOCK, Alan John	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	POLSON, Ronald Clive	....	....	B.A.	1957
	POPE, John Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1961
3	PORTEOUS, James Graeme	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PORTEOUS, Jock Sawyers	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	PORTER, Sonia Wilmot	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	POTTINGER, Christopher George	M.A.	1952	LL.B.	1956
	POUND, Kevin Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1956
	POWELL, Alexander David Morgan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	POWELL, Christopher Bolland	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
b	POWELL, Harry Kipton James	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	POWELL, Joseph Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	POWELL, Maurice Spire	....	....	B.Com.	1951
1	POWELL, Neil Andrew	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	POWER, Cedric Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	POWER, Hilton McCarthy	....	....	B.A.	1955
	POWLES, Charles Guy	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1959
	PRASAD, Gaya	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	PREBENSEN, Edmeé Ruth	....	....	M.A.	1957
	PREBBLE, Michael Maynard	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
S	PRESTON, David Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	PRESTON, John Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	PRESTON, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PRICE, Beverley Joan (<i>née</i> Randell)	....	....	B.A.	1953
	PRICE, Douglas Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PRICE, Hugh Charles Llewellyn	....	....	M.A.	1954
	PRICE, Kelvin Noel	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PRICE, Patricia Veronica (<i>née</i> Tier)	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PRICE, Russell John	....	....	B.A.	1959
	PRIESTLEY, Jennifer Lynette	....	....	B.A.	1959
	PRINCE, Renate Marie Charlotte	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PRING, James Griffiths	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PRIOR, Miriam	....	....	B.A.	1958
3	PRITCHARD, Colin William	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
agbl	PRITCHARD, Graham George	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	PROBINE, Mervyn Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	PROSSER, Melton James	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	PROTHEROE, Alexander George	M.A.	(Cant.)		
		1947		LL.B.	1955

ROLL OF GRADUATES

447

	PRYDE, John Goodlet ....	....	B.A.	1954
	PULLAR, David William ....	....	B.Com.	1960
	PULLAR, Douglas Arthur ....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PULLAR, Ian Kenneth ....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PULLAR, Margaret Patricia ....	....	B.A.	1960
	PURTON, Barbara Joan ....	....	B.A.	1956
	PURVIS, Robert Foster ....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	PUTTERILL, Diana Marjorie ....	....	B.H.Sc.	1959
	PYNE, Jocelyn Laura Murray ....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	QUALTER, Shirley Anne ....	....	B.A.	1952
	QUALTER, Terence Hall ....	....	B.A.	1951
	QUEEREE, Noeline Elizabeth ....	....	B.A.	1960
2	QUIGG, John Berchams ....	....	M.Com.	1950
	QUIN, Brian Gerard ....	....	B.A.	1957
	QUIN, Peter James ....	....	M.A.	1961
	QUINN, Patrick John ....	....	LL.B.	1956
ET	QUIGLEY, Alan ....	....	B.A.	1954
	RADFORD, Arthur Shirer ....	....	M.A.	1952
	RAINE, John Douglas William ....	....	B.Com.	1950
	RAIT, Helen Ailsa ....	....	B.A.	1956
	RALEIGH, Rosemary Edith ....	....	B.A.	1960
	RALPH, Ivan Hamilton ....	....	B.A.	1958
	RAM, Vijayendra Parshu ....	....	LL.B.	1958
	RAMAGE, Bruce Bower ....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	RAMAGE, Colin Stokes	B.Sc. 1941	D.Sc.	1961
	RAMAGE, Donald James ....	....	M.A.	1954
	RAMM, John Arthur Fountaine ....	....	B.Com.	1955
K†1	RAMSAY, Graeme William	M.Sc. 1956,	Ph.D.	1960
c1	RAMSON, William Stanley ....	....	M.A.	1955
	RANDAL, Jonathan Michael ....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	RANDALL, Desmond William ....	....	B.Com.	1956
	RANDELL, Diana Louise ....	....	B.A.	1950
	RANDELL, Robin William ....	....	LL.B.	1958
	RANKIN, John MacLeod ....	....	B.A.	1961
	RANSOM, Colin Edgar ....	....	B.Com.	1950
b	RAPHAEL, Sandra Joan ....	....	B.A.	1960
	RAPSON, Alan Morris ....	....	D.Sc.	1956
	RAUDNIC, Ronald Emanuel ....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RAWLE, Russell Endean ....	....	B.Com.	1955
	RAWLINSON, Donald Alexander ....	....	LL.B.	1952
	RAWSLEY, Gillian Mary Florence ....	....	B.A.	1954
3	RAWSON, Thomas Whiteley ....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	READ, Ronald Frederick ....	....	M.A.	1957
	REDDY, Bal Krishna ....	....	B.A.	1953
	REED, Randolph Creig	M.A. 1942,	LL.B.	1954
	REES, Rosemary Grace ....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	REEVES, Paul Alfred ....	....	M.A.	1956
b1	REEVES, Roger Douglas ....	....	M.Sc.	1961

	REID, Alice Marjorie	....	....	B.A.	1951
	REID, Anthony John Stanhope	....	....	B.A.	1960
a	REID, Clifford Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1950
	REID, Keith James	....	....	B.Com.	1952
bpW	REIDY, Kerry Anne	....	....	B.A.	1961
	REILLY, William Ian	....	....	B.A.	1957
	RENNIE, Donald Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	RENNER, Patricia Margaret Martyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	RENNER, Ross Martyn	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	RENOUF, Graeme George	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	RENWICK, William Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1952
	REVELL, John Geoffrey	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RHIND, Susan Mary	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	RHODES, Kenneth Whitwam	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	RICH, Gordon Ian	....	....	M.A.	1957
	RICH, Peter	....	....	B.A.	1960
1	RICHARDS, Aola Mary	....	M.Sc. 1954,	Ph.D.	1958
1	RICHARDS, Edward Leonard	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	RICHARDS, Llewellyn Morgan (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1961
	RICHARDS, Margaret Enid	....	....	B.A.	1959
	RICHARDSON, Anthony David	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	RICHARDSON, David Winters	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	RICHARDSON, Jonathan Lynde	....	....	M.A.	1960
	RICHMOND, Robert Denis	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	RICKARDS, Geoffrey Keith	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	RIDDELL, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.A.	1958
	RIDDET, Colin Lang	....	B.A. 1956,	LL.M.	1958
	RIEDEL, Amelie Josephine Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	RIGGS, Herbert James	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	RILEY, Corrie Coralie Evans	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RISEBOROUGH, John Lawrence	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	RISHWORTH, Donald Edward Harland	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	RITCHIE, James Ernest	....	M.A. 1956,	Ph.D.	1960
fqwbCEHJ1	RITCHIE, Jane (née Beaglehole)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	RITSON, Judith Anne	....	....	B.A.	1959
	RIX-TROTT, Susan	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ROBBINS, Betty	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
3	ROBERTS, David Evan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, David George	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, Donald Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	ROBERTS, Kathleen Althea (née Brown)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	(Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	ROBERTS, Richard	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ROBERTSON, Ewen Brownlie	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ROBERTSON, John Kirk	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ROBERTSON, John Samuel Henry	....	....	B.A.	1959
	ROBERTSON, Molly Clodagh	....	....	M.A.	1951
	ROBERTSON, Robert Telfer	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	ROBERTSHAW, Mark Wilson	....	....	B.A.	1957
	ROBERTSHAW, Ralph Bracken	....	....

ROLL OF GRADUATES

449

	3 ROBERTSHAW, Rosamond Frances	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBINS, Mary Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1951
	2 ROBINSON, Alan David	....	....	M.A.	1958
	ROBINSON, Diamond Jenness	....	....	B.A.	1959
	2 ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	M.A.	1957
	1 ROBINSON, Edward Stanley	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	P1 ROBINSON, Erle Burdett	....	....	M.A.	1953
	a ROBINSON, Jeanette Isabel Mary	....	....	B.A.	1954
	P ROBINSON, Lance Brandon	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ROBINSON, Lewis Milner	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROBINSON, Peter Desmond	....	....	B.A.	1955
	2 ROBINSON, Stanley Bernard	....	....	M.A.	1960
	ROBSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	RODLEY, Dawn Ray	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	RODLEY, Norman Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	J1 ROFF, William Robert	....	....	M.A.	1959
	RONALDSON, Joan Sherriff	....	....	B.A.	1960
	ROPER, Louis Baden	....	B.A. 1953,	LL.B.	1958
	1 ROSANE, Robert Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROSE, Derek Cooper	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROSE, Philip John	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	ROSE, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	2 ROSEN, Ronald	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	ROSENTHAL, Elisabeth Ernestina Renata	....	....	B.A.	1961
	Ross, Angus Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	Ross, David Hargreaves	....	....	M.A.	1954
	Ross, David Irwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	Ross, John Clark	....	....	B.A.	1961
	Ross, Walter Norman Duncan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	ROSS-SMITH, Maureen Hazel	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROTHBAUM, Henry Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ROUSE, Robert Alan	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ROUSSELL, Raymond William	....	....	LL.B.	1961
TEUWb1	ROUTLEY, Francis Richard	....	....	M.A.	1959
	Row, Ann Lesley	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROWE, Charles Barry	....	....	M.A.	1955
	ROWE, Donald Jack	....	....	M.A.	1959
	ROWE, Graham Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	ROWLEY, Gordon Ross	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROY-WOJCIECHOWSKI, John	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	3 RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	....	....	M.A.	1950
	RUBINSTEIN, Aron	....	B.A. 1955,	LL.B.	1961
	RUNCIMAN, Patricia Marie	....	....	B.A.	1953
aCqbr1	RUNDLE, Bernard Bede	....	....	M.A.	1959
	1 RUNDLE, Janice Patricia Mary	....	....	M.A.	1955
	RUSSELL, Barbara Florence	....	....	B.A.	1957
	RUSSELL, Graeme Matthew	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	RUSSELL, Raymond Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	RUSSELL, Ross Maitland	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	RYAN, Anne Paisley	....	....	B.Sc.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

1	RYAN, James Patrick	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	RYAN, John Cornelius	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	RYAN, Josephine Teresa	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	RYAN, Kathleen Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RYAN, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	RYAN, Terrence James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	RYDER-LEWIS, Lawrence Kendal Norman	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	SADARAKA, Sadaraka Metuakore	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
Db1	SANDFORD, Brian Philip	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	SADLER, George Hilton Stevens	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SADLER, Russell Arthur	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	SAGE, Rex Walter	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	SAHIB, Shaukat Ali	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SALISBURY, John Roger Lister	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
1	SALMON, John Hearsey McMillan	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SALTER, Robert Donald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	SAMPSON, Annette Philippa	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SAMPSON, Frederick Bruce	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	SANDERS, Terrence	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	SAPSFORD, Patricia May (<i>née</i> Lublow)	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	SAPSFORD, Sergius Cecil	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SAUNDERS, Barbara	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	SAUNDERS, John Chapman	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SAUNDERS, Peter William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	SAYWELL, Desmond Montague	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SAYWELL, Judith Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCAMBURY, Rex Anthony	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SCARLETT, Nita	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SCEATS, Barry Arthur	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	SCHAFER, Felix	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
1	SCHAFER, Gustav John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
bCEHIN	SCHELLEVIS, Eva Maria	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
J11	SCHELLEVIS, Johannes	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SCHOKKER, Jan	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
2	SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SCHOEN, Grace Marian	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCHÖLER, Ludwig Friederich Heinrich	....	....	....	Johann	LL.B. 1955
	SCHOR, Berl	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCHRODER, Richard Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	SCHROEDER, Leonard	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SLATER, John Galbraith	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SCOBLE, Kenneth Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCOTT, Brian Frederick	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	SCOTT, Heather	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
al	SCOTT, Hector David	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
*a	SCOTT, John Dorian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCOTT, John Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
rBfbEl	SCOTT, Jeanette Mary Ayres	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
T2	SCOTT, Josephine Goodwin	....	....	....	M.A.	1958

ROLL OF GRADUATES

451

2	SCOTT, June Frances	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SCOTT, Millicent Jean	....	....	B.A.	1957
	SCOTT, Owen George	....	....	B.Com.	1961
sJ2	SCOTT, Paul Raymond	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	SCOTT, Robert Ronga	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SCULLY, Denis Basil	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SEAGAR, Stannus Bryan	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
U1	SEARLE, Shayle Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SEARS, Angela	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	SEARS, Raymond Eric John	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	SECKER, Hallum Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SEWELL, Helen Jane	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SEWELL, Jasper Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SHAILES, Alfred Charles	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SHANKS, Donald Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	SHANKS, Kenneth Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SHARMA, Deo Shivprasad	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	SHARMAN, Lionel Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SHARP, Lilian Estelle	....	....	B.A.	1960
	SHAW, Geoffrey Conrad	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	SHAW, Peter Loudon	....	....	B.A.	1961
	SHEARER, Hamish Mace	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SHEARER, Monty Arden	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	SHEAT, William Newton	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1954
	SHEEHAN, Gerard Esmond	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	SHEEHAN, Gordon Raymond Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
J	SHEEN, Juliet	....	....	B.A.	1961
	SHEERIN, Ada Florence	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SHEFFIELD, Malcolm Campbell	....	....	M.A.	1959
1	SHEPHERD, Jack	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SHEPHEARD, John Jay Conrad	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	SHIELDS, William George	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	SHILLING, Harry Edwin	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	SHIMMINS, Ian Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SHIRES, Stuart Anthony O'Shaughnessy	....	....	B.Com.	1952
a1	SHIRES, William Stuart	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	SHIRTCLIFFE, George Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1956
2	SHIRTCLIFFE, Timothy Geoffrey Lyons	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	SHORT, Harold Dudley	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	SHOULER, Derek Godsalve	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SIDDELLS, Richard James Hanlon	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	SILVER, Donald Bentley	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SILVERWOOD, Leonard John	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	SIM, Peter Bernard Alexander	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	SIM, Shirley Winnifrid	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1957
	SIMS, Stanley John	....	....	B.A.	1959
WabqBCe1	SIMMERS, David George	....	....	M.A.	1956

	SIMMERS, Ian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
x1	SIMMONDS, Kenneth	....	....	....	M.Com.	1960
3	SIMMONS, Frederick Fremont	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SIMMS, William Harold Holmes	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SIMONSEN, Rodney Graham	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SIMPSON, Christopher Paul	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	SIMPSON, Margaret Jane Annand	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SIN, Kwai Meng	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SINCLAIR, Laury Douglas Henry	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	SINCLAIR, Ralph Andrew	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	SINGH, Sumer	....	....	....	M.Com.	1961
1	SKEELS, Harry Wilbur	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	SKJELLERUP, Brenda Beryl	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	SKWARKO, Stanislaw Krystyn	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	SKWARKO-TOMASZYK, Krystyna Stanislaw	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SLEE, John Hawkins	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
1	SLEEMAN, Geoffrey Russell	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
b1	SLEEMAN, Patricia Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	SLIGO, Fay Elizabeth	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	SLIGO, Jenny Ruth	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	SMALE, James Morton	....	....	....	M.Com.	1961
B	SMALL, Francis Anthony	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	SMALL, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	....	B.D.S.	1950
	SMALL, Neville Charles Christopher	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1957
	SMALLHOLME, Annette Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	SMALLWOOD, Edgar Tulloch	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SMART, Colin David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SMART, Maxwell George	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	SMITH, Alan Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SMITH, Brian Deane	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SMITH, Colin Morice	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SMITH, Derek Charles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SMITH, Geoffrey Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SMITH, Graham Neville	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	SMITH, Helen Sandra	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
aEW	SMITH, Jane Rosalind Masterman	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	SMITH, John Bernard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	SMITH, John Lindsay	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	SMITH, Leslie	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SMITH, Leslie Donald	....	M.A. 1940,	LL.B.	1957	
	SMITH, Marguerita Theresa	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SMITH, Michael Francis	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	SMITH, Noel Leslie Wallace	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SMITH, Quentin McLean	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	SMITH, Robert Alexander	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	SMITH, Robert Clyde	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	SMITH, Shirley Hilda Stanley	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	SMITH, Spencer Gannon	....	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	SMITH, Stuart Fraser	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SMITH, William John Overton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

453

	SMYTH, Stanley Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1960
Eb1	SOMERSET, Hugh Crawford Anthony	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SOMERVELL, John Keith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SONDEJ, Stefania	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SORENSEN, John Herman	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	SORRELL, Geoffrey Henry	....	M.A. 1950,	LL.B.	1961
3	SOUNESS, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPACKMAN, Michael Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SPARKES, Lorna Eleanor (<i>née</i> Wilson)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPARROW, Margaret June (<i>née</i> Muir)	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SPEDDING, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SPENCER, Hilda	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SPIERS, Margaret Burnes	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SPLITE, Aina	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SPILLETT, Molly Doreen	....	....	M.A.	1959
2	SPOLSKY, Bernard Julius	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SPROULE, Clifford Francis	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SPROULE, Frederick Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	STANFORD, David Bethell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	STANNARD, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Peter Scott	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Robert William	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STAPLES, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	STANTCHEN, Dimiter Kinev	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	STAUNTON, James Joseph (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	STEELE, Charles Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEELE, Hubert John (Vict. and Otago)	....	....	M.A.	1953
	STEIN, John Maxwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
J2	STEINER, Joseph Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	STEINER, Ruth Frances	....	....	B.A.	1954
3	STEPHENS, Frank Arnold	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STEPHENS, George Henry Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEPHENSON, Robert Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	STEPHENSON, Stuart Kimbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
ObV1	STEVENS, Graeme Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	STEVENS, Catherine Moira	....	....	B.A.	1960
	STEVENS, John Edward (Otago)	B.A. 1927	....	B.Com.	1952
	STEVENS, Winiata Taiaho	....	....	M.A.	1951
	STEWART, Barbara Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STEWART, James Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEWART, Robert Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	STEWART, Ronald Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	STEWART, William Brian	....	....	M.A.	1957
	ST. JOHN, David	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ST. JOHN, Douglas Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STOKES, Alison Vale	....	....	M.A.	1956
	STONE, Charles Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1951
fml	STONE, Raymond Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1952
	STORMER, Donald Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1959

2	STOUT, John David	....	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
bG1	STOUT, Vida Mary	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STOWELL, Bruce Graham	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	STRACHAN, Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	STRACHAN, William Noel	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	STRATHERN, Clifford William	..	....	....	B.A.	1953
	STRAWBRIDGE, Ngaere Bertha	..	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SUTTON, Noel Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	STREET, Charles Kinross	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STREET, Robert John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	STROOBANT, Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	STUART, Doyle Gregg	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	STUART, Peter Alan	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	STUBBS, Latham Woolcott	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	STURM, Arthur Bryan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
3	STYLES, Charles Thomas	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	SUGREE, William Raymond	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SULLAVAN, Patrick Lewis	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	SULLIVAN, Dermot Ledmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
GK1	SULLIVAN, George Emmerson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	SULLIVAN, John William	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SUMPTER, Anthony Gordon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	SUTCLIFFE, Devon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	SUTCLIFFE, Diana Othley	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	SUTHERLAND, Frances Gillian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SUTHERLAND, George Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SUTHERLAND, Noel William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SUTIASA, Herry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SUTTON, Anthony William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SUTTON, John Bruce	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	SUTTON, John Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
nbM2	SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
	SWALE, Brian James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SWINBURN, Herbert Mackereth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	SWINDALE, Leslie Denis	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	SYDDALL, Thomas Harold	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SYMINTON, Barry Wilson	....	....	....	B.E.	1958
	SYMONDS, Ian Hardy	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SZAKATS, Alexander	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	TAIT, James Denis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAIT, Malcolm John	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	TALBOYS, Brian Edward	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TANSEY, Edward	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	TARR, Neni Elaine	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
pl	TARRANT, Anne Gilmour	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	TARRANT, Peter Alan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TATE, Allan Eric	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TAYLOR, Anne Priscilla	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
Eb1	TAYLOR, Anthony Otway	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

455

2	TAYLOR, Antony James William	....	....	M.A.	1958
1	TAYLOR, Dawn Marie	....	....	M.A.	1955
	TAYLOR, Donald Kenney	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	TAYLOR, Hugh Philip	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	TAYLOR, Janet Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	TAYLOR, John Robert	....	....	M.A.	1961
	TAYLOR, Joseph John	....	....	Mus.B.	1955
	TAYLOR, Leonora Anne	....	....	B.A.	1959
	TAYLOR, Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAYLOR, Paul Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	TAYLOR, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1957
a2	TAYLOR, Robert Leslie (Otago)	M.Sc. 1947	....	B.A.	1952
2	TAYLOR, Robin Lindis Hughes	....	....	M.A.	1958
	TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	B.A.	1954
	TAYLOR, William Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	TEMM, John Augustine	....	....	B.A.	1961
	TEMPLETON, Arthur John	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TENNYSON, Beatrice Avention (<i>née</i> Young)	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
bJ2	TE PUNGA, Martin Theodore	M.Sc. 1944,	Ph.D.	1955	
	TE PUNGA, Walter Alfred	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TERRY, Clifford Henry	....	....	B.A.	1954
	THESSMAN, Walter Frederick Brenton	....	....	B.A.	1954
	THOM, Margaret Florence	....	....	B.A.	1956
L	THOMAS, Edmund Walter	....	....	LL.B.	1959
2	THOMAS, Evan Edward	....	....	M.A.	1960
1	THOMASON, Judith Marion	....	....	M.A.	1960
	THOMPSON, Desmond Leicester	....	....	B.A.	1961
bP2	THOMPSON, Donald Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1950
	THOMPSON, Graeme James	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	THOMPSON, James William	....	....	M.A.	1960
	THOMPSON, Kenneth Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1961
2	THOMPSON, Mary Lou	....	....	M.A.	1953
	THOMPSON, Raymond Myles	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
3	THOMSON, Anthony Ardagh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	THOMSON, James Cecil	....	....	LL.B.	1958
a Mb1	THOMSON, John Edward Palmer	....	....	M.A.	1959
	THOMSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	THORBURN, George Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	THORNE, Milson Edward Utigaard	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	THORNLEY, John Lane	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	THORNTON, Garth Cecil	M.A. 1952,	LL.B.	1954	
	THOROGOOD, Doris Evelyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	TIKARAM, Moti	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	TILLICK, William Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	TING, Stanley James	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	TITTER, Harold Mervyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	TITTERINGTON, Eileen Meriel	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	TIZARD, William Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953

	TODD, Isabelle Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	TOHILL, Brian Henry Augustus	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	TOLLAN, Derek Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
fWrEbl	TOLLEY, Bruce Richard	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	TOMSETT, Janet Frances	....	....	M.A.	1961
2	TONKIN, David Graeme	....	....	LL.M.	1957
	TONKS, Kenneth William	....	....	M.A.	1956
	TOWNSLEY, Graham Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1959
	TOWNSLEY, Melda Frances (<i>née</i> O'Reilly)	....	....	B.A.	1961
	TRAPPITT, Ronald Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TRAPSKI, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	TREADWELL, Blair Lawrance Jervis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, Charles James	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	TREADWELL, Paul Julian	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	TREADWELL, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, William John Martin	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	TREVENA, David Stewart	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TROLLOPE, Ramon Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TROTTER, John McGregor	....	....	B.A.	1960
	TROW, Donald Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	TRUDGION, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TSER, Cedric Jacque	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	TUCKER, Jillene May	....	....	M.A.	1960
	TUNBRIDGE, Barry Ronald	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	TUNNICLIFFE, Gordon Harold	....	....	B.A.	1957
	TUOHY, Bernard Francis	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TUOHY, Gerald Stewart	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1953
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	....	LL.B., 1939,	M.Com.	1952
	TURNBULL, Richard Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1958
	TURNER, Alan Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
2	TURNER, Frederick Gordon Shirley	....	....	M.A.	1955
	TURNER, Gladstone Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	TURNER, Trevlyn William	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TURTLE, Walter	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TVER, Natalia	....	....	B.A.	1956
	TWIGG, Jacqueline Sturges	....	....	B.A.	1957
3	TWISS, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
	TWIST, Timothy George	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	TWOMEY, Michael O'Connor	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	TYNDALE-BISCOE, Ann (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	UNGER, Heinz Ralf	....	....	M.A.	1950
	UNGER, Maureen Patricia (<i>née</i> Smart)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	UPHAM, John Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1959
3	UPTON, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	M.A.	1953
	USHER, Audrey Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1957
ol	USHER, David Anthony	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	USMAR, Ross Kevin	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	UTTING, Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

457

	VALLANCE, Richard Keith	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	VANCE, Colin Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	VAN DEN HEUVEL, Henk Bernard	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	VAN DER POOTS, Gloria Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
	VAN HALE, Martinus Joannes	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1960
2	VAN'T WOUTD, Bessel Dirk	....	M.Sc. 1950,	Ph.D.	1955
	VARLEY, Audrey Roselyn	....	....	M.A.	1955
	VAUTIER, Clyde Percival William	....	....	....	....
			M.Com. 1949,	Ph.D.	1960
	VELLA, Mary Madeline	....	....	B.A.	1960
ml	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
3	VENTURA, Norman Isaac	....	....	M.A.	1951
	VERBOEKET, Karel Frans Jacob	....	....	LL.B.	1960
aEDUqeXl	VERE-JONES, David	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	VERHOEVEN, Theodorus Cornelis	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	VICKRIDGE, Ruth Edith	....	....	B.A.	1951
	VIDAL, Ian Leslie Gerald	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	VOGT, Herlof Anton Herlofsen	....	....	B.A.	1958
	VOGT, Peter Anton	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	Voss, Peter John	....	....	M.A.	1960
	WAITE, Barry Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	WAITE, John Charles	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WAKE, Margaret Vivien Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WAKELIN, Harry James	....	....	B.A.	1960
1	WALDRON, Philip John	....	....	M.A.	1961
T	WALKER, Bryan Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WALKER, Denise Dorothy	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WALKER, Douglas Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	WALKER, Erice Jean	....	....	B.A.	1961
1	WALKER, Keith McKay	....	....	M.A.	1958
	WALKER, Margery Poole	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WALKER, Pamela Trevor	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WALKER, Ruth Elizabeth Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WALKEY, Frank Henry	....	....	B.A.	1961
B2	WALKEY, Marion	....	....	M.A.	1961
	WALLACE, Hugh Lowry	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	WALLS, Matthew Young	....	M.Com. 1950,	B.A.	1953
	WALPOLE, David Hugh Paget	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
b	WALPOLE, Geoffrey Everard (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	WALSH, Allen Crosbie	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WALSH, Barry James	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
wb	WARD, Alan Dudley	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	WARD, Arthur David	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	WARD, Geoffrey Arthur Harold	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WARD, Graham Frederick Adams	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WARD, John Dousbery	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	WARD, Laird Gordon Lindsay (Cant. and	....	....	....	....
			Vict.)	M.Sc.	1957
	WARD, Peter Brydone	....	....	LL.B.	1958

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	WARD, Richard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WARD, Ronald William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WARD, William Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	WARNER, Gerald Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WARNER, Gunter	....	....	M.A.	1959
	WARNER, Peter Robin	....	....	B.A.	1959
1	WARREN, Peter Ross	....	....	M.A.	1961
b1	WATERHOUSE, John Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	WATERS, Cyril Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1952
a2	WATERS, Laura Jean	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WATKINS, Beverley Gwendolen	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WATSON, Brian Malcolm	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WATSON, Bryan Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1953
2	WATSON, Colin Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WATSON, Colin Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WATSON, George Whitefield	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	WATSON, Helen Blyth	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	WATSON, John Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	WATSON, Maitland George Nelham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WATSON, Roger Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
3	WATSON, Thomas Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WATT, Colin Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WATT, John Harold	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	WATT, Lindsay Johnstone	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WATT, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1955
L	WATTS, Julian John	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	WATTERS, Raymond Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	WEBB, Peter Noel	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	WEBB, Richard John	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	WEBBER, Judith Alison	....	....	B.A.	1958
O1	WEBBY, Barry Deane	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	WEBBY, George Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WEBSTER, David John	....	....	B.A.	1956
JpA	WEBSTER, Frances Janes (née Barnicoat)	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WEBSTER, Stephen Alan	....	....	B.A.	1954
	WEBSTER-WALKER, Jeanette Mary (née Nash)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WEENINK, Ronald Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	WEHIPEIHANA, John Rodford	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WEIR, Catherine Graham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WEIR, Doris Rewena	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	WEISSTEIN, Joshua Saul	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WELCH, Donald Cranstoun	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WELCH, Robert David	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	WELLINGTON, Graham Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1955
b	WELLMAN, Harold William	....	....	D.Sc.	1956
	WELLWOOD, Audrey	....	....	M.A.	1955
1	WENTHOLT, Rob	....	....	M.A.	1955
3	WERRY, Peter Scott	....	....	M.A.	1954
	WESNEY, Ann Kirk	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	WESTERSKOV, Kaj Ejvind	....	....	Ph.D.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

459

s	WESTON, George Alfred Edward	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHELON, Patric James	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WHITE, Audrey Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
ab	WHITE, Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	WHITE, Edwin Percy	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
	WHITE, Harold Temple	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WHITE, Rex George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	WHITEHOUSE, Noel Fletcher	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	WHITELAW, Alastair David Shannon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHITING, William George	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WHITTA, John Maurice	....	....	B.Com.	1955
3	WHITTINGTON, Richard James	(Auck. and Vict.)	M.A.	1954	
1	WHITTLSTONE, Walter George	(Otago and Vict.)	M.Sc. 1936,	D.Sc.	1954
	WHYL, Ruth Louise	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WHYTE, Sara Elizabeth Glazebrook	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WIDDOWSON, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WIGGS, William Glen Turner	....	....	LL.B.	1961
arl	WILD, Jennifer Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1955
a2	WILD, Judith Mary	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILKINS, John Sylvester	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WILKINSON, Helen Louise Merrett	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	WILKS, Clyde Bannister	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
2	WILL, Graham Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Alexander Tancred	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILLIAMS, Arthur Barry	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Barry Mostyn	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WILLIAMS, Brian Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	WILLIAMS, Charles Henry	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Edward Willis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	WILLIAMS, John Smith	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	WILLIAMS, Kathleen Sheila	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	WILLIAMS, Knyvett Rhys	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Mary Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILLIAMS, Priscilla Jane	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	WILLIAMS, Trevor James	....	....	M.A.	1951
a	WILLIAMSON, Ian Arthur	(Cant. and Vict.)	B.E. (Civil) 1946,	B.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Bryden	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, Marianne Alexia	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WILLIMENT, Winifred Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WILLS, Dudley Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WILLIS, Ian Alexander Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	WILLIS, John Barnes	....	....	M.A.	1959
	WILLIS, William Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	WILSON, Alan Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
tl	WILSON, Alexander Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1951

	WILSON, David Bracken	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	WILSON, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	WILSON, Evelyn Bernadette	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WILSON, Ian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	WILSON, James Oakley	....	....	M.Com.	1951
	WILSON, Janet Rose Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILSON, Joan Isobel	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WILSON, Martin Gordon	....	....	M.A.	1953
	WILSON, Patricia Elizabeth Rees	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	WILSON, Patrick Seymour	....	M.A. 1949,	Ph.D.	1954
	WILSON, Prudence Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WILSON, Vivienne Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	WILTON, Hilary Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILTSHIRE, James John Maurice	....	....	LL.B.	1958
b1	WIMSETT, Nathlie Anne	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	WINDSOR, Gordon Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1951
	WINIATA, Whatarangi	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	WINLAW, Ian	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	WINTLE, Arthur Henry Prier	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	WINTER, D'Arcy Olliver Hill	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WOLLERMAN, William George	....	....	B.A.	1953
Eb2	WONG, Edmon	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
2	WOOD, Barbara Fraser (<i>née</i> Winter)	....	....	M.A.	1961
	WOOD, Dorothy Fay	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WOOD, George Edwin	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	WOOD, James Gladstone Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WOODFIELD, Edward Allan	....	....	B.A.	1958
	WOODFIELD, Janet Noeline (<i>née</i> Court)	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
2	WOODING, Robin Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
A	WOODROFFE, Jean Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1958
	WOODS, Noel Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	WOODS, Pauline Heather	....	....	M.A.	1956
	WOOLSTON, Alexander John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WORTHINGTON, Trevor Noel	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WOTHERSPOON, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WRIGHT, Cyril Allan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WRIGHT, Gordon Charley	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	WRIGLEY, Fred Rigby	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WYLDE-BROWNE, Rona Lukin	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WYLIE, Ashton Evan	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	WYLIE, Ross Edgar John	....	....	B.Sc.	1960

ROLL OF GRADUATES

461

1 YALDWYN, John Cameron	....	M.Sc. 1955,	Ph.D. 1960
3 YATES, Joan Alma	....	....	M.Sc. 1951
2 YOUNG, Allan Winton	....	M.A. 1956,	B.Com. 1960
YOUNG, David	....	....	B.Sc. 1954
YOUNG, Janet Muriel	....	....	B.Sc. 1954
YOUNG, Robert Barton	....	....	B.Com. 1954
YOUNG, Trevor James	....	....	LL.B. 1959
YOUNG, Trevor John	....	....	B.A. 1961
YOUNG, William John Leslie	....	....	LL.B. 1958
S ZANETTI, Giovanni Norton	....	....	B.A. 1961
ZAVOS, Spiro Bernard	....	....	M.A. 1960
L ZOHRAH, James Hadfield	....	....	LL.B. 1959

DIPLOMAS (FROM 1950)

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

ANDERSON, Allan Grant	....	....	....	....	1961
ANDERSON, William Duncan	....	....	....	....	1950
BARE, Lloyd Verdun	....	....	....	....	1953
BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	....	....	1954
BARNEY, William David	....	....	....	....	1950
BENTON, William Richard	....	....	....	....	1952
BLACKWOOD, John William	....	....	....	....	1957
BLISS, Guy Bernard Cleaver	....	....	....	....	1954
BLISS, Kenneth Vivian	....	....	....	....	1960
BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	....	....	1954
BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	....	....	1955
BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	....	....	1950
BROWN, Bessie Muriel Jean	....	....	....	....	1951
BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	....	....	1952
BROWN, Lennox Turnbull	....	....	....	....	1950
BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	....	....	1954
CALDWELL, Graham Neill	....	....	....	....	1956
CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	....	....	1950
CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1951
CLOSE, David Lloyd	....	....	....	....	1961
CONWAY, Frederick William	....	....	....	....	1954
COOPER, Brian Vaughan	....	....	....	....	1961
CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	....	....	1952
DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	....	....	1950
DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	....	....	1951
DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	....	....	....	1950
DONALD, Marjorie Nancy	....	....	....	....	1952
DUNLOP, Mary Francis	....	....	....	....	1950
DUTTON, Laura Emma	....	....	....	....	1961
DYER, Frank	....	....	....	....	1952
EDMOND, Trevor Charles	....	....	....	....	1952
ELLCOTT, Nigel Patrick	....	....	....	....	1958
EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	....	1952
FRY, Patricia Susan	....	....	....	....	1951
GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	....	1951
GIBBON, Ailsa Margaret	....	....	....	....	1956
GOODALL, John Ernest	....	....	....	....	1953
GREY, Allen	....	....	....	....	1954
HICKSON, Peter	....	....	....	....	1956
HILL, Bernard Charles	....	....	....	....	1958
INGHAM, Leslie John	....	....	....	....	1957
INGLIS, David Jackson	....	....	....	....	1961
IRWIN, Marie Mildred	....	....	....	....	1950
JABBAR Muhammed Abdul	....	....	....	....	1954
JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	....	....	1961
JELLEY, Rachel Una	....	....	....	....	1956
KHATUN, Afia	....	....	....	....	1954

KITCHENER, Eva Mary	....	....	....	....	1961
KURNEY, William John	....	....	....	....	1951
LANE, Max Stuart	....	....	....	....	1958
LIDDELL, Laurence Herbert	....	....	....	....	1950
MACDONALD, Doris Evelyn	....	....	....	....	1958
MCDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	....	....	....	1957
McGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	....	....	....	....	1955
McHALICK, Denis Murray	....	....	....	....	1954
McKELLAR, Ian Donald	....	....	....	....	1955
McKENZIE, Dugald Stuart	....	....	....	....	1961
McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	....	....	1953
MACLEAN, Alastair Keith Bertram	....	....	....	....	1955
McLEVIE, John Gilwell	....	....	....	....	1957
McNICOL, Stewart	....	....	....	....	1959
McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	....	....	1954
McWILLIAMS, John Bernard Francis	....	....	....	....	1955
MA'IA'I Fanaafi	....	....	....	....	1958
MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	....	....	....	1954
MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	....	1950
MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	....	....	1953
MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	....	....	1950
MUNRO, Francis William Murdoch	....	....	....	....	1950
NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	....	....	1951
NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	....	....	1951
ONRUANG, Chirabba	....	....	....	....	1958
PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
PRIME, Alan Sydney	....	....	....	....	1953
REVELL, Denis George	....	....	....	....	1961
RITCHIE, James Ernest	....	....	....	....	1956
ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	....	....	1954
ROBINSON, Peter Desmond	....	....	....	....	1955
ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	....	....	1951
RUBEN, Ellen Rita	....	....	....	....	1952
RYAN, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	....	1961
SAGE, Rex Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
SAHIB, Shaukat Ali	....	....	....	....	1955
SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	....	....	1952
SIMMONDS, Edward John	....	....	....	....	1951
SMALL, Mary Rosalie Greville	....	....	....	....	1952
SOUTHCORBE, Francis John	....	....	....	....	1952
STEVENS, Reginald Morris	....	....	....	....	1958
SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	....	....	1952
TAYLOR, Andrew	....	....	....	....	1950
TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	....	....	....	1961
TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	....	....	1954
TERRY, Joan Agnes	....	....	....	....	1953
TETT, William Francis	....	....	....	....	1952
UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	....	1950
VALENTINE, John Stuart	....	....	....	....	1961
VICKRIDGE, Noel Owen	....	....	....	....	1957

WATT, Peter James	....	....	....	....	1952
WHELAN, Patric James	....	....	....	....	1950

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM

BLACKWOOD, John William	....	....	....	....	1957
MCCLEARY, Andrew Malcolm	....	....	....	....	1961
MCKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	....	....	1955
MONIGATTI, Charles Rex Ivan	....	....	....	....	1955
WAITE, John Charles	....	....	....	....	1956

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

COULING, Judith Ann (<i>née</i> Callendar)	....	....	....	....	1953
CROWE, Peter Russell	....	....	....	....	1957
DE SCHRYVER, Pauline	....	....	....	....	1952
FINLAYSON, Barbara	....	....	....	....	1956
GREEN, Suzanne Margaret Teresa	....	....	....	....	1958
GRIFFIN, Natalie Mary	....	....	....	....	1960
HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	....	....	1956
HUTHNANCE, Jillian Bronwyn	....	....	....	....	1960
HYATT, John Bamford	....	....	....	....	1954
JAMIESON, Ernest Carl	....	....	....	....	1954
JONES, Robina Ann	....	....	....	....	1958
MAGILL, Paul John	....	....	....	....	1955
MCKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	....	....	1950
MANDENO, Marian Leighton	....	....	....	....	1961
NALDER, Barry Eldon	....	....	....	....	1959
O'SHEA, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	....	1961
SHARMAN, Elaine Elsie (<i>née</i> Kendrick)	....	....	....	....	1961
TAYLOR, Lilian Jacqueline	....	....	....	....	1961
THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	....	....	1952
TRUSSELL, Barrie Austin	....	....	....	....	1950
TWOMEY, Raymond Russell	....	....	....	....	1961
WERNHAM, Ofa	....	....	....	....	1954

DIPLOMA IN BANKING

ALEXANDER, David John Murray	....	....	....	....	1961
ALEXANDER, William Edward Robert	....	....	....	....	1957
BLANCHARD, Trevor Royden	....	....	....	....	1954
DYKES, John Stuart	....	....	....	....	1958
GARRITY, Robert Bruce	....	....	....	....	1958
HILL, Denis Coendoz	....	....	....	....	1951
HOBEN, Keith Hutchison	....	....	....	....	1953
HOGG, Gordon Henry James	....	....	....	....	1955
HOULDING, Ronald Henry	....	....	....	....	1952
HUNT, James de Vere	....	....	....	....	1955
JAMIESON, Leslie Alistair	....	....	....	....	1952
JENVEY, Keith Derek	....	....	....	....	1956
KENT, Gordon Hamilton	....	....	....	....	1960
KNIGHT, Reo Lindsay	....	....	....	....	1961

MACIVER, Donald Edward	....	....	....	....	1952
MCDOWELL, Trevor James William	....	....	....	....	1961
MCLEOD, Ian George	....	....	....	....	1956
MUSCHAMP Noel Cave	....	....	....	....	1954
NOTLEY, Dennis	....	....	....	....	1961
PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	....	....	1952
RUSSELL, Graeme Matthew	....	....	....	....	1961
SARTEN, Roland Lawrence	....	....	....	....	1961
SHONE, Thomas Alan	....	....	....	....	1958
SMITH, Alan	....	....	....	....	1961
SPEAR, Brian Ashley	....	....	....	....	1953
SWINBURNE, Charles Robert	....	....	....	....	1961
WETHERELL, Alan Francis	....	....	....	....	1961
WILLIAMS, Alexander Leslie	....	....	....	....	1955
WOLSTENHOLME, David Grahame	....	....	....	....	1952
WRIGHT, Walter Franklin Colburne	....	....	....	....	1954

V.U.W. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

ANGUS, Norman Charles	....	....	....	....	1951
APPERLEY, Ivan Wilfred	....	....	....	....	1951
BABE, Edward James	....	....	....	....	1959
BAKER, John Victor T.	....	....	....	....	1951
BISHOP, John Charles	....	....	....	....	1955
BLOW, Colin Clarence	....	....	....	....	1953
BRIDGES, George Fraser	....	....	....	....	1951
BROCKWAY, Arthur William	....	....	....	....	1953
CHAPMAN, Dudley John	....	....	....	....	1959
CLARK, John William Harris	....	....	....	....	1959
COAD, Noel Stewart	....	....	....	....	1957
COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney	....	....	....	....	1957
CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	....	....	....	....	1961
DAVISON, Henry Aulton	....	....	....	....	1951
DICKINSON, Patrick	....	....	....	....	1959
DURRANT, Kenneth Clarence	....	....	....	....	1959
GILLESPIE, Kenneth Daniel	....	....	....	....	1951
GREEN, William Alfred Edward	....	....	....	....	1957
HANSON, Leslie Carston	....	....	....	....	1951
HAY, Keith Miller	....	....	....	....	1957
HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	....	....	1953
HITCHCOCK, Edward Hamilton	....	....	....	....	1961
HOFFMAN, Marcus James	....	....	....	....	1955
HUDSON, Charles Allan	....	....	....	....	1955
JACK, Thomas	....	....	....	....	1953
JARNSTEDT, Bo Gunnar	....	....	....	....	1955
KELLY, Ronald Albert	....	....	....	....	1961
LANG, Henry George	....	....	....	....	1951
LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	....	....	....	1957
MACKAY, William Munro	....	....	....	....	1955
MARK, Colin Alfred	....	....	....	....	1955
MENZIES, Alan William	....	....	....	....	1953

NORRIS, Neil Tunbridge	1955
O'DEA, Patrick Jerad	1953
ORAM, Clifton Albert	1953
POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	1955
POPE, Arthur Ernest Quentin	1961
REDWARD, James Clifton	1951
ROBERTS, John Lewis	1957
ROBERTSON, John Fraser	1957
SCEATS, Lionel Ralph	1951
SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	1953
SEWELL, William James	1961
SMITH, Ian Alistair	1959
SUTHERLAND, Raymond David	1961
THESSMAN, Walter Frederick Brenton	1959
TUCKER, Arthur James	1955
TURNER, Campbell Henslow	1957
WALKER, Paul Nelson	1953
WESTON, George Alfred Edward	1957
WHITESIDE, Roy Hamilton	1955
WILLS, William John	1951

V.U.W. DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

ATWOOL, Berners Courtenay (<i>with distinction</i>)	1955
AUSTIN, Thomas Herbert James	1953
BAKER, Barnard Charles	1959
BARDWELL, Ngaere Edna	1954
BENNETT, Charles Moihi Te Arawaka	1952
BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	1953
BICHAN, Ronald Alexander	1961
BOGLE, Janet Stewart (<i>with distinction</i>)	1952
BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	1952
BRAITHWAITE, Eric Wharton	1954
BROWN, Leonard Alfred	1955
BULL, Judith Mary	1955
BURRELL, Joyce	1958
CANNING, Wilfred	1961
CARRUTHERS, Laurie Margaret	1955
CATHIE, Jean Margaret	1959
CHALLIS, Gordon Cecil	1961
CHARLESTON, Elizabeth	1958
COLLINS, Nancy Kathleen	1956
CRAVEN, Anne Rosemary	1955
CURRAN, Thomas Anthony	1961
DAWSON, Elizabeth Macey	1960
DELAMERE, Anne	1960
DREWETT-BROWNE, Yvonne Barbara	1958
DUDGEON, Vere Aubrey De Vere	1959
DUNCAN, Burton Thomas	1952
EDWARDS, Michael	1958

FEIST, Elsie	1956
FLINT, Kenneth John	1957
FOUNTAIN, John Keith Beresford	1958
FRY, John Richmond Lawrence	1955
GARRETT, Ephra Mary	1953
GEORGE, Roscoe Irving	1958
GIBB, Donald Maxwell	1955
GILES, Lois Clare	1959
GILL, Jessie Oliver	1953
GOODLAND, Ruth Adeline	1954
GRINLINTON, Frank Eldon	1960
GROVE, Elva	1961
HARCOURT, Nona Elizabeth	1955
HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	1952
HUDD, Cecilia Agnes	1953
HUNT, Ian Stanley	1956
HUNT, June Yvonne	1955
JACK, Pamela Avery	1956
JORDAN, Douglas	1959
KENNEDY, Lesla Mary	1955
KING, Raymond John Rene	1960
KNIGHT, Catharine Elizabeth Treglohen	1954
LAKE, Wallace Robert Armstead	1952
LAW, Yong Siang	1952
LEE, June	1954
LEVER-NAYLOR, Eva	1958
LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	1953
LYONS, Michael	1954
MACKENZIE, Donald Finlay	1954
MCCONNELL, Harry Bevan	1954
MCGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	1956
MCGREGOR, Maurice Roy	1958
MCILWRAITH, Anne	1961
MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	1958
MARSHALL, Alfred	1952
MATTHEWS, Katherine	1952
MAULE, Alastair Polson	1960
MEAGHER, Ronald Clarence	1959
MITCHELL, Eileen	1959
MORLAND, Raymond Francis	1957
MORRIS, Joan Mary	1956
NEILL, Elizabeth Lily	1959
NEWCORBE, Pamela Jane	1957
NORTH, Thomas Keith	1954
NOYES, Ronald Ralph	1960
OGILVIE, June Linda	1955
O'NEILL, David Patrick	1952
ORR, Allen Francis	1952
PENTECOST, Maurice Henry Alexander	1956
RACZA, Michalina	1959

RANGIHAU, John	.....	1959
RAURETI, Moana	.....	1955
ROGERS, Heikahurangi	.....	1957
SCOTT, John David	.....	1957
SMILER, Winiata Kaihote	.....	1954
SMITH, Ivy Elizabeth	.....	1955
SMITH, Mary Wilhelmeina Margaret	.....	1954
SMITH, Thelma Florence	.....	1958
STANTON, Selwyn John	.....	1957
TAYLOR, Leonora Anne	.....	1961
TE PUNGA, Roi Carl	.....	1953
TE UIRA, Ngahinaturae	.....	1960
TIRIKATENE, Tina Whetu Marama	.....	1961
UNGER, Heinz Ralf (with distinction)	.....	1956
VAUSE, Nonie Gabrielle	.....	1953
VODANOVICH, Ivan Milton	.....	1952
WADSWORTH, Edmund James	.....	1961
WALLACE, Edith Mildred	.....	1952
WARNOCK, Patricia Mary	.....	1957
WEIPERS, Agnes	.....	1952
WRIGHT, Norma Valmai	.....	1956

INDEX

- Academic and Administrative staff, 21
- Academic dress, 99
- Acts:
 - Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961, 37
 - List of Acts, 372
- Admission ad eundem, 82
- Adult Education, 29, 106, 365
- Arms, University, 3
- Benefactors, 373
- British Council, 165
- Buildings, University, 356, 367
- Bursaries:
 - Adult Education, 106
 - Education Department, 102
 - Forestry Department, 167
 - French Government, 168
 - William Purdie, 112
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 146
 - Shell Bursary, 171
 - School of Social Science, 106
 - Lady Stout, 149
 - Weir Bursaries, 107
 - Wool Board Bursaries, 172
- Calendar, 5 ff.
- Carnegie Corporation, 366, 373
- Certificate of Proficiency, 94
- Chancellor, 17, 55
- Classes and Prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 283
 - Applied Chemistry, 294
 - Asian Studies, 228
 - Biochemistry, 293
 - Biology, 303
 - Botany, 289
 - Chemistry, 292
 - Economics, 279
 - Education, 237
 - English, 245
 - French, 258
 - Geology, 297
 - Geography, 295
 - German, 260
 - Greek, 232
 - Greek, History, Art and Literature, 237
 - History, 249
 - Italian, 264
 - Latin, 229
 - Law, 305
 - Mathematics, 253
 - Mathematical Physics, 256
 - Mathematical Statistics, 257
 - Music, 267
 - Philosophy, 270
 - Physics, 300
 - Political Science, 272
 - Psychology, 275
 - Public Administration, 274
 - Radiophysics, 301
 - Russian, 263
 - Sociology, 278
 - Zoology, 303
- Clubs and Societies, 35
- Collins Lecture, 154
- Colonial Appointments Scheme, 166
- Council:
 - Constitution and Powers of, 40
 - Elections to, 47
 - Members of, 18
 - Committees of, 19
- Courses of Study, 182 ff.
- Diploma Awards, 462
- Discipline, 320
- Emeritus Professors, 30
- Endowments, 74
- English Language Institute, 249
- Examinations, 88, 90, 180
- Exempted Students, 83, 86, 179
- Faculties—Deans of, 30
- Fees:
 - Examination, 180
 - Exemption, 179
 - Students' Association, 173
 - Table of, 173
- Fellowships:
 - Beit Research, 165
 - Education Fellowship in, 158
 - John Edmond Research, 167
 - I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 169
 - National Research, 170
 - N.Z. Federation of Univ. Women, 170
 - N.Z. University Research, 162
 - Sarah Anne Rhodes, 144
 - Shirtcliffe, 163
 - Nuffield Travelling, 171
 - Lord Rutherford Research Fellowship in Physics, 171
- Finance, University, 66, 358
- Foreign Language Reading Knowledge, 190
- Free Passages, 168
- Graduates, Roll of, 407
- Graduation, 99

Grants:

- Fulbright, 172
- U.N.Z. Research, 160

Historical Note, 350

Helen Lowry Hall, 330

Hostels, 330, 361

Library Regulations, 324

Matriculation, 79

Provisional admission, 80

Motto, University, 3

Officers University, 17, 385

Palmerston North University College:

- Staff, 33
- Courses offered, 78
- External Study, 96

Post-primary Teachers' Studentship, 105

Prizes:

- Advanced Accountancy, 156
- Alsop Prize (P.N.U.C.), 155
- Arnold Atkinson, 156
- Batterbee, 157
- Bowen, 157
- Macmillan Brown, 158
- Rankine Brown in Classics, 117
- Butterworth, 117
- Chamber of Commerce, 118
- W. E. Collins, 119
- Cotton, 120
- Bruce Dall, 122
- Eichelbaum, 123
- French Govt. Prizes, 169
- John P. Wood, 124
- Habens, 159
- Hunter Memorial, 125
- Kirk, 131
- Law Faculty Prize, 130
- McGechan Memorial, 137
- Macmorran, 138
- Mackower, McBeath & Co. Ltd., Staff, 138
- N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 141
- N.Z. Institute of Management, 141
- N.Z. Society of Accountants, 142
- The Philip Neill Memorial, 170
- Noel Ryder, 147
- Vickerman Engineering Award, 152
- Von Zedlitz, 151

Wellington City Council Music, 152

Wellington Stock Exchange, 153

Pro-Chancellor, 17, 55, 56

Professorial Board:

- Powers of, 59; Committees of, 62; Past Chairmen, 385; Past Members, 385

Provisional Admission, 80

Public Administration Diploma, 311, 465

Publications, 389

Regulations, 320

Research:

- Grants (N.Z. University), 160
- Scholarships, V.U.W., 143, 162
- Fellowships (N.Z. University), 160
- Fellowships I.C.I. (N.Z.), 169
- Fellowships for Research, etc. (N.Z. Fed. University Women), 170
- National Research Fellowships, 170

Scholarships:

- The Michael Hiatt Baker, 157
- B.P. Postgraduate, 157
- British Council, 165
- Colonial Sugar Refining Co., 118
- Commerce Travelling, 158
- Commonwealth, 167
- Crawford, 121
- Erasmus, 108
- Jane Ferguson, 110
- Sir George Grey, 124
- The Winifred Gimblett, 159
- Sir William Hartley Scholarship, 169
- Emily Liliast Johnston, 126
- Jacob Joseph, 127
- Law Travelling, 159
- Archibald Francis McCallum, 131
- Italian Government, 169
- James MacIntosh, 132
- Murphy Memorial, 139
- Bank of New South Wales, 140
- Orford Studentship, 159
- Postgraduate Arts and Science, 156
- Lissie Rathbone, 113
- Mercer Memorial, 159
- Research Scholarships, V.U.W., 143, 162
- Rhodes, 162
- Rutherford, 162

- 1851 Science, 162
Senior, 148, 163
Shell Postgraduate, 171
Sir Robert Stout, 150
John Tinline, 163
Unilever, 172
Gordon Watson, 164
L. B. Wood Travelling, 164
Science Language Test, 190, 217, 219
Seal, University, 3
Social Science Diploma, 315, 466
Students' Association, disciplinary powers of, 322; fee, 173; foundation of, 363; functions and officers of, 34
Subjects taught, 225
Terms, keeping of, 82
Theses, 328, 404
Timetables, 333
Arts, 344
Commerce, 342
Law, 349
Science, 346
Transfer of Students, 87
United States Educ. Foundation, 172
Vice-Chancellor, 17, 38, 57
Victoria House, 362
Weir House, 331
Workers' Educational Association, 365

q
LG741
V
C
1962

Calendar/ Victoria
University of
Wellington, NZ; 1962

A Fine According to Library
Regulations is charged on
Overdue Books.

VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON

LIBRARY

20 JUN 2001

04 OCT 2002

08 OCT 2002

23 SEP 2003

**SAME DAY
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00540619 2

**FOR
REFERENCE ONLY**
NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM LIBRARY

n

LG741

V

C

1962

OF
S

2

L

V

C

19